SUBJECT INDEX
ISSUES 1 – 181

A & S Building Systems, Inc.: pre-engineered metal buildings, 17:34, 26:18
Abaris Training: advanced-composite workshops, 47:57, 52:67, 69:125; ultrasonic inspection/survey techniques, 35:42; vocational training program, 20:26
Abbass, D.K. (Kathy): on surveyor Paul Coble and development of his Marine Survey Seminars, 93:4
Abbey, Howard: profile of, 104:100; Wyn-Mill racer/Jim Wynne/Walt Walters, 132:36
ABBRA. See American Boat Builders and Repairers Association
Abeking & Rasmussen: Concordia yawl, 50:32; Michael Peters Yacht Design 44m motoryacht, 66:52; waterjet-powered fast motoryacht/Michael Peters Yacht Design, 126:38; Vamarie, steel ketch, 68:11
Abely Wheeler, aluminum constructed commuter boat, 91:20
Able Marine (Trenton Marine): fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; foam core installation, 9:36; 91'/93' megayacht, 3:11, 10:42, 29:58; one-off tooling, 10:42; 3M protective tape, 29:58
Abma, Albert, author: “A Study in Slender,” 147:18,
Abramson, Tim: on displaying hull identification numbers, 61:5 abrasive discs. See abrasives, diamond; grinders/polishers, discs for; sandpaper abrasive pads: Micro-Mesh, 12:60 abrasives, diamond: Mister Blister, 12:60; Tech-Lok diamond discs, 25:59
Abrasive Technology Inc.: Tech-Lok diamond discs, 25:59
ABS. See American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)
ABS Construct: parts generation software, 8:35
ABS plastic: ABS/acrylic coextrusions, 10:34, 11:20; ABS/Rovel coextrusions, 34:59; performance, 10:34. See also Royalex
ABYC. See American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC); ABYC safety standards
ABYC safety standards: battery chargers, 61:128; bilge pumps, 44:26, 57:48; boat lifting and storage, 50:3, 50:38; booklet Standards and Recommended Practices
AC Products: 940-blue plastic film, 39:98
frequency converter, 77:28; vulnerability of isolation transformers, 108:114
AC tester: pen-sized/Santronics, 34:59; troubleshooting wave-form output/Fluke Multimeter, 91:56
accelerations and impacts: a=Fm/force, mass, and acceleration, 180:62; Vessel Motion Monitoring System, 155:10
accelerators/promoters: DMA (dimethylanilene), 6:16, 44:30; for polyester resin, 33:46, 35:4; for vinyl ester resins, 6:16, 33:46, 35:4, 42:62, 44:30. See also catalyst
accelerometer record: 68:32
accessories, marine. See components/ancillary equipment/accessories
accidents, boat/marine: collisions/occupant protection, 34:13, 50:18; data study, 156:12; injuries/boat defects, 39:12, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25, 79:86; investigation seminar (SAMS/UL), 26:51; owners’ manuals/liability, 27:46; standardized warning labels (ABYC), 154:12. See also boating safety; lawsuits/litigation; product liability
accidents/injuries, workplace:
Acco Babcock Industries: rack-and-pinion steering system, 3:60
accommodations. See interiors, arrangements/decoration
Accon Marine: retractable Slim-Line Cleat, 181:14
Accustrip: baking-soda blasting equipment, 7:13
Acebo, Mike: Brewer Yacht Yard/hurricane salvage, 20:6
Ackland, Bob: on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18
ACRC (Advanced Composite Riverine Craft), 146:24
acrylic adhesives: for bonding
fastenings/hardware, 18:4, 67:5; for bonding thermoplastics, 41:44;
Crestomer 1152 PA, 67:5;
description/applications, 41:44, 67:5
acrylic hulls:
development/construction/performance, 10:34, 11:20
acrylic resin: Elium resin, benefits of, 163:44
acrylic sealant: gelcoat restoration, 15:44
acrylic sheeting: Acrysteel M, 11:20; Altair Plus, 11:20
acrylic skincoat: blister prevention, 15:60
Active Noise and Vibration Technology:
noise/vibration control, 5:48
Adams, E.J.D.: on deterioration of balsa cores, 57:7
Adams, Eric: on ethanol fuel/flexible bagtank and professional engineer (p.e.) licensure, 111:4; on largest welded aluminum yacht/Dyna vs. Morag Mhor, 86:4
Adams Yachts: Adams 36/stealth lobsterboat, 51:96
additives, resin: for delayed gel
time/SCRIMP, 44:30; and moisture meter readings, 60:48. See also accelerators/promoters; adhesion enhancers; catalyst; gel-time retarder; promoters; resin inhibitors; resin surfactants; resin thixotropes; styrene suppressants
Adey, John: on ABYC’s Electrical Standard, E-11, 121:9; on ABYC’s position on smoke detectors for boats, 91:10; on “Westlawn Students Chime In”/transparency of ABYC sale, 179:4; response on Uncertain About Certification and an incentive for ABYC, 171:4
adhesion enhancers: QP20, 42:5; for repairs/damaged laminates, 43:54
classification/definition, 28:27; Click Bond, 147:6; for cold-molding, 51:36; for neoprene, 46:38; with PT industrial plywood, 27:42; vs. sealants, 60:104; for secondary bonding, 20:32, 42:5; Sealattack 750 universal adhesive, 126:8; two-part/VOC-free/Chemique Adhesives, 119:6; use for vs. self-tapping screws, 145:48, 147:6. See also acrylic adhesives; adhesives, structural; aircraft adhesives; bedding compounds/putties; core bonding; epoxy adhesives; fabric adhesives; methacrylate adhesive; neoprene adhesive; putties, bedding/bonding; resorcinol; secondary bonding; spray adhesives; urethane caulk; urea-formaldehyde adhesives
adhesives, five-minute: Gougeon Brothers G/5, 27:60
adhesives, removal: Un-Hesive water soluable spray, 126:8
adhesives, structural: dispensing pumps/systems for, 31:68; Flexbond 5000, one-component hybrid polymer, 115:18; for hull-deck joint/FRP shoebox construction, 60:104; Gluzilla polyurethane adhesive/MAS Epoxies,

Advanced Structures & Composites
Center: largest 3D printer, 181:44
advertising: for boat shows, 36:60, 117:54;
and editorial coverage/integrity, 18:2,
18:40, 39:112; in market downturn,
11:34, 117:54; mission statement,
31:80; product identity/trade dress,
43:13; product liability/truth in
advertising, 9:2, 38:11, 38:12;
strategy/customer data, 26:64, 117:54;
working with an agency, 6:42, 117:54
advertorial material and freelance writers,
156:4
aerodynamics: hydroplane development,
56:40, 59:10; performance
prediction/sailboats, 60:66; Wolfson
Unit’s Power Prediction Program, 61:10
Aerodyne Industries Group (Cape Town,
South Africa): 38’ racer/cruiser design,
65:11
Aerodyne 38 racer/cruiser: 65:11, 83:50
Aerodyne 43 racer/cruiser: New Wave
Yachts collaboration, 83:50
Aerodyne 47 racer/cruiser: 65:11, 83:50
Aerodyne Yachts. See Aerodyne Industries
Group (Cape Town, South Africa)
AeroHydro, Inc.: AutoCAD data-exchange
file/NC cutting, 24:26; Fairline
design/fairing software, 7:18, 8:35,
12:60, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32, 78:3;
MultiSurf design/fairing software, 40:42,
40:53
Aeromarine 50: light displacement
racer/cruiser/Jay Paris design, 88:62
aerospace/aircraft technology, cross-over
to marine industry; 62:3, 72:10, 88:62,
163:106; adhesive/sealants, 28:27;
adhesive paint films, 57:88;
adhesives/glued joints (aluminum-
fiberglass hybrids), 17:19; advanced
composites/reinforcements, 57:88;
advanced-composite single-skin
laminates/safety factors/repair
techniques, 43:54, 47:57; aluminum
welding, 43:17, 53:31; black
box/disaster data recorder, 52:43;
carbon fiber/impact tolerance/laminate
repairs, 43:54; carbon fiber/pre-pregs,
18:8, 26:4, 28:18, 28:19, 39:3, 39:30,
41:28, 41:30, 57:88, 58:36, 58:52;
carbon fiber/stealth
technology/minehunters, 53:40; carbon
fiber components, 51:11; composite
racing shells/kayaks, 41:28, 41:30;
downsizing, 25:64, 45:5; drag-reduction
films, 57:88; dry fiber preforms vs. sticky
prepreg materials, 163:106; FlexSys
morphing wings, 163:106; FRP
composite construction, 38:30, 57:88;
heat-cured composites, 39:3, 39:30,
57:88; honeycomb cores, 22:20, 56:40,
57:88; hydroplanes, 56:40, 59:10;
inventory control/management tools
(Genmar/Hatteras), 17:34; Kevlar,
57:88; linear polyurethane
paints/aluminum boats, 19:12, 37:36,
37:42, 53:31; memory modules, 57:88;
Micro Grid metal mesh for exterior
composites, 163:106; performance
prediction/sailboats, 60:66; plastic
media blasting (paint removal), 7:8; pre-
pregs, 18:8; pre-stitched laminate stack,
57:88; Quickstep process for advanced
laminate parts, 72:10;
resources/information, 57:88;
SCRIMP/resin infusion, 58:13; “smart”
composites, 46:45, 48:4; “smart”
windows/heat-gain management/air
conditioning, 57:88; ultrasonic
inspection, 35:42; vacuum valves
(frogs), 45:5. See also laminates,
marine, advanced-composite
Aerospace Industries Association (AIA): worker safety/health manual, 36:78
AFI Inc.: boat wiper motors, 33:75, 116:10
African Cats: Green eMotion catamaran with retractable pod drives, 127:30
AIM Plastics, Inc.: sourcebook/catalog, 25:59
air-assisted boats: Air Cavity Ship/planing trimaran with aerodynamic lift/Multi-step planing hulls, 116:40; Power-Augmented Ram Vehicle (PARV)/Konstantin Matveev, 116:40; QUADRAPOD Air Assist Catamaran Hull/Andrew Deze, 116:40
airbags, flotation: and sinkability, 23:24, 23:26; Yachtsaver II emergency flotation system, 13:70, 23:24
airboats: composite/thermoplastic, 44:30; Husky Airboat, 53:12. See also hydroplanes
Airbrasive Sales and Development Co.: VSP-30 and VSP-55 Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56
air conditioning: analyzing cost of, 120:52
air coolers: for compressed-air (pneumatic) system, 33:58
aircraft adhesives: for aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19
air dryers: refrigerated, 33:58; types/selection/applications, 33:46, 33:58; Van Air, 33:58; Zeks, 33:58
Airex AG: Herex cross-linked foam, 23:54
air-filtration/air-make up systems: dry, 28:48, 45:47; for paint booth, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; Northern Air Corporation stand-alone units/Goetz plant, 73:54; wet, 28:48; yacht containment systems/Mallorca, Spain, 144:48. See also paint shop/spray booth; ventilation systems
airfoil section: RTM production of, 27:39
Air Handling Systems: dust and fume extraction system, 87:10
Air Handling Systems: dust and fume extraction systems, 87:10
air guns: Blovac 484, 8:54; 13:11; static-dissipating, 13:18; surface contamination/core bonding, 9:36;
surface contamination/gelcoat/mold release, 13:18
AirLite: PVC foam core, 51:22
Airosol Co., Inc.: Chargette Freon recycler, 18:54
Airpax: circuit breakers, 16:52; E-Plex networking system, 105:78; engine information “message” interfaces/Volvo Penta/NMEA 2000 bus, 106:42
air pollution. See air filtration systems; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; NAAQS (National Ambient Air Quality Standard); Rule 1162, compliance; ventilation systems; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
air purifier: Breathe Easy/Dometic, 132:6
AirScan Inc.: hunting for boats by air service, 70:21
Air Strip: plastic-media blasting system, 7:8
Air Support Vessels (ASV): Alnmaritec workboats/Effect Ships International/collaboration, 145:12
Airtech Advanced Materials Group: machined-aluminum vacuum valves (frogs), 45:5
air tools. See compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems
Ajeman, Bob: on AC systems/corrosion test meter, 31:4; on AC systems/galvanic isolators, 41:21; on side and rolling forces on high-speed V-bottomed boats powering through a turn, 88:4
Ajootian, Fred: on propeller-shaft removal, 6:5; on need for professional engineer licensure, 108:6; on the need for a two-bearing rudder design, 118:4
Akers, Richard: on model testing vs. full-scale testing/laminar and turbulent flow, 58:6
Akilaria RC3, 155:58. See also Class 40
Akzo Coatings, Ltd.: Cetol Marine, 20:56. See also Akzo Nobel
Akzo Nobel: Awlgrip, 175:78
Alaska Diesel Electric: auxiliary diesel engine, 2:70; Lugger marine diesel, 11:52; Soot Trap and Regeneration system for gensets, 29:58
Alaskan fisheries: 659 Wheel House observation boats for service monitoring fisheries, 139:18
Albacore Research Ltd.: ShipCAM, 17:58, 38:47
Albatross Marine Design: kitted aluminum powerboats, 131:12; Alcan Baltek Corporation: wet-core problems study, 96:16; Picnic 550 Classic, 122:24; Sea Gypsy pocket cruiser, 135:36
Alden, John, designer: Summerwind (1929 build) schooner/rig conversion/GMT Composites, 146:40
Alden Yachts: hullweight reduction/ 54' semi-custom sloop, 77:10; Interkeel interchangeable keel, 37:66, 38:20
Aldrich, Bob: jetsprint boats/Double Barrel Marine, 57:15
Alerion line, 147:38. See also USWatercraft, Tillotson-Pearson.
Alfab: aluminum seine skiffs, 58:66
Alfresco Composites: carbon fiber yachts and composites, 173:18; and Vinnie Pard/Newport Shipyard, 173:18
Alibots (Botswana): aluminum landing craft for British Red Cross, 100:4
Alicat Workboats, Ltd. (UK): collaboration with Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:20
Alice’s Mirror (trimaran): 62:46
alignment: engine to the shaft, 159:36; shaft to its bearings, 159:36; optical vs. laser alignment, 159:36. See also Straight Line Marine
Allblom, Kenneth: on Fresh, Clean, and Clear and using household pipe alternative AluPex, 154:4, 155:4; on owning component failure, 142:4
Allen, Scott F.: on Uncertain About Certification and compliment to ABYC, 171:4
allergies/allergic reactions: epoxy resins, 3:19, 42:62, 45:105; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS), 36:88, 38:6; sensitization, 48:104; teak wood, 75:72; vinyl ester resins, 42:62. See also worker safety/occupational health
Allied Fibers/Allied Signal Company: Spectra polyethylene fibers, 16:52
Alling, Douglas: on Desperately Seeking Apprenticeships, 168:4
Allison Boats (Louisville, TN): profile of, 94:18; tunnel-hull raceboats, 94:18
Allison, Paul: raceboats, 94:18
All Points Boats (Fort Lauderdale, FL): certification to install and service Seakeeper gyro stabilization system, 180:8; pipefitting, welding and other services, 180:8; profile of, 93:40, 157:102; custom valve testing apparatus, 157:102
alloys, marine-grade: galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 32:36, 32:39, 32:41, 33:28. See also specific alloys
Allport, Tony: on Westlawn Students Chime In and preserving the legacy and future of Westlawn, 179:4
Alls, Dennis (designer): Aleutian Yachts/Miss Lisa, steel motoryacht/Jo Artese, 117:8
Allweather Boats: efficient design, 17:4; fuel-efficient power cruiser, 79:10
Almar Boat Company: builder profile/Sounder sportfishermen/welded aluminum construction, 21:26; haulout/publicity, 20:8
Almaritec: aluminum workboats/challenging service requirements, 145:12; Air Support Vessels (ASV), 145:12
alodyne chrome: conversion coating/painting aluminum boats, 37:36; Alpenglow Marine Lights: 87:80, 115:74
Alpex Wheel Company: Diamond Discs, 20:56
Alpha Inc.: Pemco 3011 fabric adhesive, 10:52
Alsberg Boat Works, Inc.: Alsberg Junior speedster, 60:11
Alston, G. Kevin: on R-12 phaseout/HFC-134a refrigerant, 17:4, 26:8
Alter, Hobart Laidlaw: inventor/designer Hobie Cat boats/profile and obit, 149:10
alternating current. See AC/shore-power electrical systems
alternative energy systems: wind generators, 80:22; Aquair 100 wind and water generator, 80:22
Alternatives Energies (Alt.En): electric ferries/La Rochelle, France, 122:12;
hydrogen fuel cell system with hydrolizer, 144:10; range extender system, 144:10; real-time monitoring system, 144:10; solar-powered CREA 2000, 144:10; zero-emission craft/electric ferry, 144:10


sources, 19:50, 19:59

Alubat Shipyard (France): Cigale 18, 64:64

Aleutian Yachts: Dennis Alls design
motoryacht Miss Lisa/ Joe Artese interior design, 117:8

Alumacraft: 69:52

Alumaprep: contaminant removal/painting aluminum, 37:36

Alumaweld Boats: builder


Aluminum Boat Solutions Team: aluminum corrosion problems and Alcoa, 96:65

Aluminum Boats, Inc.: worker training, 13:54

aluminum construction: Alcan/defective aluminum plate, 129:40, 152:6; all aluminum Hunt/Gladding-Hearn pilot boats, 150:34, 151:52; Alumacraft, 69:52; aluminum-fiberglass hybrids,
Amel, Henri: affordable fiberglass boats, 144:48; Maramu cruising sailboat/Jean-Jacques Carteau, 144:48; profile of yacht builder Chantiers Amel (France), 144:48; Super Mistral Sport design, 144:48; worldwide service centers, 144:48
American Arbitration Association: binding arbitration, 12:40
American Blimp Corporation: Lightships/airships, 58:13
American Boat Builders and Repairers Association (ABBRA): ABBRAGARD insurance program, 29:54; address, 4:20, 46:10; boatyard/ marina operators’ manual, 42:16; composite construction workshops, 38:51; continuing education classes/The Boat School (Eastport, ME), 137:12; environmental workshops, 35:52; fire protection, 44:25; FRP certification program, 55:16; health/safety manuals, 4:10; in-house training/education programs, 36:74; mediation/arbitration (Dispute Response Committee), 12:40; programs/efforts/membership, 4:10, 42:16
problems study for structural cores, 96:16
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE): concrete-canoe contest, 31:68
American Society of Interior Designers: address, 7:5
Americans with Disabilities Act: impact on employers, 23:3, 23:13
American Trailer: custom tilt trailers, 135:58
American Water Ski Association (AWSA): boat-noise control/proactive approach, 43:75
American Waterways Operators (AWO): address, 4:20;
programs/efforts/membership, 4:9
American Waterways Shipyard Conference (AWSC): efforts/membership, 4:9
American Welding Society (AWS): aluminum welding seminar, 43:17
Ames, Jon: Design Challenge/WWBD 26 sharpie, 135:36. See also de Souza, Paulo Alves.
Amistad: near replica tops'l schooner, 64:11
AMJO: UV “A” curing system, 18:17
amphibious assault craft: combat boat 90 (CB-90), 167:28
amphibious vehicles: add-on wheels for boats/Sealegs, 156:12; DUKWs, 56:10, 57:13; Neoteric Hovercraft, 66:11
Amphistar U.S.A. Ltd.: Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15
A.M. Services: Cushman 20 sportfisherman/welded aluminum construction, 21:26
Anacostia Marina: closing of, 68:11
anaerobic adhesives:
description/applications, 41:44
Anaglyph Ltd.: PlyMatch computer-aided lay-up software in realtime, 124:12; 127:8
analog gauges: on White Tornado/vintage Bertram Naute boat, 162:76
Anbar Foundry: work for Edson International, 158:18
Anchorage, The: builder profile/Dyer 29, 28:72
Anchorage Marina: pearl finish, 20:56
Anchorage Marine Service, Inc.: services/facilities, 23:50
anchor cable. See cable, anchor
anchor light: MkIII FirstStar, 87:80;
MultiStar tri-color, 87:80
Anchor Reinforcements Inc.: Ancaref reinforcement fabrics, 1:68
anchor rode: bungee/Hazelett Corp./hurricane preparedness, 30:8, 64:36, 113:4; bungee/Seaflex elastomeric rope, 53:64; cleat horns and
chafing, 93:76; working load limits for, 93:76
anchors: stowage systems, 22:28, 22:29; 93:76
anchors, mooring:
  design/installation/performance (hurricanes), 30:8, 38:4; Dor-Mor, 30:8; Helix/helical, 30:8, 38:4, 53:64; load estimations, 64:36, 93:76; sources, 30:16
anchors, storm: aftermarket niche, 14:26, 14:32
anchors, types and weights, 93:76; load limits, 93:76
ancillary equipment. See components/ancillary equipment/accessories
Ancor Marine: Prova model CM-01
  multimeter, 50:73
Anderosov, Steve, author: “One Man’s Modification to the Manufacturer’s Suggested Repair,” 103:26
Anderson, Art, Associates: Stolkraft hullform, 49:42
Anderson, Dick: naval architect, 62:63
Anderson, John: designer/motoryacht, 57:15
Anderson, Steve: on effects to marine mammals of ultrasonic anti-fouling systems, 164:4
Andersons, The: Grit-O’Cobs, 36:78
Andoe, Graham: copper/nickel sheathing, 7:42, 9:5; on spraying epoxy, 43:5
Andrews, Alan: yacht designer/profile, 154:36; development of semi-submersible reef viewer, 154:36; turbocharging, canting-keel maxi racer/Magnitude 80, 154:36; ultralight displacement boat (ULDB), 154:36
Andrews, Phil, co-developer of The Clam, folding-rigid inflatable boat (FRIB): 71:6
angle, irregular: Bessey ES, 18:54
Anmarkrud, Thomas: on repairing single-skin laminates, 68:5
Anspach, Ken: on photo-curing resins, 18:8
Anstey Yachts: racing sloop, 2:12
Ansur Fire Protection: Halon replacement inergen, 21:12
antennas, radio: lightning protection systems, 43:64
Anthony, James, Powerboat Company: 21’ runabout, 3:11
anti-Coanda effect system, 91:10. See also Hanes, H.W.
antifouling coatings, environmentally friendly: Epaint, 105:105; Max-Pro-Coat (vinyl ester), 19:59; water-based/performance/Rule 1106.1 amendment, 60:11
antifouling coatings/cleaners, biodegradable: Boatyard Boss, 29:58; Omni-Gel, 10:52; Zebra products, 8:54
antifouling paints/coatings: roughness patterns/drag reduction, 59:5
antifouling paints/coatings, ablative: applications, 31:10; Awlgrip AwlStar, 31:10; Interlux Micron CSC, 31:10, 47:66; monitoring system, 31:10
antifouling paints/coatings, copper-based (non-tributyltin): Copper Coat, 1:68; Crystic CopperClad (Ferro), 2:12, 7:42, 7:48, 17:58; Copperlok, 8:4; Epco-Teck 2000, 9:56; moisture meter readings, 60:48; Pettit Paint ACP-50 (ablative), 16:52; Pettit’s Trinidad, 161:64; phasing out of/on recreational boats, 161:64; POX-E-COP, 7:42, 7:48; removal, 7:8; resistance to water permeation, 15:13; ultrasonic anti-fouling technology/transducers, 161:64
antifouling paints/coatings, graphite-filled:
  and moisture meter readings, 60:48;
  Oceanmax Prop-speed coating, 180:8
antifouling paints/coatings,
removal/disposal: DeFoul paint stripper
for anti-fouling paint, 165:56;
environmental regulations/compliance,
  31:10, 31:16, 31:18, 33:75, 34:59;
magnetic hazmat containment
curtain/Armstrong Marine, 152:36;
water-based chemical strippers, 18:54,
  31:10, 33:75. See also boatyard waste
disposal/reduction/compliance; paint
removal
antifouling paints/coatings, silicone:
  Intersleek silicone coating/International
  Paint Co., 165:56
antifouling paints/coatings, tributyltin-
based: disposal, 31:10;
  restriction/replacement of, 7:8, 7:42,
  31:10, 105:106
antifouling system, electronic: Barnaclean,
  46:50
antifreeze-delivery method, 131:54
  See also noise/vibration control
anti-pitch and roll: Puget Sound pilot boats,
  67:90
anti-sabotage lacquer: Organic
  Products/torque seal, 113:10
anti-seize lubricants/compounds: Bostik
  Never-Seez, 1:68; graphite, 38:20, 39:4;
  for keel fasteners/galling/corrosion,
  38:20, 39:4; nickel-based, 38:20; and
  motor mount threads/propeller nuts,
  124:6, 126:6; thread-locking
  compounds, 126:6
Antonisa (sloop):  51:36, 51:52, 63:70,
  70:58; Crest foam cushions, 82:8
Antrim, Jim, author: “A New Open 50,”
  65:24; “The Trickledown Theory,” 76:73
Antrim, Jim: designer of Open 50, 65:24;
  Duffy Voyager, 61:52; electric
  speedboat design, 50:11; profile of,
  76:60; swing-wing multihull, 76:60
Antrim 30: whipstaff tiller, 76:60
APA-The Engineered Wood Association:
  custom industrial plywood/information,
  42:5
appliances, electrical. See electrical
appliances
appliances, fuel-burning. See heaters,
  cabin; stove, galley
Applied Electronic Controls Corp.: Auto-
  Sync engine synchronizer, 2:70
Applied Marine Technologies (AMT): EFI
  (electronic fuel injection) training, 27:61
Applied Poleramic: HT-1 SC high-temp
  epoxy resin, 59:76
appraiser, profession of: damage claims,
  44:72, 50:80;
  qualifications/ethics/conflicts of interest,
  59:89; 85:30
apprenticeships. See boatbuilding
  apprenticeship programs; training, of
  employees; training, vocational
Apricot (60’ trimaran): 63:86
Aquachelle International: ceramic gel
  barrier coat, 17:11, 17:17
Aquadrive Systems, Inc.: anti-vibration
  system/isolators, 35:4, 38:55; Constant
  Velocity Torsional damping unit, 38:55;
  Fluidlastic engine mounts, 38:55
Aqua Mania G3, turbine-powered
  speedboat/Mystic Powerboats, 119:6
Aquasport: and Walt Walters, 132:36; 17’
  center-console, 3:27
Aqua Quorum (monohull): 62:46
aramid honeycomb: Nomex, 22:20, 32:21,
  39:30, 45:54, 45:62, 56:40, 56:61,
  65:120, 72:38, 91:154, 133:96, 156:40;
Nomex Decore, 51:114, 52:4, 111:82, 115:162. See also honeycomb cores
aramid reinforcing fibers. See Kevlar
arbitration: binding, 12:40, 12:47; resolving
builder-owner conflicts, 12:40, 37:60.
See also negotiation
Arcadia, Alden 44: installation of
WhisperGen generator/Burr Brothers Boats, Inc., 115:136
Archer, Suart (designer): passagemaker
for American Expedition Yachts, 106:92;
Northwest 42 Fast Trawler, 106:92
arctic life rafts: and immersion suits/Viking Life Saving Equipment, 169:6
Ardic: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Ardox Corporation: Scot vacuum breaker, 43:44
Arenberg, Jason A.: on engine accessibility, 107:4
Arevalos, Jeffrey: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
Arey’s Pond Boat Yard: Beetle Cat look-alike, 23:41; electric catboat, 137:6
Arion: first fiberglass auxiliary sailboat built, 157:16
Aristech Chemical Corp.: Acrysteel M acrylic sheeting, 11:20; Altair Plus, 11:20; thermoplastic construction, 10:34, 11:20
Ariston Technologies: optimization of laminates/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:46, 60
Arkansas Traveler Boats: and Jack Riggelman, 128:8
Arm & Hammer: Armex baking-soda blasting media, 7:13, 12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66
Armbruster Products: Blue Blower, 6:52
Armorcote IMC (In-Mold Coating):
applications/performance/spraying technique, 1:68, 13:70
Armor Systems, Inc.: bookkeeping/payroll systems, 27:70; Excalibur accounting software, 18:54
Armstrong, James F.: on OEM mergers, 1:5
Armstrong Marine Inc.: fold-down landing-craft type bow/water taxis, 152:36; and Liquid Metal Marine/refits, 164:12; magnetic hazmat containment curtain, 152:36; maintenance barges, 152:36; profile, 152:36; Storm interceptor design, 152:36
Arneson, Howard: "Skater" offshore racing boat, 64:11
Aronie Concepts, Inc.: Drill-Mate caulking gun, 13:70
Aronow, Don: Donzi models, 3:27, 132:36; Formula 233, 3:27, 132:36
Artese, Joe: see also interior designers, independent.
Artisan Boatworks: high-performance spars for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; spar building expertise, 168:44; Watch Hill 15 daysailer with pod drive auxiliary power, 137:6
Artisans School/College, The: vocational training program, 20:26
ASAP (American Sail Advancement Program): expanding sailboat market, 6:20; on lead tax, 30:54; sailing industry revival, 30:48
asbestos: exposure/law, 35:52
Ashcroft System, 51:3. See also cold-molded construction.
Ashland Chemical Company: AME 4000 mold-release, 13:11; AME 4000 photo-initiated resin system, 18:8, 18:17; AME 5000 low-VOC resin, 21:60; ENVIREZ, bio-based resin/Campion Boats, 116:10, 143:52; FRP Supply health/safety/environmental manual, 20:8; greener polyester and epoxy formula developments, 125:8;
Parabeam bidirectional woven fiberglass fabric, 19:59; Pliogrip 7700 structural adhesives, 29:8, 30:60; Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Ashland Specialty Chemical Company (Dublin, OH): co-sponsor of Solar Splash competition, 97:10
Associated Chemists Inc.: Templex 853-NB Resin Cleaner, 33:20
ASTM International: workshop on Autonomous Shipping Vessel Automation and Maritime Cyber Security, 176:8
Astratec: battery capacity tester, 39:98; high-load battery testers, 39:98
ATC Chemical Co.: Baltek-Bond, 33:46; Core-Bond, 33:46; Core-Cell SAN foam core, 35:58, 45:86, 51:6, 51:22, 52:30, 53:4; Core-Cell Bead & Cove Planking System, 35:58; Poly-Bond, 42:5; putties/hot weather, 33:46
Atkins, David, designer of recreational hovercraft: 66:11. See also amphibious vehicles, hovercraft.
Atkins, Fred: on surveyors and boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5
Atkinson, Tim: on epoxy air inhibition/secondary bonding, 20:4
Atlantic Veneer Corporation: marine-grade/custom-fabricated panels, 16:21
Atomic Four gasoline engine: replacement for, 2:70
Attwood Corp.: Ballistic high-performance propellers, 48:86; in-line fuel-surge protector, 44:54; Turbo 3000/4000 bilge blowers, 31:68
Aukerman & Associates: moisture meters, 19:8
Austral USA: Austal Ships (Australia) and Bender Shipbuilding & Repair (Alabama), 90:13; Australia: 49er racing skiff, 49:74, 51:6; jetsprint boats, 57:15; model basin/tank-testing, 54:43; Stolkraft hullform, 49:42. See also Duckworth, Arnie; Tasmania
Australian Maritime College: model basin/tank-testing, 54:43
AutoDesk: AutoCAD, 52:12. 61:102, 66:90 Auto-docking system: at NQEA, 63:106
AutoHydro: hydrostatics software, 17:58
AutoKon: lofting/parts generation software, 7:18, 17:58
Automark Marking Systems: reverse-label maker/affixing HINs, 60:5
Automatic Equipment Mfg. Co.: PowerMover 7000 motorized dolly, 15:70
automotive industry products/equipment, marine industry applications/cross-over: acrylic urethane paint (Deltron), 19:12; Chris-Craft wooden boats, 115:142; at Harmony Yachts/Poncin Yacht Group, 115:142; FRP construction/Glasspar, 41:58, 60:116, 60:120; FRP recycling programs/U.S. and Europe, 60:82; polyurethane gelcoat, 43:5; RIM (reaction injection molding), 38:55; 3-D CAD models, 38:38
Autonnic Research Ltd.: Link Instruments, 21:60
autopilot: installation/Hunter Marine, 53:50; remote-controlled trimaran/circumnavigation, 54:18, 55:16; systems technician training/certification, 57:99
Autoplate: lofting/parts generation software, 17:58
Autopower for Windows: hull design software, 36:78; propulsion-analysis software, 36:78
Autoship Systems Corp.: Autopower for Windows hull design software, 36:78; Autopower for Windows propulsion-analysis software, 36:78; AutoShip design software, 8:35, 17:58, 63:106
Auto-Sync: engine synchronizer, 2:70
AutoYacht: design software, 8:35, 17:58
Avonite: countertop sheet material, 7:68; formstone Lite Preform panels, 34:28, 34:32
Avard Fuller, designer: yacht Jim Hawkins, 81:52
AvScope: illuminating periscope, 24:62
Awesome Yachts: power multihull/circumnavigation, 50:11
Awlbrite Quik-Fil: wood sealer, 98:12
AwlCraft TPC: spray-on lift-off protection film, 104:12
Awlgrip: applications, 60:27, 63:106, 170:20, 178:76; Awlfair, sandable epoxy, 126:18; Awlcraft 2000 finish, 170:20, 178:76; Awlgrip High-Build Epoxy Primer, 170:20; Awlmix color matching service, 150:72; AwlStar ablative bottom paint, 31:10; for gelcoat restoration, 15:44; for print-through prevention (SCRIMP), 31:42; on Rybovich sportfishermen, 25:42, 170:20; spraying tips, 19:12, 19:20; use on Waterline Yachts steel hulls, 83:72. See also linear polyurethane (LP) paints
Axel Plastics Research: internal mold-release agents, 13:11
Axson Technologies: extrudable paste and sprayable silicone/rotary-head air gun, 128:8. See also Hexel Corp.
Azimut-Bennetti Yard (Italy), 108:62
Azko Chemicals: Trigonox 239A catalyst, 44:30
Aztec Inc.: Z-pinning reinforcement for mechanical fasteners, 92:6;

Baar, Lisa: on interior design/mock-ups, 9:28
Babcock, Dick: on boatyard management/education/training, 35:25, 35:30; on business/management education, 22:51

Professional BoatBuilder

BACT. See best available control technology (BACT)

bad behaviour prediction software for powerboats: dynamic stability calculator/Donald L. Blount and Associates, 126:80

Bad Dust Containment Systems, 129:8

Baekelans, L.H.: development of laminated plastics, 38:30

Bagatelle, wood epoxy sailboat: power to weight ratio, 79:48. 159:10

bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP): bags/films for, 30:25, 32:28, 32:34; with knitted/woven fabrics, 29:38; production vacuum-bagging applications, 30:18, 30:25, 32:28, 69:132. See also vacuum-bagging equipment/systems/setup; vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques

Bailey, Dylan, author: "Reading the Rust: A Surveyor’s Notes on Chainplate Inspection," 159:50

Bailey Marine Hardware: watertight deck hatch latches, 150:72

Baja Marine Corporation: strain-testing program/Outlaw line, 79:102

baking soda: blasting media/equipment for, 7:13, 12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66

Bakker, Peter: on electrical panel installation errors, 68:5

Bales, Bill: on interior design, 6:34, 6:39

Balfe, Mike: on megayacht market, 12:50

Ballenger Spar Systems, 94:8

Ballard Power Systems: PEM (proton-exchange membrane) fuel cell, 69:38

ballast, water: bulb design, 70:21, 126:56; Child series/offshore racing sailboat, 53:50, 53:61; limitations to, 64:64; and multihull heel angle, 62:46; vs. swinging hull, 64:64; use in re-righting overturned hull/Open-Class 50, 76:60

ballast keel. See keel, ballast

Balmar: DC systems supplier, 19:50, 19:55

Balogh Sail Designs: sailing kayaks (kaimarakas), 22:64


Balsa Ecuador Lumber: See also Baltek Corp.

BaltekBond syntactic foam bonding putty: applications/performance, 31:34, 33:46

Baltek Corp.: AirLite PVC foam core, 51:22; AL 600 and 600/10 balsa core (presealed), 9:44, 17:58, 31:34, 52:30; BaltekBond, 31:34, 33:46; BaltekMat, 7:50, 7:62; on cored bottoms, 51:22, 51:26; DecoLite panels, 8:54, 13:43, 40:42, 40:52, 47:17; D-100 (resin-sealed), 13:43; development of Belcobalsa Countourkore, 115:100; DuraKore end-grained balsa core, 1:20, 9:36, 59:10; DuraKore strips, 15:34; preskinned balsa-core panels, 45:54; vinyl ester resin and crushed walnut shells/Baltek’s AL-600, 169:44. See also balsa core, in cored/sandwich construction

BaltekMat: print blocker, 7:50, 7:62

Baltic Yachts (Finland): Hetairos ketch, 141:50; profile of, 85:46

Bamboo laminated panels: Elektra Six-2 electric launch/Lamboo Technologies/Symphony Boat Co., 159:10

Bandy, Art: on raw-water strainer and marelon “Anti-Venturi” through-hull, 130:66, 132:4

Bandy Boats: refit of two Rybovich 36 sport fisherman boats/Timid Tuna and Butterball, 170:20;

Barbaric, Zoran: on 24-volt regulators, 77:5


Barcos Deportivos, ship builders, Tarragona, Spain, 77:10

Barer, Brian: on core bonding, 9:36; on woven vs. stitched reinforcements/heavyweights, 29:38; X-weave trusswork patch, 36:34

Barka utility boat: Kazulin Boats, 141:6


Barnaby’s Formula, 169:62. See also Lorne Campbell


barnacles: and effects of fuel consumption, 124:54

Barracuda Technologies. See Divilette bonding compound; Divinycell foam
Barracuda Yacht Design: two-crew sailing yacht, 70:21
Barrer, Malcolm: on heated storage for resins/coatings, 55:5
Barrie, Craig: Dragon powerboats, 92:6
Barrie, Richard: Western Boatworks, 58:13
barrier-avoidance test: ISO certification standards, 27:3
formulations/systems, 17:11; Pettit Glass Flake epoxy, 23:54;
testing/evaluating, 17:11. See also blister repairs/prevention, resins/coatings/techniques
barrier creams: Dermashield, 21:60;
laminate quality/blister prevention, 15:13; review/sources, 3:19
Barry, Christopher D.: AutoCAD users’ group, 52:12, 54:18; AutoDesk Users Group International (AUGI) SIG, 59:10;
CAD/CAM systems implementation/study, 58:13; on calculating flooded flotation limits, 142:3;
on certification testing/passenger vessels, 39:4; on definition of professional engineering licence and impact on yacht design, 90:4’ on Engineers Without Borders
Humanitarian Engineers Corp database, 94:4; on fatigue/free-standing masts, 57:7; on licensure, 51:6, 72:5, 76:4; on model testing, 58:6; time-share/large yacht market/First Chesapeake Powerboat Symposium, 116:40
“Implementing and Integrating CAD/CAM: Joinerwork,” 40:42;
“Implementing and Integrating CAD/CAM: Metal Construction,” 38:38;
“The Lesson of Lincoln Electric,” 41:72;
Barry, Frederick, author: “Quick Docking System,” 152:6
Bartee, Robert J.: draft measuring tool, 44:5; on measuring weight/stability, 44:5
Bartels, Konny: on Nicola IV sailing yacht/deDood built boats, information request, 117:5
Bartkowski, Lee: on raw-water system/cooling-water supply indicators/flow detectors, 45:5; on through-hull installation, 10:4
Barton, Greg: on boat storage and additional suggestions, 124:6
basalt fiber, 91:20
Baseline (Baseline II): design/fairing software, 7:18, 17:58, 38:47
Baseline Technology: Baseline design/fairing software, 7:18, 17:58, 38:47
BASF Corporation/BASF Structural Materials: 5218 pre-preg, 20:56; Luran S, 34:59; resin photo-initiators, 18:8; Zone3 flotation foam, 34:59
Basic Naval Architecture, by Kenneth C. Barnaby. See also Kenneth C. Barnaby
bass boats: Allison XB-21 ProSport Sport Utility Boat, 94:18; pad V-bottom for, 94:18; New England-style/Lyman Morse, 97:82
Bassett, Ken, designer: Rascal runabout, 180:48
Bates Technical College: boatbuilding vocational training program, 20:21
bateau (skipjack): aluminum charter boat/high form stability hull, 139:54
Bateau Bleu Award, 101:12


battery testers: capacity/Astratec, 39:98; digital frequency response (DFRA), 79:21; fault current/safety margin, 133:24; high-load/Astratec, 39:98; hydrometers, 79:21; Intelligent charging system battery/Guest, 114:10; Midtronics Micro 500 L1-T1, 79:21; OTC SPX tester, 79:21, 133:24; ProNautec P-Series, 129:8; sealed-valve regulated (SVR) batteries, 79:21; Snap-on Micro Vat, 79:21

Battle Born Batteries: LiFPO4 batteries and warranty, 180:8

Baudhuin, George: profile/Marine Travelift engineering, 59:133
Baumann, Hans V.: on blackened PVC foam core, 34:5; on cross-linked vs. linear PVC foam core, 56:5
Bavaria Yachtbau: insolvency, 173:3; profile of, 94:70; and modular construction, 176:62; R40 and E40 motoryachts, 176:62
Baxter, Michael R.: on surveyors in the boatyard, 69:5
Bayer Corporation: Baytec RTM-081D RTM polyurethane resin system, 38:55
Bayless, Sandy: on acetone replacements, 33:26
Bayley, Greg: on analyzing accelerations, Part I, 141:4
Bayliner Marine Corporation: boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64; Buccaneer Sailboat, 119:3; Classic express cruiser, 39:67; safety inspections/performance testing, 15:50; worker training, 13:54
Bay Ship & Yacht Company: builder profile, 20:8, 21:38, 31:68; redecking/restoration/Balclutha, 56:10; refit and maintenance, 53:28
Bayview Edison Industries: start-up, 106:92; Bayview Auxiliary Tug (BAT) drive mechanism, 106:92. See also American Expedition Yachts.
BCAM: Mannequin Professional animation software, 40:48
BC Research: hydrodynamic testing of Puget Sound scale model, 87:104
Beach cat: Nacra Formula 18/20, 127:94
Beach, David D.: on builders' liability, 16:4; on professional licensure, 47:24
beams: PRISMA stringer preforms, 41:62
Beaney, Jim: on lack of mention of Aquadrive in thrust-bearing systems article/"Refine the Ride," 122:6
bearing: Vesconite self-lubricating bearings and bushings, 177:10
bearing, Cutless: tool for removing, 48:86
Beckmann Ltd.: steam launch replicas, 18:20
Beckson Marine, Inc.: Vent-O-Mate air vent, 48:86
beds on boats, 180:80. See also baths
Beekman, Philip: on question of corrosion of zinc-plated valve cover bolt, 123:6
Beeldsnijder, Pieter, superyachts designer: and Flevo Jachtbouw, 132:18
Beetle Cat: builder profile/production methods, 23:32, 23:41
Begnaud, Donald J.: on fiberglass itch, 66:5
Belgium. See ETAP Yachting
Belina Interiors: off-site finishwork, 94:32, 97:108; program for at-risk teenagers/Tacoma Community Boat Builders/Paul Birkey, 166:18
Bell-Davis, Judy: Mary P sportfisherman/Trinity Yachts, 114:10; on videos/interior design, 40:62; on weight reduction/interiors, 29:8
Bell-Davis, Judy, author: "Lightweight Yacht Interiors," 34:28
Bell Design Group. See Bell-Davis, Judy
Bellingham Marine Industries: Unistack dry-storage buildings, 7:64
Belongia, Roger: Northport/MirroCraft aluminum-fiberglass fishing boats, 17:31
belts: PowerTwist V-belt, 5:58
Benchmark Boats: power catamarans, 47:16, 45:120
Bench cookies, 123:10
Bénéteau Inc.: AirStep hullform, 176:8; electronic marketing, 38:51; Figaro
Beneteau 3 sloop with port and starboard foils, 172:12; molded integral grid/liner, 46:28; profile of, 93:46; retractable transom/swim platform, 171:10; sailboat market, 30:48, 38:51, 64:64. See also Groupe Beneteau
Beneteau USA (Marion, SC): Trawler, 42, 93; delivery of 6,000th boat, 104:12; Oceanis 50 sailboat, 125:8; Sense 50/Dock & Go bow and stern thrusters, 130:10; Swift 44 Trawler, 130:10
Benford, Jay R.: on licensure as naval architect, 49:4
Bennetti Yard (Italy). See also Azimut-Bennatti Yard (Italy).
Benton, Tom: on gate valves/seacocks, 38:4
benzoyl peroxide (BPO): paste catalyst, 33:46
Bergstrom, Lars: B&R rig, 53:50; Hunter's Child, 62:48; Route 66/Tuesday's Child, 53:50
Berckmans, Bruce: on Hinckley sailboat feature/flaw/pulling engine to extract shaft, 150:4
Berkshire Electric Cable Company, 55:99
Bernardi, Tom, Sr.: North End Composites/SCRIMP, 44:30
Bernstein, Robert G. (Bob): on power catamarans, 47:5
Bernstein, Robert G. (Bob), author: “Electronic Management,” 14:34
Berry, Arthur: on tooling for production, 3:34
Berta, Joe, author: “Surveying and Common Sense,” 120:80
Bertelsen, William D. (Bill): Hydromat composite-panel test fixture, 34:42, 35:4, 149:56; on epoxy vs. vinyl ester/carbon laminates, 55:5
Berthod, Cedric: on pricing/Nomex honeycomb core, 22:20
berths, 180:80
Bertram, Dick: Bertram 31, 3:27; founder/Bertram Yacht, 39:70
Bertram Yacht: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64; aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction (58Cs), 17:19; Bertram 25 leaking fiberglass tank and newspaper in laminate, 132:36; Bertram 31 sportfisherman/deep-V hullform, 3:27, 39:70, 50:32; 132:36, 134:62; Bertram 31/effect of ethanol on fiberglass tanks, 109:6; Bertram 35 sportfisherman/Michael Peters design, 171:18; Bertram 60/mock-up, 171:18; brief history of, 171:18; carbon-fiber reinforcements, 28:18; early days/FRP development, 38:30, 103:183; interior design, 6:34; marketing used boats, 10:2, 39:70; motoryachts, 39:70; polysulfide sealants, 28:27; profile/Lee Dana, 39:70, 43:5; raceboats, 39:70; specialty plywood panels, 16:21; White Tornado/restoration of racing powerboat, 162:76; viewer competition sponsored by Boat Trader, 174:6. See also Lazarra Yachts
best available control technology (BACT): for reducing VOC emissions, 10:8, 60:39. See also maximum available control technology (MACT)  
Best, James R.: on Leon Slikkers of Tiara Yachts, 73:5; on reinforcements for closed molding, 92:4  
Best Marine Solutions: fire-fighting systems and golf-cart-mounted firefighting system, 174:42  
Beta Marine: niche-market for diesel marine engines, 122:64; 127:30  
Bethwaite, Julian: 49er racing skiff, 49:74  
Betts, Jim: aluminum production boatbuilding, 129:40; and Alcan/defective aluminum/Jade  
aluminum sloop, 152:6; build of Paul Bieker Riptide boats, 152:6; Robert Perry design/carbon Bristol Channel Cutter boats, 167:6  
Biddick, Ken, author: “Structural Repairs,” 97:174  
bilge, oily/flooded, pumping: pumps/systems/techniques, 31:59, 57:48, 66:11; valves, 37:26, 38:4. See also bilge pumps  
bilge blowers: Turbo 3000/4000, 31:68  
bilge compartments: unsealed/design flaw of, 93:98, 115:88  
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 29


Bill Lee Yachts: CFC-free marine refrigeration, 16:35

billing/billable work: boatyard/marina management, 35:25; financial planning for small businesses, 1:38, 32:64; mission statements/quoting, 127:128. See also accounting; boatyards/marinas, management; payroll/wages; production boatbuilding, financial management/planning

Billings, Jono: on moisture meters, 23:42; on mooring anchor chain/swivel, 30:8; on osmotic-blistering repairs/vacuum-drying, 9:50, 9:53, 16:42

Billings, Jono, author: “Repair (1990s Retrospective),” 60:27

Billings Diesel & Marine: boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50; wooden boat storage, 18:28

Bill Prince Yacht Design: re-imagined rendition of Hemingway’s fishing boat, *Pilar*, 179:6

Bilodeau, Andre: foam-planked one-offs, 35:58

Biminis: custom-made/Dowco Marine, 116:10

Bingham, Bruce: Pacific Seacraft designs, 10:20, 10:31

Binks Poly-Craft (Binks Manufacturing Co.): Binks DX70 air-operated diaphragm pumps, 161:8; Clean Air Award, 26:34; early spray equipment, 38:30; fabric impregnators, 5:34; high-solids epoxy spray systems, 43:5; HVLP equipment, 26:34, 34:35, 161:8; Low Emission Laminator, and High Efficient spray booth Air Filters, 107:14; Mach 1 HVLP spray gun, 34:35; Model 7 spray gun, 38:30; Model 18 spray gun, 38:30, 45:76; Model 2100 spray gun, 122:12; plural-component systems, 38:30; Super Slave resin gun, 1:68; Thermal Spray paint-heating system, 34:35; Unison catalyst-metering system, 23:54

binoculars: Steiner-Optik Commander Global’s no-fogging with digital compass, 154:12

Bio-Concepts, Inc.: Boatyard Boss biodegradable cleaner, 29:58

biocomposites, 125:8


bioresin boats: at Campion Marine, 143:52
Birchwood of Los Angeles, Inc.: marine-grade/custom-fabricated panels, 16:21
bird nest extractor, 111:12
Bird Boat-class: sloop Kookaburra, 140:18
Birkey, Paul: Belina Interiors, 97:108, 166:20; founder of Tacoma Community
Boat Builders for at-risk teens, 166:18
Bish Marine International: 62:12
Bishoprick, Stan: Legendary Yachts, Inc., 58:13
Black, Paul: marine engineer/Pantawee
Marine, 128:62
Black, Richard: designer/Sparhawk 36 and
42/free-standing masts, 55:46
Black & Decker: Bullet drill bits, 2:70;
Industrial 12-gauge shears, 21:60; palm-grip sander, 3:60; Scorpion Anti-Slip
bits, 15:70
black box: IST disaster data sensor-recorder, 52:43
Black Dog Propellers: Prop Scan, 42:74
Black Duck Boat Works: electric
launches/canoes/kayaks, 43:17
Bladerunner raceboat: tunnel-hull design,
72:10
Blailelock, William C.: on Hooked on
Networks and tinned, stranded
conductors/ISO standards, 158:4
Blair, Noel, Jr.: on powerboat builder
Forest Johnson’s Prowler hulls, 134:4
Blanchard, Bredt: on vocational training
Vancouver Island-style, 8:16, 81:6
Blanding, Belle: on Just Print It/3-D printed
molds vs. traditional tooling, 177:4
Blasco, Francisco: on bug in metric formula
for minimum airflow calculations, 115:6
Blasingame: vane-restraint technology,
57:88
blasting, applications/techniques: blister
repairs, 16:42; pressure cleaning with
recycled bottle glass/Dustless Blasting,
148:10; paint removal, 7:8, 12:60,
148:10
blasting system: Blast N’Vac, 15:70
blast media, for paint/gelcoat removal:
abrasive-grit, 16:42; baking soda,
154:12; baking soda/Armex, 7:13,
12:60, 16:42, 31:10, 47:66; “black
beauty,” 31:10; corn/Grit-O’Cobs, 36:78;
plastic, 7:8, 12:60, 16:42; EnviroStrip
wheat starch/Biobased Abrasive
Products, 154:12; reclaimer for/LAB 1
System, 12:60; steel/aluminum, 12:60
bleeder/breather material: for vacuum-
bagging, 1:58, 1:64, 9:50, 30:18, 43:24,
45:68. See also vacuum-bagging
equipment/systems/setup
Blevins, Thomas: on dimpled bottoms,
57:15
blimps: American Blimp
Corporation/Lightships/airships, 58:13
“Bling My Boat” Contest: Donzi Hornet
makeover/Shipwreck Boats, 110:12
BLIP. See bagged-laminate infusion
process (BLIP)
Bliss, Jay: on In The Buffer Zone and
lithium battery packs/wrecked
automobiles, 150:4; on Pedal Boat
Improved and NuVinci three-speed
transmission/Fallbrook Technology,
154:4
blistering, carbon fiber/galvanic:
causes/symptoms/caveats, 57:30, 60:5;
diagnosing, 57:30, 57:32
blistering, gelcoat/osmotic,
causes/symptoms/caveats: blistered-
boat database, 53:4; blister
juice/solvated additives, 19:8, 57:30,
67:49; bottom paint removal, 7:8;
catalyzation, 2:4, 15:13, 64:22, 67:49;
disc cracking, 15:63; fiber whiting,
16:42; gelcoat/in-mold/mechanical
blisters, paint/coatings: diagnosing/loupe, chisel, and tape, 52:55
blocking: centerline blocking and pull ropes for, 174:42, 176:4;
blood clots: cautions/treatment/phlebitis, 41:55
Blount-Barker Shipbuilding: conversion of auto/passenger ferry Freedom to passenger-only ferry, 81:10;
Blount, Donald & Douglas: on powerboat performance tests and Series 62 hull resistance data, 81:10, 128:18
Blount, Donald L.: designer/Defiant 64, 57:123; designer/Rybovich sportfishermen, 25:42; on Destriero’s development program, 109:100; on Destriero’s sea trials, 110:50, 111:4; dynamic stability calculator software program, 126:80; on extension of technology for advancing vessel speeds, 115:6140:34; his book Performance by Design: Hydrodynamics for High-Speed Vessels, review by Dudley Dawson, 153:46; foreign-language versions of Juan Baader book, Cruceros y Lanchas Veloces and Motokreuzer und Schnelle Sportboote, 111:4; powerboats going faster than hull speed/Series 62 (interview), 128:18, 130:6; profile, 45:3; propeller research, 46:52, 46:62; prototype Outrider 27, bow-ski boat, 78:12; Series 62/PBB interview, 128:18; on tuning twin-screw rudders/floating differential system, 47:5; on professional licensure, 47:24; on weight control, 29:8; on developing a small craft design book, 100:4
Blount, Donald L., and Associates: acquisition by Gibbs & Cox, 160:8; Express 42 (Rybovich Spencer), walkaround sportfisherman, 87:16; hundred knot yacht, 101:82; hydrodynamics testing/Carderock, 42:39; startup of tooling business, 66:110
Blount, Luther: aluminum-fiberglass hybrid construction, 17:19
Blount Marine: Hitech aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; 192’ excursion vessel, 3:11
blower: Blue Blower, 6:52
blowgun: applications, 33:64
blow-molding: Prijon kayaks, 29:33
Blue Boat: French Nautical Industries Federation’s (FIN) LePrix du Bateau Bleu (Blue Boat Prize), 94:8
Blue Peter Marine: Hullform design/fairing software, 17:58
Blue Sea Systems: electrical panel for DC rewiring and USB charging stations, 180:70; equipment leakage circuit interceptor (ELCI) Field Test Kit, 164:12; high-capacity DC systems/components, 38:55
Bluffton Millworks: CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork, 40:42
Blunder, John McK.: on Emergency Rudder Repairs en Espanol, Part I, 179:4
BluWav Systems: electric propulsion motors, 142:26, 144:4
Blyth, Andrew: on studied lac of depth and necessity of hydrostatic stability calculation for open ocean boat sailing, 140:4
Blyth, Andrew, author: “Why Standards Matter,” 129:72
BMP. See best management practice (BMP)
BMW Oracle: rigid wing sails, 133:70; tooling rudder mold and foil components/Turn Point Design, 137:12
boarding ladder: Garelick Manufacturing, 81:10; double-hooked ladder, 81:10
boat, leaving unattended: bilge pumping systems/installations, 57:48, 57:73
boatbuilders: Joe Kitchell, traveling boatbuilder, 153:8; traveling boatbuilder crews, 153:8
boatbuilders’ association: Composites Industry Network, 21:12, 28:52
boatbuilding. See boatshops, small; custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; metal construction; production boatbuilding entries; wooden shipbuilding/restoration
boatbuilding apprenticeship programs: ABBRA, 36:74; The Apprentice Shop, 144:10; desperate need for boating industry, 166:80; in New Zealand, 20:25, 54:43, 54:52, 100:24; Marine Service Technician(MST) program/Canada, 162:12; 169:136; multi-year programs/Australia, 166:80; and Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association, 100:24; whole-boat training/Quadrant Marine Institute, 162:12; Winter Yacht Basin, 35:25
Boatbuilding with Aluminum, by Stephen F. Pollard, 167:6
boat cable. See battery cables; wire/cable, marine
Boat Care Policies (USA) Inc.: blister insurance, 19:59
boat certification. See certification boat covers: cost/performance comparison, 18:36; Griffolyn TX-1200 polyethylene plastic sheeting, 38:55; shrink-wrapping, 18:28, 18:36, 21:12, 33:69; Transpac II, 26:54
Boatest CD Rom: repair estimate software for recreational marine industry, 81:10
boating activity: dollar value of, 111:120; keeping boating fun and vital, 135:72; 176:76; Marina Economics website, 111:120; Recreational Marine Research Center/Michigan State University, 111:120
Boating Corporation of America: Stolkraft 4500, 49:42
boating laws: environmental vs. marine trade issues (manatees), 4:18, 5:7
Boating Magazine: powerboat performance testing, 87:4
boating safety: in advertising/marketing, 38:11, 38:12; boat fires, 137:12; boat noise and, 43:75; library, 38:51; lightning protection, 43:64; manual, 32:48; open-tread stairs with only supporting central spine, 175:128; PFDs, 40:62; need for bash-proof keels, 101:128; standardized warning labels, 157:6. See also accidents, boat/marine; collisions; product liability; safety standards, for boats
boat covers: Stamoid Light/tearing and mold resistant covers, hoods, and biminis, 117:8
boat driving school: Tres Martin’s Performance Boat Driving School, 133:60
boat kits. See kits, boat
BoatLIFE: “Git”-Rot resign hardens and restores rotting wood structure, 179:6; Hot Knife caulk-stripping tool, 10:52; Life-Seal polyurethane/silicone sealant, 28:27; polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27
boat lifts/hoists: chain hoist/electric, 26:54; chain hoists/pneumatic, 33:64, 41:62; Feebe deck cranes/translors to other functions, 172:12; Galva Foam houseboat lift, 16:52; Gardner-Denver pneumatic chain hoist, 41:62; hydraulic hoist/River Boat Works, 36:20; hydraulic hoist/Roodberg, 72:10; hydraulic trailers, 22:32, 57:133. 63:54; Kevlar-reinforced lifting lines/slings, 52:43; lifting hook latch kit, 12:60; lift-point labels, 50:38; mammoth 600C model, 110:12; mobile boat hoist/self-powered slipway/Wise Handling, 60:11; mobile crane/Shuttlelift, 57:133; monster 16-sling rig, 68:11; Roodberg (the Netherlands) equipment manufacturer, 72:10; rotating unit/West Marine Products and Services, 60:11; safety standards/procedures, 50:3, 50:38, 53:4, 142:18; Sea Lift self-propelled hydraulic lift, 99:20; self-powered launch and recovery vehicle, 72:10; sidepost hydraulic car lift, 71:6; Sikorsky S-64 sky crane, 66:64; slipway sling lift/Roodberg, 72:10; straddle-lifts/mobile straddle hoists, 57:133, 84:52; three-legged hoist/Essex Island Marina, 36:20; tracked crane/Hood
Ocean Systems, 36:20; Travelifts, 27:8, 50:38, 53:4, 57:133; U-shaped trailer, 72:10; WaterLift/Nyman Marine, 23:50; wheeled crane/Fred’s Boat Shop, 36:20. See also boat transport; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; Travelift boat motion analysis, 61:88
boat noise. See noise pollution; noise/vibration control
boat parts: database/BOAT/U.S., 30:54. See also inventory/parts, computer
boat plans. See designs/plans
Boat Plans International: source for boat plans, 28:6
Boat Protection Act of 1996: design splashing/legislation, 45:21
boat recycling, 50:82, 160:3, 160:40; cost effectiveness of, 163:44; derelict vessels/cost study/Florida Fish and Wildlife, 163:44; and Geocyte and use for old boats processing, 167:6; liquid heat transfer process, 163:44; market build-up solution for, 163:44; Port of Port Angeles, WA Composite Recycling Technology Center, 163:44; recycled fiberglass "concept " boat/Ryds Batindustre AB (Sweden), 60:82; Rhode Island Sea Grant and composite waste recycling, 167:6; of Team Oracle's USA-71 hull, 163:44; using fiberglass waste for fuel/German cement factory, 163:44. 167:6. See also recycling programs, SMC (Sheet molding Composite), recycling programs boat repair. See repairs/maintenance boats: new vs. used, 110:118, 135:72; keeping vital interest in boating, 135:72 boat safety. See safety standards, for boats
Boat Safety Act (1971), 128:8
boat salvage: Bootdump/Bram van der Pijll, 160:40; Salvage Direct, 102:14
Boat School, The (Eastport, ME), 112:10
boat stands/jackstands: BL3 Hydraulic
  Boat Lifting System/Brownell, 154:12;
  Brownell, 16:52, 22:32, 60:27, 63:54,
  142:18, 154:12; chines/loading, 58:79,
  60:5; folding, 54:18; proper placement,
  50:38, 52:4, 58:79; securing with chain,
  52:4, 142:18
boat storage: blocking/moving boats,
  50:38, 51:6, 52:4, 53:4, 58:79, 142:18,
  144:4; Brownell equipment, 22:32;
  heatable work space/tent, 19:25, 21:12;
  keel-bulb support system, 106:80; long-
  term storage checklist/log, 122:52;
  shrink-wrapping, 18:28, 18:36, 21:12,
  33:69, 63:54; triple support (conformal)
  cradle at New England Boatworks,
  106:80; wooden boats, 18:28. See also
  boat sheds/shelters; boat storage, dry;
  boatyards/marinas, facilities/equipment;
  boatyards/marinas, management
boat storage, dry: car-storage Pal-It, 6:52;
  conditions on wood, 65:38; fire
  preparedness/prevention, 39:4, 44:18,
  44:22; Unistack expandable buildings,
  7:64
Boat Track: marine software company/in
  the Cloud, 167:6
boat transport: custom tilt trailers, 135:58;
  equipment/Brownell, 22:32, 60:27,
  63:54, 63:70;
  equipment/procedures/guidelines,
  50:38; hydraulic trailers/haulers, 57:133,
  63:54, 135:58, 136:4; keel basket trailer,
  63:54; large yacht custom built road
  trailer/Nautor’s Yard, 84:52; shrink-
  wrapping, 18:28, 63:54; screw pad
  trailers, 63:54;
  superloads/overland/Perkins Trucking,
  36:33; trailers/point loading/strakes,
  steps, and chines, 58:79, 60:5. See also
  boat lifts/hoists
Boat Trader: launching of new app for iOS
  and Android mobile devices, 178:8
BoatU.S. (Boat Owners Association of the
  United States): complaint support
  services (Consumer Protection Bureau),
  12:47; damage assessment, 25:18,
  66:64; independent surveyors, 71:5;
  parts/plans/tooling database, 30:54
boatyard solutions: haul-out, 174:42
boatyard waste
disposal/reduction/compliance: acetone
  replacements, 33:20, 3:69;
  benchmarking/environmental audits,
  20:3, 20:40, 27:8, 27:61; catalyst
  neutralizer, 7:64; certification program,
  28:54; checklist/resources, 27:8, 27:17;
  cleaner disposal guide, 31:68; compliant
  finishing guide, 15:70; epoxy, 45:105;
  gelcoat/laminate removal (blister
  repairs), 16:42; information/customer
  education, 31:16, 35:52; management
  strategies/systems/programs, 27:8,
  37:66, 55:26, 55:27, 61:10, 140:18,
  144:48; manuals/guides, 15:70, 27:8,
  paint removal/wastewater runoff, 7:8,
  12:60, 29:4, 31:10, 33:75, 44:54,
  144:48; paint separator, 8:54; photo-
  curing resins, 18:8; pressure-wash
  systems, 31:10, 31:68, 33:75, 44:54;
  runoff collection systems/tanks, 6:8, 7:8,
  7:13, 7:28, 21:60, 27:8, 31:10, 44:54;
  TCLP (toxicity characteristics leaching
  properties) tests, 33:20; Ultramat, 21:60;
  with vacuum-molding/resin-
  infusion/SCRIMP processes, 31:42,
  31:68, 32:28, 44:30. See also acetone,
  replacements; air pollution; antifouling
  paint, removal; environmental
concerns/protection measures; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance; water pollution
boatyards/marinas, facilities/equipment: blocking/jackstands/cradles, 50:38, 52:4, 53:4, 54:18, 63:54, 130:28; Cut’s Edge Harbor Marina, 161:8; docks, 39:44; docks/bungee-mooring, 53:64; docks/floating/wave attenuator, 53:64; electrical service/GFI outlets, 44:18; hauling and storage, 63:70, 130:28; layout/fire preparedness/prevention, 1:50, 7:28, 17:34, 26:18, 39:44; rack-and-stack storage systems, 161:8; safety/liability, 52:4, 53:4; shore-power wiring/fire prevention, 44:18; yard boats, 42:34. See also boat lifts/hoists; boat sheds/shelters; fires, boatyard; insurance, property/fire; production boatbuilding, plant/facilities
Boehmer, Richard: Base Speed Concept in comparison to S number, 133:8; obit, 136:10
BOC Challenge: 1993/scantlings standards, 48:9, 50:5; shore team
experience, 65:120. See also Around Alone Race
Boggs, Richard: on Praise for Big Props and effects of large slow-turning propeller vs. smaller, faster-turning propeller, 151:6
Boksa Marine: Carolina-style express sportfishermen/Calyber 35, 115:18
Bolger, Philip C.: comments on DownEast hullforms/Frost 34, 74:5; Fisherman's Launch Sometime or Never, 120:3; Gadabout/patrol boat in a box, 158:8; on overpowered power boats, 80:4
Bolt Fast fatigue analysis software, 104:22
bolts. See fastenings
Bonar & Flotex, Inc.: Lobosport carpet, 21:26
Bona Sport: Rocket flaps, 34:59
Bonal Technologies: Meta Lax, 2:12
Bond, John: on VOC regulations/compliance, 10:8
Bond Yachts (Poland): Motorcat 30/Jerzy Kostanski, designer, 86:14
Bonner, Jim: profile/Bonner Aero Marine, 60:10; seeking expansion for production shop, 61:10
Bonner Aero Marine: 28’ sport diesel, 60:11
Bontrager, John W.: on Rod Stephens’ affiliation with Sea Education Association (SEA), 121:9
Boolean operations: vs. feature-based modeling operations, 66:90
Boomeranger Boats Oy: practical impact-exposure testing, 142:52, 150:10
Boomsma: Flushline deck hatches, 34:59
Bootdump: disposal of and recycling boat parts, 160:40
boottop/covestripe: AutoCAD/waterline, 45:86
Bootz, Jeff: on honeycomb cores/applications, 21:4, 22:20
borates solution: for decaying wet cores, 96:16
borescope. See fiberoptic borescope
Borges, Phyllis: on custom castings/patternmaking, 42:46
Borrink, Andreas: on bedding contoured cores, 33:4; on polyester gelcoat/epoxy laminate compatibility, 44:5
Borrin, Jim: on Rybovich accessories/hardware production, 14:26, 14:32
Bors, Kim: and Chris-Craft turnaround, 80:48
Bosch Power Tool Corp.: high-speed sanders, 1:68; high-volume dust extractor, 28:38
Boscoprene: 2402 neoprene adhesive, 46:38
Bosna, Alexander: on Copperlok, 8:4
Bostik Corp.: Never-Seez lubricant, 1:68; 920 polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27
Boston BoatWorks/Boston Whaler: cathedral hull, 178:58; Cepheus IX/Carl Schumacher daysailer, 139:18; custom one-offs to series production, 99:66, 157:50; and Doug Zurn-designed motoryacht MJM34z, 99:52; through-panel penetration repairs, 97:130; tooling and hull/Reindeer V, 57:110; wet-preg epoxy composite construction, 157:50; robust safety program, 157:50
Boston Whaler: and Brunswick Corporation, 102:96; fire/rescue and commercial boats, 2:40; founder/obituary, 38:3; hull concept/construction, 2:38; Impact RIB/foam collar, 40:66; largest model/370 Justice, 130:10; marketing/advertising, 2:34, 2:37, 6:42, 37:48; owners’ manuals, 27:42; RAMCAP process, 102:96; state-of-the-art impregnator, 157:50; Unsinkable, The History of the Boston Whaler, 178:46; yard boat, 42:34
bottom paint. See antifouling paints/coatings; antifouling paints, removal
Botved Boats: Coronet 24/Walt Walters design, 132:36
Bouguere, Pierre: early hydrodynamicist/performance prediction, 60:66
Boulant, Gerard: on Kevlar laminate failure/coefficients of thermal expansion, 59:5
boulevardier’s boat: 64:11
Bouma, Sjoerd: Design Challenge/Vrimbo 39 outboard cruiser/Rob Tander, 127:20
Bounty: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64
bow platform: refit/redesigned bow, 45:86; design for two anchors, 93:76
bow railings: design considerations, 42:88; 114:30
bow rollers: anchor-stowage systems, 22:28; 93:76
bow ski: Outrider 27 prototype/Klem Flying Boats, 78:12
bowsprit, articulating: on custom-built Class40/Maine Yacht Center, 155:58. See also Class 40
bow thruster: Dock & Go sideways maneuverability/Beneteau’s Sense 50, 130:10; gear-drive and gearless bow thrusters/Vetus, 163:56; Jet Thrusters with nozzles/Holland Marine Parts, 149:10; low-level short circuit in, 152:58; noise/vibration control, 5:42; on Proa 2000 motoryacht, 67:13; Quick Docking System (QDS) for sailing yachts, 152:6; in surface-effect ship, 65:84
Bower, Jim: on structural standards for recreational boats, 64:5
Bowers, Albert, author: “When Twin Engines Are One Too Many,” 79:128
Bowler, Russ: “The Large Green Sailing Yacht, Defined,” 116:46
Bowles, Jeffrey: response on definition of a totally green hybrid, 154:4
Braatz, Ernest F. (Ernie): on boat plans/parts/tooling database, 30:54; on damage assessment, 25:18; NFPA fire protection standard, 44:18; obit., 44:18
Bradfield, Sam: sail-driven hydrofoil, 139:108
Bradford Marine: painting, 52:54
Bradford, Sam: NF2 (Neither Fish Nor Fowl) hydrofoil-equipped trimaran, 75:14
Bradley, Dick: first chopper gun, 38:30
braiding machine for multi-strand carbon fiber rigging/Future Fibres, 164:12
Brainerd, Alec: Artisan Boatworks/pod drive auxiliary power/Watch Hill 15 daysailer, 137:6
Bramhall, Dan: Cobalt Boats/builder profile, 28:32, 60:104; on cored construction/knitted reinforcements, 29:38; on tooling/fasteners for hull-to-deck joints, 60:104; on robotics for laminating, 20:8; stick-built deck plug, 28:8; on Xycon skincoat, 28:60
Brand, Christopher and Karen: on gelcoat peelers, 13:4
Brandis, Steven: causes of resin volatization and preventative controls, 132:50
Brandon, Bob: on usefulness of technology offered in Professional BoatBuilder magazine, 28:6
Branford Landing: Peel Away stripper, 33:75
Brangan, Adam: on g limits for hull design, 70:5; on structural design for high-speed craft, 72:5
brass: galvanic corrosion, 32:36, 32:39, 33:28; inline plumbing check valves, 120:80
Bray, Patrick, author: “Long Rangers,” 118:22
Bray, Patrick: reducing powering requirements of long-range motoryachts, 118:22
Brazil: Sterling Atlantic 43 motoryacht (SA42)/Greg Siewert, designer, 103:14; Amyr Klink, Brazilian sailor-explorer/Antarctic circumnavigation, 60:11
Brazilian boatbuilding manual: 67:13
breakwater: floating wave attenuator, 53:64;
Breathe Easy air purifier, 132:6
Brer Technical Inc.: Turbo Shear face planer, 27:70
Bresnahan, Glen: on omission of Hutchings Manufacturing from dust control article, 85:4
Brewer, Ted: and George Cuthbertson, 92:48; on sailboat market/design, 7:5; on stern/stern configurations, 27:4; on the ideal blue-water cruiser/Jay Paris rendition, 75:5
Brewer Yacht Yard: boat moving/storage, 52:4; hurricane salvage, 20:6
Brierley, Ernest M.: Brierley 30, 44:49; DuraKore boat design, 1:20; Mandalay, 53:28; on manual lofting, 24:30; obituary, 41:3, 41:5
brightwork: materials/costs/time-saving tips for production boat models, 154:22
British Columbia Research Inc.: Ocean Engineering Centre/model testing, 56:26, 56:38
British Red Cross: aluminum landing craft for/Specialty Marine Contractors, 100:12
British Seagull motor handbook, 141:30
Brodie, John: response on China Sail Factory safety issues, 146:4
Brogdon, Capt. Bill: on concrete/moorings, 31:4
Bronstein, Jim, author: “The Price Is Right,” 70:120
Bronstein, Jim: on boatyard management, 35:25
bronze, manganese: casting, 42:46; galvanic corrosion, 32:39, 33:28
bronze, red: casting, 42:46
Brooke, John: on emerging third-world economies and free-trade disadvantages for U.S. workers, 103:6; on hybrid marine power, 111:4, 143:6; on tuning twin-screw rudders, 47:5
Brookes, Doug, designer-builder: sailing catamarans/St. Kitts, 119:28
Brooks, Al: on DuraKore, 15:34
Brooks Marine Group: recruiting firm for marine industry, 149:84. See also Harrell, Neal, author
Broward Marine, Inc.: aluminum construction, 24:34; megayachts, 55:16
Brown, Allan (“Brownie”): book Tales from Thunderbolt Row, 176:8; profile of, 104:100
Brown, Darrell: on interior design, 6:34
Brown, David G., author: “Priced Out,” 107:112
Brown, Jay: toolmaker/Bay Ship & Yacht, 21:36, 21:42
Brown, Jim: folksy podcasts on outrig media.com, 168:14; on International Executive Service Corps (IESC), 23:4; Searaner Catamaran/charter vessel, 36:74; WindRider/rotomolded trimaran, 52:12
Brown, Peter: on preparing for future, 1:5
Brown, Russell, author: “Carbon from the Coop,” 175:92
Composite Engineering (ICE), 174:60; on Tough Sledding and the greed for horsepower, 180:4; plywood epoxy kit boats, 150:72, 175:92; podcat and outrigger powerboats, 130:52; PT Eleven nesting dinghy, 130:52, 174:60, 175:92; PT Skiff, 175:92; wood/epoxy power and sail boats, 150:72. See also PT boats, PT Watercraft, carbon fiber
Brown, Russell: Design Challenge, 122:24, 130:52
Brown, Susan, author: "The (Highly) Engineered Composite," 106:112
Brownell, Fred: building profile/Brownell Boat Works, 22:32, 63:54
Brownell, Tom: Brownell Boat Works/boat-handling equipment, 22:32, 22:36
Bruce, Jan: Bruce 22 electric boat, 165:10; recreational craft pioneer and industrial designer, 165:10
Bruckman Yachts: Abaco 40/Mark Ellis, 138:32, 139:74, 147:10; Buckmann daysailer, 139:74; diverse projects in time of 2008 recession, 139:74; Erich Buckmann obit, 135:6; Nepenthe, Alan Gurney design, 152:4; Pilot 39/Mark Ellis, 138:32; and Ventana Motor Yacht, 138:32
Brunswick Technologies Inc. (BTI): 2415 binderless mat, 18:54; 3205 biaxial (0-90, 45/45), 18:54; 4815 (0-90), 18:54; 5608 quadraxial cloth, 44:30; CO-FIL Z-axis-stitched binderless mat, 17:11, 36:34, 37:48, 42:62
brush, tip-off: making/using, 8:52
brushes: for varnishing, 19:36
Bryan, Harry: on Halon-based fire extinguishers/environmental concerns, 17:4
BTM Corp.: plastic clamp, 24:62
Buchanan, Guy: on stacking sequence/laminate strength, 53:4
Buddingh, David S.: on marine and RV use/smoke detectors/CO detectors, 91:10
Buehler, George: on moorage fees, 24:4; on survey disclaimers, 38:4
Buehler, George, designer: custom aluminum trawler, 111:12
buffer/polisher: Polishmaster 2000, 20:56
buffing compound: Finesse-It, 19:36
buffing pads: for gelcoat, 15:44
bulb: bulb on bows/longitudinal center of buoyancy (LCB), 78:46
builder’s (product) liability. See insurance, liability, product.builder; product liability builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding: arbitration clause, 12:40; change orders, 12:72, 37:60, 37:61, 40:24, 40:36; change orders/weight, 44:5; and
collections/deadbeats, 27:61, 29:54, 37:60; computer database/wooden ship
reconstruction, 21:38; for custom/semi-custom construction, 12:72, 25:42,
44:30; finish standards, 40:24, 40:36; fixed-price, 12:72, 37:60, 40:24; for
hauling/storage, 37:61; large vs. small builder, 58:66; litigation, 37:60; for
moldmaking, 37:60; for new construction, 37:60, 37:51, 49:96; for
resin-infusion/predictability, 4:30; SCRIMP/time-and-materials
predictability, 44:30; small-business financial planning, 1:38, 32:64, 58:66;
standardizing product
specifications/PILOT system, 49:96,
60:136; time-and-materials, 37:60,
40:24, 44:30, 87:46, 152:36;
writing/negotiating, 37:60. See also
production boatbuilding, business of
building boats for foreign markets, 154:56
buildings, dry-storage: Unistack, 7:64. See also boat storage, dry
buildings, metal/steel, pre-engineered:
A&S Building Systems, Inc., 17:34,
26:18; R. Colin Construction, 42:24;
coatings/Kynar, 26:18;
design/construction, 26:18, 42:20,
42:24; fire/hurricane
damage/preparedness, 26:18; for paint
booth, 42:20, 42:24; relocatable steel
buildings/Kelly Klosure Systems, 84:18
Buitelaar, Hans, author: "Fund My Boat
( Please.)" 163:98; "Modular to the Max,"
176:62; "See-Through Structure,"
174:52; "Sun Drive," 161:48; "Tab A Into
Slot B," 148:46
bulkheads/compartments: Airex sandwich
built, 88:62; balsa-cored integrated,
46:16; cold-molded structural, 51:36;
cored bulkheads/Isobel sailing
yacht/Stephens, Waring & White,
136:44; DecoLite-cored, 13:43, 47:17,
57:110; encapsulated plywood vs.
fiberglass, 40:54, 41:5, 46:28, 46:35;
foam-filled/water-saturated, 37:48,
37:58, 88:62; molded-in grid/liner, 46:28,
46:35, 46:37, 48:4, 58:54; refinishing
bulkhead on 1965-vintage Chris-Craft
Commander 27, 156:54; stitched
tabbing strips, 57:88; stringer preforms,
41:62, 57:88; structural
taping/impregnator, 55:58;
surveying/fiberoptic borescope, 35:42;
watertight/stability (Subchapter T rules),
36:22, 39:4 bulletproof: Kevlar vs. fiberglass, 62:5
Bullfrog Boats: aluminum/underflatable
foam-hull boats, 179:12
Buls, Bruce, author: "Aluminum Boat
Assembly," 4:42; "Building Fiberglass
Megayachts," 2:42; "Management
Makes the Difference," 8:64
bungee cords: Seaflex elastomeric rope,
53:64
bungs (plugs): for filling old fastening
holes, 23:20, 125:20; plug cutter, 23:20;
teak, 51:114
Burchard, Hal: on Lewmar primary
winches, 133:8
Burchill, Ross: on ease-of-use of metric
system vs. imperial system, 93:4
Burg, Don: Air Ride Craft/SES, 48:6
Burger Boat Company: Hargrave designs,
43:36; megayacht market, 12:50, 13:4;
new ownership of, 72:10;
sale/reopening, 45:21
Burgess, John: on marine systems
education/market research, 57:88
Burgess, Keith: experimental
trimaran/crab-claw rig, 57:15; Freedom
Yachts/carbon fiber masts, 57:7
Burkett, Jerry: Design Challenge, 122:24;
fuel-efficient hullform, 115:18; on
powerboat performance tests, 79:72,
83:4, 115:18; on wave-piercers and fast-
cats, 75:5; catamaran dinghy, 75:14
Burlington Precision Fabrics: peel
plies/secondary bonding, 19:48
Burnham, Francis: hydraulic hoist, 36:20
Burns, Benjamin, author: “It’s A Changed
Workplace. And Work Force,” 75:160
burns: medical supplies for, 8:54
Bury, Paul, designer: Unity 24
motorcruiser/Seakeeper gyroscope
stabilizer unit, 120:4
Bush Boake Allen: BBA Solvent F302,
33:20
business. See accounting; boatshops,
small; boatyards and marinas,
management; production boatbuilding,
financial management/planning;
production boatbuilding, business of
Butler, William L. III (Bill): on bilge pump
systems/installations, 59:5; on galvanic
isolators/capacitor vs. non-capacitor,
43:5; on marine hose installations, 51:6;
on wet-exhaust systems, 46:5
Buzzards Bay 14 sloop: and Northwest
School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44
Buzzards Bay 30 sloops: restoration of
three sloops by French & Webb,
115:184; whereabouts of additional
original Buzzards Bay sloops, 115:184
Buzzi, Fabio: and High-Speed Research
Facility, 93:10, 133:84; KeraKoll
raceboat, 141:6; production of two-
speed gearboxes for raceboats, 71:123,
141:6; Tecno 40 RIB raceboat, 46:38,
46:43, 85:3, 133:84, 134:36; 33,000 btu
Condair air conditioners, 141:6;
sacrificial pin/safety rudder, 141:6;
search and rescue (SAR 60) boat,
164:34; Trimax surface drive, 71:123,
134:36, 141:6; U.S. Coast Guard semi-
RIBs design, 66:11; world speed
records, 133:84, 134:36; XSR48
stepped hull “superboat,” 110:12
Buzzi, Fabio, author: “SAR 60,” 164:34
Byington, Tracy: CAD/CAM systems
implementation/study, 58:13;
Byk Chemie: 740 additive (styrene
suppressant), 8:28
Bynes, Graham: Design Challene, 122:24
Byrnes, Carla: on product quality/building
standards, 5:7
Byrnes, Graham: Design Challenge,
122:24

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Cabinatry, interior. See interior
joinerwork/cabinetry
cabinet shop. See work space
cabin interiors: saloon vs. salon, 57:15.
See also: interiors,
arrangements/decoration
cabin soles: shop-made teak/holly (balsa
core), 13:43
cable, anchor: Duckbill/for boat shelter,
36:4; locker design for, 93:76;
scope/hurricane preparedness, 30:8
cable connectors: cable support, 134:54;
insulation-displacement
connectors/vulnerability of, 156:24;
temporary electrical and electronic
through-deck connectors/RDE
Connectors & Cables, 92:6
Cable and Wireless Adventurer : Nigel
Irens monohull, 55:16, 62:96, 63:86,
178:20; renaming of Brigitte Bardot, 145:100

cable cutter: Klein, 12:60
Cable Marine: recession business strategies, 121:62
cable ties: ball-lock cable ties/Thomas & Betts Corp., 170:10; Cobra Cable Ties, 76:10; stainless steel cable ties with self-locking heads, 170:10. See wire/cable, marine
cables, battery. See battery cables

cables, electrical. See electrical cables; wire/cable, marine
cables, engine-control: chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; hydraulic, 28:60;
push/pull, 28:14, 28:60, 29:58
cables, routing: 3-D CAD modeling, 40:50

cable sheathing: anti-torsion cable fitted to Karver drum, 154:48; Panduit spiral wrapping, 13:70
cable ties: Cobra Cable Tie, 74:9;
nylon/Strap-Loc, 6:52, 47:66
Cabo Marine/Cabo Yachts: cored bottoms, 51:22; Coremat applications, 7:50;
profile of, 91:96

cab-O-Sil: controlling resin drainout, 33:46, 42:62; for core closeouts, 97:130;
Commuter 36/Magic/hull bottom, 130:20
Cabo Safety Corporation: sound-absorption composites, 12:60

CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture): computer

analysis, 48:66; design mock-ups, 40:42, 40:48, 65:97; 137:12; for DuraKore strip construction, 15:34; for fabric cutting/stitching/tailoring, 57:88;
Faro Arm measurement data device for modifying existing boat dimensions, 78:94; for fiberglass tooling, 61:102, 71:106; FiberSIM software, 85:10; Finite Element Analysis/panels/loading, 45:62; implementation study, 58:13; initial graphics exchange specification (IGES), 159:60; laminate kits, 35:58, 85:10; laser-scanning technology, 159:60; Macintosh vs. MS-DOS operating systems, 8:35, 9:5; MaxSurf, 159:60; for metal construction, 38:38, 63:145; modifying designs of existing boats/Owen Clarke Design (U.K.), 159:60; for outfitting (harnesses/railing/piping), 40:50; Naval Designer integrated hull-design workshop, 90:13; parametric design, 40:42; planar sheer, 27:4; problems/divergence/interiors, 40:24, 97:10; for small boatyards/builders, 13:43, 58:3, 58:66; 3-D Modeler, 7:64; 3-D modeling/cabinetry, 13:43; 3-D modeling/metal construction, 38:38; 3-D modeling/right-of-way/outfitting, 40:24, 40:50, 71:106; Solidworks software/use of at Owen Clarke Design, 159:60; theodolites, 159:60; tooling, 66:110, 137:12; training/resources, 7:25, 38:14, 38:47; at Turn Point Design, 137:12; use at Southampton Institute, 61:26; for stability analysis, 150:88; for waterline/striping patterns, 45:86; WinDesign velocity performance wind prediction program, 159:60; for wood interior joinerwork/cabinetry, 13:43, 40:42, 40:52, 40:53. See also computer
hardware, for CAD/CAM; computer software, hull design/fairing; computer software, lofting/parts generation; lofting; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting

CADKEY: design software/interiors/cabinetry, 13:43, 40:52


Cady, Blake: Freedom 36/38 bow redesign, 45:86

Cain, Jerry: on drivetrain fundamentals/aligning couplings, 73:5

Caison Yachts: cold-molded sport fishing boats, 180:48

Calcutta Marine: Calcutta powercat and Calcutta 480, 162:12

CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting):


Calder, Nigel: response on ABCs of OCP and nylon-style nuts, 176:4; on advertorial material from freelance writers, 156:4; on battery paralleling/charging/cycling, 41:5, 177:4; Boatowner’s Mechanical and Electrical Manual review, 43:83, 138:6; on boatbuilding in advanced economies vs. economically undeveloped nations, 102:120, 103:6; Cape Dory 28 refit/Paul Calder, 138:6; on controllable pitch propeller/diesel-electric efficiency, 111:4; response on connecting lithium cells, 124:6; response on cost of existing lithium battery packs and
Battery Management System (BMS), 122:6; on DC wiring/cable selection, 22:4; on differences between lithium-ion and NiCad batteries, 121:9; on double-clamping/marine hose installation, 51:6; on galvanic isolators, 33:4, 43:5; response on effects to marine mammals using ultrasonic anti-fouling system, 164:4; response on hybrid conundrum and permanent magnet DC motors, 144:4; response hybrid propulsion, 143:6, 144:4; on isolation transformers and whole boat ground fault protection, 105:4; on the NMEA 2000 power systems, 99:4; response on portable generators, 175:6; response on Praise for Big Props and mismatch between propeller curves and engine fuel maps, 158:4; response on “Pushing Batteries to the Limit” and ABYC’s work on abuse tests standards for lithium-ion-batteries, 172:4; response on safely run over-propelled engine/wide open throttle limitations, 151:6; response on requirement to use turned cables in either ABYC or ISO standards, 158:4; on specificity of heat from various liquid substances for marine refrigeration, 92:4; on “Systems Audit at Pacific Seacraft,” 61:5; profile, 43:83; on refrigerant phaseout/retrofitting, 18:4, 28:6, 30:54, 31:4; response on using lithium battery packs from wrecked automobiles for boat use, 150:4; on salvaging drowned engine, 47:5; on sizing electrical cables, 37:4; on testing ground wire circuits, 102:4


Callahan, Steven, co-developer of The Clam, folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB): 71:6; 130:6; revamped Tencara 43 cat, 127:56

Callan Marine: Callan 55, high-speed boat, 66:11; Tencara 43 catamaran raceboat, 119:6

Calpyso Inflatables: trademark conflict, 14:2

CAM (computer-aided manufacturing). See CAD/CAM (computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacture); CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment

Camarc Design (Scotland): composite fast patrol boat for African navy, 147:10

Cambridge, Wayne: on water leaks, engine exhaust, and waterlock mufflers, 91:10

Cambridge Wire Cloth Company: Poly-Gripper boat slings, 14:57

Cameron, Murdo: advanced composites replica P-51 fighter, 128:8; composite program at North Idaho College, 148:10; composite vintage outboard replicas, 144:10; Miss Spokane Unlimited-class hydroplane replica, 128:8

Camille Data Acquisition system: styrene emissions testing, 40:17, 40:18

Camp, Robert C.: Benchmarking, 20:40

Campbell, John: on lightning protection systems/dissipators/impulse suppressors, 43:64, 46:5

Campbell, Lorne F.: applying Crouch's Formula/modification, 169:62; Barnaby's Formula, 169:62; Bladerunner, tunnel-hull design, 72:10; on Crouch's formula/estimating speed, 53:4, 169:62; on dynamic instability, 34:5; on Misbehavioral Analysis and instability, 166:3; on stepped hulls, 65:5; 93:4. See also Barnaby, Kenneth C., Barnaby's Formula

Campion Marine: bioresin/biodiesel boats, 143:52; fibertoon pontoon boats, 143:52; green technology/materials/market trends, 143:52

Canada: model basins, 56:26, 56:38. See also British Columbia; Newfoundland; Ontario

Canada Metal Pacific (CMP): cadmium-free aluminum and magnesium anodes, 157:94

Canadian Electric Boat Co.: three electric launch models/Bruce and Luc St.-Onge designs, 165:10

CAN (Controller Area Network): CANbus wiring system/three-cable boat, 98:50; vs. Victron's V.E. Net, 98:50; EmpirBus, 98:50

Cancro, Nick: on LED interior lights/Sensibulb with thermal control circuit, 117:5
candela: vs. lumens, 87:80


Cannella, Anthony: on transmission thrust bearings, 121:9

Canning, Wayne: bucket-and-roller laminating/lobsterboat hulls, 45:76

canvaswork: design/airflow/carbon-monoxide back-drafting, 45:32; patterning for dodger, 29:54


capacitor starting system: Micron PowerPak, 153:8. See also Micron Corporation

capacity: jet boats, 36:50, 38:12; safety standards, 36:50, 38:11

Cape Dory 40: underwater exhaust for, 90:34

Cape Dory Yachts, Inc.: auctioning of, 13:70; and Carl Alberg, designer, 77:104

Cape Fear Community College (North Carolina): boatbuilding vocational training program, 20:18, 180:48; catalyst measuring system, 29:51, 180:48

Cape Horn 65, steel trawler yacht: Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association, 77:10

CapeLine, fully automatic convertible canvas top for flybridge, 108:16

Capi1 distributed power systems, 131:46

Capi2 distributed power systems, 119:38

Capolupo, Frank: Rule 1162 development, 26:34

Capri Sailboats: purchased by Catalina Yachts, 61:10

Caprio, Dennis, author: “Lyman-Morse,” 97:82
capsize: capsize waterline, 139:54; Didi 38 (Black Cat) capsize/Dudley Dix, 149:20, 153:52; durability of hybrid wing sail on Bieker racing catamaran, 170:48; E4 motoryacht/capable of 360° rollover/Elling Yachts, 158:54; knockdowns and inversions, 140:4, 149:20; loss of ballast and, 23:24, 23:26; righting moment/stability, 23:24, 23:26, 139:54, 140:4, 149:20, 153:52; survival at sea, 23:24. See also stability, dynamic

Cape to Rio Race (2014): capsize of Didi 38 (Black Cat)/Dudley Dix, 149:20

Carbide Corp: drill bits for sample cutouts/plugs, 49:25

Carbodur strip: pre-cured beam material, 61:34

Carbon Conversions: composite recycling, 163:44

carbon and Corecell P and M foam hull/Inou, 162:14

carbon fiber: all-carbon prepreg construction preparations/Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20; all carbon 39.4' G4 foiling catamaran/Gunboats International, 156:40; all carbon 50' sailing yacht/single person maneuvers/AP Yacht conception, 151:12; aluminum jaws for handling, 47:34; applications, 58:36, 58:52, 63:151, 85:46, 156:40, 174:60; auto-racing applications, 30:4; block reinforcement/bearings, 45:105, 156:40;
80:40, 144:58; deck, 47:34; damage
inspection using shearography/emerging
technologies for, 124:26, 128:50,
139:40; detecting damage in, 123:58,
124:26, 128:50, 139:40; epoxy vs. vinyl
erster resin, 55:5; fasteners/fittings for,
57:30; galvanic
blistering/causes/prevention, 57:30,
59:5; inconsistent weight of, 142:40;
laminate properties analysis, 47:53;
laminate stacking/secondary bonding,
57:88; vs. metal construction, 48:35,
53:40; production boatbuilding
applications/low-cost, 58:36, 58:52; for
sportfisherman, 1:22; stealth
technology/navy minehunters, 53:40,
55:5; ultrasonic testing of, 123:58,
128:50; wood-foam sandwich
construction, 55:79
carbon fiber spars/masts: vs. aluminum,
47:44, 55:44, 57:7; autoclave/vacuum-
bagging, 47:44; braided tubing, 41:28,
41:30, 47:44; carbon-fiber laminates,
3:42, 10:52, 28:18, 47:34, 47:44, 47:53,
57:7; continuous-filament braiding
machine/Novis Composites, 92:60; as
standard C&C Yachts equipment, 92:60;
carbon-fiber pre-pregs, 20:56, 41:28,
41:30, 47:44, 69:125;
design/engineering/technology, 3:42,
10:52, 39:3, 39:30, 41:28, 41:30, 47:34,
47:44, 47:53, 63:86, 75:98; designing
the carbon rig/GMT Composites,
146:40; free-standing/AeroRigs, 60:11;
free-standing/wingmasts, 55:44, 55:46,
57:7, 61:10; galvanic corrosion, 43:64,
47:44, 47:53; H13OS sprit-boomed
rig/Rodger Martin, 113:82; largest single
composites mast/Zeus/Jim Gardiner,
120:62; lightning protection, 43:64,
47:52, 128:50; mold/mandrels, 47:44,
136:56; Multiplast, 90:50; non-
destructive examination techniques for
lightning damage, 128:50; off-axis
fibers, 47:44, 47:53; Optical Fiber Strain
Sensing System (OFSSS), 68:11;
pultrusion, 174:60; rig construction for
John Alden design
schooner/Summerwind, 146:40; Team
SEB carbon rig/Southern Spars, 75:98;
topmast for Paper Jet 14 sailing
dinghy/Dudley Dix design, 110:26;
tubes, ultrasonic testing of, 150:60
carbon filament: hull construction, winding
filament around a mold, 61:10
See also The Landing School of Boat
Building and Design
carbon monoxide: AC generator exhaust,
77:28, 107:94, 174:92; design and
construction factors raising risks in
production boats, 107:94, 114:94;
engine exhaust systems, 43:44, 45:5,
45:32, 107:94, 114:94; Madur CO
analyzer, 107:94;
poisoning/causes/prevention, 39:90,
and portable generators, 174:92;
station-wagon effect, 39:79, 39:90, 43:44,
45:32, 114:94, 174:92; ventilation tests
on single engine boat, 107:94
carbon monoxide detectors/alarm systems:
ABYC standards/"What to Do When the
Alarm Goes Off," 117:18; Chapter 13,
carbon monoxide and smoke detection
rule for marine or recreational vehicle
use, 170:4; as a standard on theEdge
motorsailer/Hunter Marine, 116:10; Nest
Protect Smoke and CO detector via
smartphone app, 151:12; requirements
for CO detectors, 137:22; using
chemical/electrochemical sensors,
45:32; using Figaro semiconductor, 45:32; Fireboy/Xintex, 45:32; Marine Technologies, 45:32; nuisance/false alarms, 45:32; Sophia’s Law/Minnesota, 168L96; types, 39:90, 45:32
carbon tapes: for structural reinforcement/flat-panel construction, 45:62
Carbospars Ltd.: AeroRigs, 60:11; survival pod, 54:18
Carey, Merritt, author: “Law of the Yard,” 103:34
Cargocaire Engineering Corporation: dehumidifier/blister repairs, 16:41
car lift, hydraulic: ClearLift for use in small-craft repair, 71:6
Carlson, Larry: on Prop Scan/propeller pitch, 42:74
Carnell, David: on propane refrigerant, 27:4; on vacuum-drying, 10:4
Carolina Skiff: two new lines/Sea Chaser Bay Runner and Tunnel Skiff Series, 149:10
Car Pal, Inc.: Car-Pal-It/car storage in boat dry-storage areas, 6:52
carpet, marine: Alpha, 6:52; Fiberton electrostatically shot carpet fibers, 77:10; installation/runners for, 32:15; Lobosport, 21:26; MBX Metal Blaster tool for, 85:10
Carrier, Steve: on affixing hull identification numbers, 59:5
Carroll, Barry: Summit 40 and Summit 35 sailboat racers, 123:10
Cartwright, Bob: on Merritt's Boat and Engine Works, 63:5
Carver, Hugo: comments on boat supports and oversized propeller and engine manufacturers, 159:4; on Show Your Work, Not Your Business Card and being a NAMS or SAMS member, 162:6
Cascade Pacific Industries: custom industrial plywood/Boat Ply, 16:12, 27:42
Casciani-Wood, Jeffrey N.: on sizing zinc anodes, 34:5: on question of laminate density and quality affecting meter readings, 104:4
CASDE Corporation: VARTM fabrication, 48:35
Cassidy, Jim, author: “Insuring the Ethanol Transition,”: 102:33
Cassidy, Jim: on Sparkman & Stephens Designer’s Recognition Rendezvous, 75:5
Cassis, Frank: Rule 1162 development, 26:34
Castro, Tony: Elan Power 35 boat, 85:10
Castrol North America: Super Clean engine cleaner, 38:55
Caswell, Chris: on Windward Passage and memory of water skiing/Rolex Big Boat Series race, 152:4
Catalina Yachts: builder profile/product development/ancillary equipment, 35:34; interior design, 6:34; purchase of Capri Sailboats, 61:10; Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8; sailboat market, 30:48, 65:11
catalogs, components: interface data/descriptions, 47:80, 49:4. See also PILOT
catalogs, industrial safety: Tennessee Mat Co., 23:54
catalogs, tool. See tool catalogs
catalogs/product brochures, builders’: for boat shows, 36:60; for canoes/We-no-nah, 49:40; interactive, 38:51; low-budget, 23:37; photorealistic/animated alternative, 40:48; production tips, 3:16, 4:50, 6:5; and product liability, 38:11, 38:12. See also product literature


beach catamaran/Steve and Dave Clark, designers, 166:22; production/Gold Coast Yachts, 3:11, 14:8, 22:64, 37:16, 37:18, 124:42, 155:10; production/Gunboat International, 144:58; tooling for, 39:30, 59:76, 144:58; Torqeedo serial hybrid system for, 164:58; TS 50/XL catamarans, 118:8; Turbocat, prototype beach catamaran/Robert Fischer, 103:142; wave-piercing/unstayed masts/Goss Challenger, 58:13
Caterpillar Marine Power: engine supervisory system (ESS), 14:34; footwear, 53:12; Web site, 43:17
cathode: hot and cold fluorescent lighting, description of, 87:80
Catia software: for fabric cutting/stitching, 57:88
Cat Ketch Yachts Inc.: Sparhawk 36 and 42/free-standing masts, 55:46
Caudwell Marine Axis Drive: through-the-transom drive system, 117:8
caulk plate, 123:32
caulk. See adhesive/sealants; sealants; silicone caulk
caulkers: job market, 21:42
caulking/reaming/reefing tools: BoatLIFE Hot Knife stripping tool, 10:52; caulkking gun/Drill-Mate, 13:70; caulkking gun/pneumatic, 33:64; custom fabricated/ship reconstruction, 21:42; Mesquite Caulking Mallet/Commodore Boats, 167:14; oscillating caulkling cutter, 45:105; panel saw/power-reaming, 21:60
caulk remover: Sika Sealant Remover, 2:70
Cavanaugh, J.E.: on internal vs. external mix equipment, 2:4
cavitation, propeller: noise/sound control, 5:42, 67:70; surface drives and, 2:52
CBTF (Canting Ballast Twin Foils) boats: hydraulic ram, 92:6
C-class boats: aerodynamics and geometry of wing sails, 133:70. Canaan and Alpha, 133:70, 134:42, 151:110; Fill Your Hands dual daggerboard, 151:110; L-, J- and S-shaped daggerboards, 151:110; lifting foils, 151:110;
CDK Technologies: builder of 100’ MACIF/ocean-racing trimaran, 181:14
C-Dory: 22’ planing dory, 23:41
CE (European Certification): ABYC’s seminar “Exporting to Europe,” 84:18; boat export compliance standards, 63:38; compliance with electrical installations, 75:22; ignition protection, 75:22; rulefinder.net online service, 100:4
Celanese Corporation. See Hoechst Celanese
Center for Marine Vessel Development and Research (CMVDR): model-towing tanks, 64:11
Center for Naval Analyses: Russian internships, 35:52
Centurion 45: Berret Racoupeau Yacht Design, 77:10

_Ceramco New Zealand:_ Bruce Farr design, 61:66

CeRam-Kote, Freedom, Inc.: ceramic-epoxy coating, 54:18

C erasia, Ed: on paint booth engineering, 42:24

Cerny Island Trail 22 design: one off construction/Cerny Yacht Design/Design Challenge, 135:36

Cerritos College: vocational training program, 21:12

certification: American Boat & Yacht Council (ABYC) Convenience Learning program, 69:184, 172:76; chartering regulations, 27:80;

See also composites testing, lab/standardized; Europe, exporting to; International Standards Organization (IDO) standards; passenger vessels; Subchapter T boats; systems. See also unreliability of industry self-certification.

Cetrek, Inc.: Dataline integrated navigation system, 6:52

CFCs (chlorofluorocarbons), phaseout/restrictions/replacements: flotation foam, 2:28, 2:31, 24:62; R-12 refrigerant, 16:35, 17:4, 18:4. See also flotation foam; R-12 refrigerant

CFRP (carbon fiber reinforced plastic). See carbon fiber laminates (CFRP)

Chabot, Randy: on outsourcing/quality control, 35:4; on through-hull installation, 10:4

Chadwick, John: on “Fractional Update” and helpfulness of the article, 173:4

chafing gear: hurricane preparedness, 30:8

chain, anchor: swivels for, 30:8

chain hoists, pneumatic: applications, 33:64; Gardner-Denver P2 Series, 41:62

chainplates: carbon-fiber reinforcements, 28:18; corrections for under-sized chainplates, 160:4; dye penetrant/thermal imaging testing, 159:50; failure and correction for forestay chainplate defects, 157:112; and fiberglass decks/Malo Boats, 82:58; inspecting and replacing, 159:50; polyurethane bedding compound to stop corrosion, 159:4; repair of, 82:22, 159:50; stainless steel bushings for, 157:112; stainless steel vs. titanium, 159:50

chairs, ergonomic: Aeron chair, 34:31, 34:32

Challenger Marine: Dudley Whitman obit, 133:12; early days/FRP development, 103:186, 104:100, 133:12; Crystaliner boats/Don Mucklow, 105:4; failure and correction for forestay chainplate defects, 157:112; Marco method production boat, 103:186; stainless steel bushings for, 157:112

Chamberlain, Nancy: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26

Chamberlain Group, Inc., The: Polishmaster 100 buffer/polisher, 20:56

Chance, Britton, Jr.: on computer lofting/fairing, 25:4; MacSurf design

 прочитайте и переведите текст.
software, 8:35; obit for, 141:6; 65' sloop
Amoco Procyon, 6:20, 10:42, 37:66
Chance, Jim: on SOLAS (Safety of Life at Sea) requirements, 78:7
Chandler, Dick: on C. Raymond Hunt hulls, 112:4
Chapin, Bart: on original Hampton boat model/Dick Pulsifer/Charles Gomes, 108:6
Chapin, E. Barton III, designer: company address change, 65:11; four-way hatch hardware, 64:11; on reminiscenes of associations with Jay Paris, Dave MacPherson, and Paul Coible, 91:12
Chapman, Michael J.: on catalytic heaters, 8:54; on fabric impregnators, 7:5
Charger 40, electric cruiser: conversion to semi-planing hull, 77:82; propulsion battery tanks for, 77:82
charging systems; wireless induction charging/Scanstrut charging base, 175:16. See alternator, high-output; batteries, marine; voltage regulator, stepped/smart
Charles Industries: Intelligent Marine Charger (IMC) programmable DC output charger, 135:6
Charles Marine Products: ISO-Boose transformers, 45:105; ISO-Transformer, 45:105; SmartBoose circuitry, 45:105
chartering/charter boats: catamarans, 36:74, 45:120, 47:5; cored bottoms, 51:22; regulations, 27:80, 37:34, 59:44; sailboat market, 30:48; T-boats/Passenger Vessel Safety Act, 37:4; trimarans, 52:12. See also flats-boat market/flats skiffs; passenger vessels
chart tables: design considerations, 11:9, 11:19
Chase, Eric: Cogito construction, 39:30
C-Hawk Boats. See Tri-State Custom Fiberglass
Cheers project, 122:40
Chemco Mfg. Co.: floor protector, 14:57
Chem-Grate Corp.: anti-slip products, 23:54
Chemical Compliance Consultants Corp.: maintaining OSHA standards/VOC limits, 1:30; Responsible Marine Program, 28:54; water pollution prevention/regulations/compliance, 31:10, 31:18; worker training programs, 13:54, 13:65
chemical hazards. See hazardous materials; worker safety/occupational health
chemical reactions: monitor/Accucure, 52:12
chemical sensitivities/allergies: to epoxy resins, 3:19, 42:62, 45:105; to polyester resins, 36:88; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS), 36:88, 38:6; to vinyl ester resins, 42:62. See also worker safety/occupational health
chemical spills. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
chemical storage: buildings, 4:58, 27:8; drum containers (Enviropac), 9:56; plant layouts, 17:34; resins and gelcoats, 15:13; vinyl ester tanks, 6:10
chemistry: boatbuilder as cook, 10:64, 14:2, 14:57; product quality/worker safety, 6:64; technical assistance/process control (resin manufacturers), 39:27, 42:52, 43:96. See also catalyst, mixing/metering; resins
Chem-Tech: Dualite microsphere fillers, 11:52; Redimix gun, 6:52
Chem-Trend, Inc.: Mono-Coat RPM mold release, 5:26, 12:27
Cheoy Lee: 58' and 70' sportfishermen, 1:22; Hin Lee Shipard (Doumen, China), 128:38; Mazu hull No. 5,000, 128:38; steel built tug boat, 103:112; profile of, 103:112

Cherubini Yachts: profile of, 112:28; Cherubini 44 ketch, 112:28; composite trawler yacht Independence114:20; and Molokai' Strait series motoryachts 114:20

Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum: boating educational programs/Apprentice for a Day, 177:10


Chesapeake Sailing Yacht Symposium, 82:8; Hugo Myers/speed prediction of sailing yachts, 121:50

Chiboucas, Pete: on battery recharging, 19:50

children and boating, 118:80

China: production boatbuilding, 103:72, 128:38; ABYC's International Standards Summit, non-participation in, 104:96; domestic boat market, 128:38; Flying Eagle Boatbuilding, 119:6; High Modulus B3 Smart Pac box kits, 121:100; sailmaking competition/technology, 145:66; XSYacht X43 Flybridge Express/Manchuria/Andrei Rochian, designer, 163:4


chisel, floor: modified for laminate repair, 23:20

chisel, impact: applications, 33:64

Chittum, Hal: epoxy compatible resins and Chittum skiffs models, 139:30. See also Hell's Bay Boatworks.

chlorine in freshwater tank, 130:66
chlorofluorocarbons. See CFCs

Choate, Dennis: profile/Dencho Marine, 126:56

chocks: good and not-so-good designs/2017, 171:34; installation/hurricane damage, 30:8


Chris-Craft Mahogany Runabout Corporation: CAD/CAM applications,
7:18, 8:35, 40:42; the cachet of Chris-Craft, 80:3; Cobra model, 80:3; composite stringers/PRISMA, 41:62; FRP construction, 38:30; new owners/Winnebago, 177:10; pressure-treated industrial plywood/lab testing, 27:42; Golden Age of, 80:48; Outboard Marine Group (OMG)/revamping, 80:48; print-through control, 7:50; restoration of 1965-vintage Commander 27/JB, 156:54; Roamer restoration, 4:30; 24' runabout, 2:12; 22' Tournament Fisherman model/Pacific 22/Wayne Mooers, 98:12

Christensen, Dave: obit for founder and former owner of Christensen Yachts/Shipyards, 177:10

Christensen Yachts/Shipyards: ABS classification, 39:80; megayacht construction, 2:42, 12:50

Christian, Andy: on isolation transformers and trip thresholds, 105:4; on Whisperprop propulsion system, 99:4

Chris White Designs: custom cruising catamarans and trimarans, 180:8; mast foil rig, 180:8

Cristos, Jose: on method to display hull identification numbers, 61:5

chrome: chromate paints/aluminum boats, 37:36; residue/hazardous waste disposal, 37:36


Cichanowski, Mike: builder profile/We-no-nah Canoe, 49:36, 49:40

Cigale 18 (fast offshore cruiser): 64:64


CIGNA Marine Loss Control Services: damage assessment/repairs, 25:18

CIM (computer-integrated manufacturing): Perception financial planning/production software, 23:50

Cimco Marine (Sweden): turbocharged and intercooler OXE diesel, 166:64

Cinderella II: hull bottom repairs, 126:18


circumnavigations: Antarctic, 60:11; in custom aluminum trawler/Ben Gray, 111:12; record under power, 50:11, 55:16; record under sail, 55:16;
Professional BoatBuilder

research vessel Starship, 57:123. See also Around Alone Race; Millennium Round the World Race; Trophee Jules Verne; Whitbread Round-the World Race
city ship. See floating city ship.
Clam, The: folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB): 71:6
clamp, E-: Original English E-Clamp, 10:52
clamp, universal: Boa-Constrictor, 33:75
clamp, angle, auxiliary: Bessey, 24:62
clamp, bar: pistol-grip/Quick-Grip, 1:68, 49:79
clamp, C-: Bessey three-way, 24:62; COX Solo 100, 24:62
clamps, custom fabricated: for wooden ship restoration, 21:42
clamps, four-way: Bessey K framing jig, 5:58; Dyna-Pressure, 12:60; Equi-Pressure Clamp (edge-gluing), 2:70
clamps, hose: ABA Sure-Seal, 9:56
clamps, irregular angle adapter for: Bessey ES, 18:54
clamps, irregular/open design: Crab Clamp, 41:62
clamps, one-hand: Clamp-It, 15:70; Solo clamp, 33:75
clamps, pipe: PowerPress, 49:79
clamps, plastic: BTM, 24:62
clamps, stainless steel: Asian-built boats using mild-steel P-clamps, 152:58
clamps, wire rope: bulldog clamp, 174:20; Nicopress compression sleeve fitting, 174:20
Clark, Dave, author: “The People’s Foiler,” 166:22
Clark, Roger H.: on boat moving/storage, 52:4
Clark, Steve: Cogito/C-class catamaran, 39:30
Clark, Steve and Dave: father and son design team develop the UFO (Unidentified Foiling Object), 166:22
Clarke, Damian P.: on moving up to a 24-volt DC system, 77:5
Clarke, Dean Travis, author: “Why Aren’t More Manufacturers Building Power Cats?,” 45:120
Class C Catamaran, Cogito, 61:34
Class 5 Boatworks (Fairbanks, Alaska): Rough Duty Boats and reverse chine hulls, 179:46
Class 40, shorthanded ocean raceboat, 155:58; Akilaria RC, 155:58; articulating bowsprit, 155:58; safety record, 155:58
Class 950 raceboat, 152:10; Basic Rules, 152:10
Classic Yacht: Copper Coat antifoulant, 1:68
Classico Boats: digitally imaged, fade-proof surfaces for deck and interior decorative panels, 02:14
classification societies: safety-factor ratings/core materials, 59:104; working with/yacht classification, 39:80. See also
American Bureau of Shipping (ABS); Det Norske Veritas; German Lloyd’s; Lloyd’s of London
Claydon-Reeves (U.K.): Aerobat dayboats, 172:12; superyacht Delta One/Mulder Shipyard, 172:12
Clean Boating Foundation: Leadership
Clean certification/magnesium anodes, 157:94
Clean Vessel Act, 158:18; 181:68
cleaner, engine. See engine
cleaner/degreaser
cleaner, fabric. See fabric cleaner
cleaner, metal. See metal cleaner
cleaners, biodegradable: Accu-Clean, 20:56; Boatyard Boss, 29:58; at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56; Simple Green, 15:34
cleaners, gelcoat. See gelcoat cleaners
cleaners, hand. See hand cleaner
cleaners, resin. See acetone, replacements; resin emulsifiers/cleaners cleaners, water-based: Aquaclean, 33:20; disposal guides, 31:68; Thermaclean, 31:68. See also emulsifiers
Clean Seas: Barnaclean electronic antifouling system, 46:50
clear finishes. See paints/coatings, exterior; resins; varnish
Clearwater Electric Boats: electric glide boats/coastal cruisers, 43:17
cleats: good and not-so-good designs./2017, 171:34; installation/hurricane damage, 30:8; installation/location/safety, 42:88; Slim-Line cleat/Acon Marine, 181:14; stainless deck cleat/chock with universal deck mount/Schaefer Marine/New Found Metals, 95:6; fixed and flush Nomen cleat, 95:6
Click Bond fasteners: adhesives/applications/installation, 18:4, 32:52
cleaner: See engine
cleaner/degreaser
cleaner, fabric. See fabric cleaner
cleaner, metal. See metal cleaner
cleaners, biodegradable: Accu-Clean, 20:56; Boatyard Boss, 29:58; at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56; Simple Green, 15:34
clipper bow: 64:96
clipper Noah: crowdfunding for reproduction build of/Fairtransport, 163:98
Clipper Craft: Jim Staley, 9:5
clips, metal: Clinch-Fast, 10:52
closed-molding. See laminating
techniques, closed-molding
cloth. See fabrics, marine/upholstery;
fabrics, specialty; fiberglass
fabrics/reinforcements entries
cloth, laminating. See fabrics, specialty
(laminating); fiberglass
fabrics/reinforcements
clothing, work/protective: air-cooling vest,
29:58; fabric/static/dust and, 22:12;
footwear, 3:19; for foundrywork, 42:46;
for welding work, 85:4; in hot weather,
29:58, 33:46; protective suits, 3:19,
4:58, 23:54, 33:46, 64:5. See also
goggles; gloves; personal protective
gear; suits, Tyvek
cloud-based systems: Wheel House
Technologies, 137:34
CNC (computerized numerical cutting).
See numerically controlled (NC)
lofting/cutting
Clymer Publications: British Sea Gull
Service-Repair Handbook, 141:30; Pro-
Series handbooks, 141:30
coal-fired steamboats, 134:6
Chanda effect, 166:6. See also instability,
yaw (bow steering)
Coastal Climate Control: ozone-clean
marine refrigeration systems, 26:17
Coastal Cold Molding: customer
education/workshop, 24:58
Coastal Motor Boat: load-carrying stepped
hull boat/Sir J. I. Thornycroft, 85:76
Coastal Prop Technology: Prop Scan,
42:74
Coastal Zone Management Act: non-point-
source pollution regulation, 18:64, 27:8
CoastDesign:
Autoplate/Autoship/Autoyacht software,
8:35, 17:58
Coast Guard, U.S. See U.S. Coast Guard
coatings, drag-reducing: Sea-Slide, 14:57
coatings, for metal buildings: Kynar, 26:18;
Galvalume, 26:18
coatings/paints: adhesive films, 57:88,
169:28; Basic No-Blush epoxy, 86:14;
defensive painting techniques, 52:54,
52:55; Fire Deer fire-resistant epoxy
coeating/Progressive Epoxy Polymers,
86:14; heated locker for, 52:81; LTC
38/Progressive Epoxy Polymers, 86:14;
underwater epoxy, 86:14; vs vinyl
wrap/labor-saving and time costs,
169:28. See also antifouling
paints/coatings; electrochromic
coatings; epoxy paint; gelcoat; linear
polyurethane paints; paint;
paints/coatings, exterior; paints/finishes,
interior; varnishes/varnishing; etc.
Cobalt Boats: builder/construction profile,
28:32, 60:104; closed-molding shop,
90:84, 113:28; cored
construction/knitted reinforcements,
29:38; deck plugs/tooling, 28:10,
60:104; hull-to-deck joints, 60:104;
safety-related design, 15:50; ventilation
system/plant layout, 28:32, 35; 113:28;
Xycon skincoat, 28:60
cobalt naphthenate: introduction of, 38:30;
promoter for vinyl ester resin, 6:16, 35:4,
44:30
Coble, Paul Valen: on keel
fasteners/galling, 38:20; obit, 149:10;
profile of, 88:46; propeller nut
installation protocol, 149:10; surveyor
tricks, 149:10
Coble, Paul Valen, author: "Respect Where
Respect Is Due," 14:64
Cobra Cable Ties, 74:16, 76:10
Cockburn, Conrad: on navigating a Sea of Standards and scantling standards, 155:4
Cockerell, Sir Christopher: hovercraft inventor obituary, 61:10
Cockey, David: on seated eye height comparison to overall height of male and female U.S. Army personnel, 143:4
Cocquyt, Andre: and Advanced Composites Training program, 110:12; on resin chemistry use in closed molding process, 68:5; Stuart Catamarans, 50:11; on developing results for Hydromat (ASTM D6416) testing, 71:5; GRPguru.com, 78:12; temperature-controlled molding (TCM) and controlled radical polymerization (CRP), 125:54
Code casa (Italy), 108:62
code (numeric control code): “Breaking the Code,” 61:104
Codega, Lou: engineer/Hines-Farley 63, 54:56, 54:62; on model testing vs. computer prediction, 55:32; on molded integral grid systems, 46:28
Codega, Lou: design requirements for Advanced Composite Riverine Craft (ACRC), 146:24; engineer/Hines-Farley 63, 54:56, 62; on model testing vs. computer prediction, 55:32; on molded integral grid systems, 46:28
Coecles Harbor Marina & Boatyard: heatable storage tent, 19:25
coefficients of thermal expansion (CTE): distortion of steel and fiber composites, 136:56; and Kevlar laminates, 59:5; tooling-material choices, 136:56
coeextrusion: of thermoplastics, 10:34, 11:20, 34:59
Coffay, J. Brian: on speed prediction/Wyman’s vs. Keith’s formula, 57:7
cold-forming machine: Blue Wave portable machine, 104:22
Cold Jet dry ice blast medium, 141:6
cold-molded construction: built-in fuel/water tanks, 52:18; Broklin Boat Yard, 84:36, 136:22; Ashcroft System former/contemporary, 51:3, 103:54; cruising sloop Isobel/cold-molded wood hull/Stephens Waring Yacht Design, 136:44; impregnator applications, 5:34, 59:76; laminating frames, 13:8; large-
Cole, Jack: Rule 1162 compliance/Skipjack Boats, 25:8
Cole, Stephen A., author: “Paddling to Profitability,” 4:34
Coleman Company: Ram-X canoe, 4:34
Colin, R., Construction Inc.: pre-engineered metal buildings, 42:24
Collamore, John: on core bonding, 9:36
Collins, Mike: on owning component failure/policy for owner-supplied parts, 143:6
Colvic Craft PLC: Farr Millennium 65, 59:10; plug/80’ motoryacht, 60:11
Colvin, Thomas E.: on numerically controlled cutting of hulls/steel hull construction, 85:4 Combatant Craft Department, Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center, 52:42; 140:34.
Combridge, Wayne: on exhaust system fundamentals and formula for waterlock mufflers, 91:10
Combridge, Stuart, Wayne: on Making and Testing Laminate Samples and better sequencing of materials, 159:4
molding; roto-molding; SCRIMP; vacuum-bagging, etc.

Composite Design Technologies: FiberSim stitching software, 57:88

Composite Engineering, Inc.: carbon fiber laminates/fittings/galvanic blistering, 57:30; free-standing rotating wingmasts/Project Amazon, 55:44, 55:46; profile/composite racing shells/kayaks, 41:28, 41:30; satin weave glass fiber in racing shell, 106,112; triaxial braiding/carbon fiber spars, 47:44

Composite flat-panel construction: applications/materials/techniques, 45:54, 45:62, 45:68, 63:162, 96:36, 103:54; carbon-fiber pre-pregs/class C catamaran, 39:30; carbon-fiber/PVC foam core/fast catamaran, 54:44; fabrication tips/warping/curing/release agents, 45:68, 48:4; Mantex composite sheets, 64:11; vs. plywood, 45:54, 142:8; reinforcements for, 45:54, 45:62; using SCRIMP laminating process, 65:84; shaping/torturing/integrating panels, 45:54. See also fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, flat-panel composite foam barrier: for sound insulation, 5:42


composite spars: design/technology, 3:42, 41:28, 41:30; G10 composite and wooden spars/Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44. See also carbon fiber; masts and spars composite substrate: FiberStrate-MR hardboard, 35:58

composite wing masts: design/construction/performance, 14:8. See also carbon fiber; masts and spars composites, marine. See laminates, marine; laminates, marine, advanced-composite composites, material and processing options: alternative to glass fiber composites/Amber Composites, 139:18; how to derive laminate properties based on ply properties, 106:62; literature and CD-Rom information for, 61:116

Composites Education Association: information exchange/program, 41:58; information on repairs/resin selection, 42:5

Composites Fabricators Association (CFA): benchmarking program, 27:61; composites-technician certification program, 44:49; gelcoating techniques video, 23:54; laminating techniques video, 24:58; membership/marine division program, 21:12, 33:69; Regulatory Compliance Manual, 34:59;
styrene emissions/open-molding
study/program, 39:90, 40:17, 41:5, 45:21, 55:26; Web site, 41:58
Composites Industry Network: boatbuilding
association, 21:12, 28:52
Composites Technology Center/Cerritos
College: program, 39:90
Composites Technology Program: at
International Yacht Restoration School, 136:10
computer analysis vs. testing, 47:53;
damage tolerance/preferred failure, 80:40; engineering documents, 33:13;
finite element analysis for optimization of laminates/Outerlimits Offshore
Powerboats, 133:46; optical fiber sensing/fibre Bragg gratings (FBGs), 97:10; self-testing/"smart" composites, 46:45. See also blistering, gelcoat/osmotic, testing/diagnosis;
surveying techniques/tools/equipment
composites testing, lab/standardized:
classification/scantlings standards, 48:8;
computer analysis vs. testing, 47:53;
core materials/core bonding, 59:104;
fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30, 125:62;
composites testing, non-destructive (NDT):
carbon fiber sailing yacht/Marine Survey
Bureau, 133:104; choosing the right technique and person, 163:93; fiberoptic borescopes, 35:42, 35:50; infrared thermography, 25:18, 35:42, 133:104, 163:93; limitations of, 133:104; moisture meters, 19:8, 16:50, 23:42; Smart Hammer, 47:57; ultrasound, 17:58, 35:42, 133:104; workshop, 47:57. See also surveying
techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive
composites testing, shop: adhesion
between finish coating and epoxy laminate, 49:59, 51:6; balsa core, 52:30; Barcol hardness/post-curing, 48:16; bending test, 48:16, 64:11, 99:104; catalyst ratios/gel times, 1:6, 2:6, 6:5, 6:64, 8:28; Component and Composite Design Analysis (CODA) commercial program, 166:31; core bonding, 39:30, 48:16; DCPD/low-styrene resins, 8:28, 48:16, 50:46; dynamometer, 48:16; equations for calculating symmetric orthotropic panel bending moments,
computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture. See CAD/CAM computer applications. See CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture); CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); computer software; engines, marine, computer applications; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; systems computer applications, online (Internet): bulletin boards, 32:48; Diosa Yachting/Macintosh database/forum, 38:51; e-mail address directory, 38:51; information, 40:80, 41:58; information database/services, 15:70; information/marketing/Canoe & Kayak, 40:62; Internet Waterway, 40:62; marine industry directory/YachtWorld’s Boating Yellow Pages, 44:49; marketing/Web sites, 38:51, 40:62, 41:58; Outdoors Online, 40:62; PBB Online, 32:48, 33:69, 36:74; PierVantage yard management system, 127:10; Unix-based software business management system/Stingray Boats, 127:30; VesselVanguard, 139:18; vocational education/Composites Technology Center, 39:90 computer hardware: insuring, 7:28; protection/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21 computer hardware, for CAD/CAM: Intergraph, 8:35, 17:58; 3-D modeling capability/interior joinerwork, 40:52; workstations, 8:35, 9:5, 40:42 Computer Methods Corporation: electronically managed engines/diagnostic systems, 20:8 computers. See computer hardware computer software: Smartsheet file sheet application, 167:40; Egnyte file management, 167:40 computer software, 3-D modeling/graphics: Accurender/photorealistic rendering/raytracing, 40:24; Femap pre-processing software/finite element solver (Nei/Nastran), 133:46; Mannequin/ergonomics, 48:66; microstation models, 66:90; RevWorks, 78:94; Rhino/photorealistic scrapbooks, 57:15; Solid Edge program Origin: 66:90; SoldidWorks, 66:90, 78:94; SolidWorks and AutoCAD compatibility, 66:90, 68:5; 3-D WorkShop (Mac), 32:52; vs. 2D CAD, 66:90 computer software, accounting/inventory/estimating/management: Alpha 4, 50:59; Armor, 27:70; AutoCAD, 28:32; Business Planning & Control System software (BPCS)/Cruisers Yachts, 114:68; cloud-based vessel-maintenance management software, 137:34; custom, 57:74, 57:80; Excalibur, 18:54; Lotus 1-2-3/spreadsheet, 21:38, 50:59, 57:74; Microsoft Excel, 57:74; Peachtree, 57:74; Perception, 23:50; relational database vs. spreadsheet, 50:59; Sextant Systems, 3:60; spreadsheet, 57:74; Windows Access 95, 50:59. See also bar code system; inventory; inventory/parts, computer tracking; inventory/parts, purchasing/control; payroll/wages computer software, animation: Mannequin Professional, 40:48 computer software, CD-ROM: ABYC small-craft standards, 49:79; MSDS (material safety data sheet) Access System,
computer software, laminate properties: GENLAM, 47:53; VectorLam Cirrus 2.0, 173:6
computer software, laminate schedules: analysis/Coredes, 53:4; stacking sequence, 53:20
computer software, lofting/parts generation: ABS Construct, 8:35; AutoCAD, 7:18, 24:26, 38:47, 52:12; AutoKon, 7:18, 17:58; AutoPlate, 17:58; Baseline, 7:18, 38:47; Boolean operations capability, 38:38, 40:42; CADKEY, 13:48, 40:52; expanding/unfolding capability, 38:38; Intergraph, 8:35, 17:58; for interior joinerwork, 40:42, 40:52, 40:53; for Macintosh systems, 8:35, 9:5, 25:4, 32:52; MacSurf, 8:35, 25:4; MultiSurf, 40:42; Nautilus, 7:18, 7:25, 9:5, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32, 42:26; online access, 33:69; planar sheer, 27:4; Prolines, 8:35, 17:58, 33:69, 66:90, 68:5; Prolines Basic, 30:60, 33:69; Rhino/3-D modeling, 57:15; ShipConstructor, 114:20; 3-D modeling capability/interior joinerwork, 40:42, 40:52; variable-order b-splines, 18:4; Wings, 8:35; WorkShop, 32:52. See also CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture)
computer software, hydrodynamics/performance prediction: vs. model testing/sea trials, 55:32, 58:26
sportfisherman/DuFLEX panels, 59:10, 63:162
Contest Yachts (The Netherlands): and modular production, 176:62
consultant, marine, profession of: qualifications/ethics/conflicts of interest, 59:89. See also Game, E. Charles (Charlie); International Marine Consulting Associates (IMCA); Pike, Dag, Associates
contracts. See builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding; merchant’s contracts
Control Products, Inc.: waterproof switch, 5:58
control station: design/layout, 48:66, 48:79, 80:12, 141:62, 142:3; Gaussmeter and Gaussmeter iPhone app/measuring magnetic-field strength, 171:34; HelmView LCD customizable display, 112:10; Instrument and dashboard reflection/bad visibility, 171:34; SIMRAD’s electrostatic paper mock-ups for instrument display placement, 80:12; visibility/windshield and wiper blade, 171:34; wiper motors/fishfinder and compass interference issues, 171:34. See also cockpit; dashboards; instruments/instrument panel; navigation instruments/systems; navigation station; seats/seating; wheelhouse
conversion kit: for LED lights (StarChip), 87:80
Conveyor and Drive Equipment Co.: Material Mixer, 21:60
Cook Paint and Varnish: Armorcote In-Mold Coating, 1:68
Cookie Too, sportfisherman: tuna tower, 76:80
Cookson Boats: mega catamaran/PlayStation, 58:13, 60:11, 63:10; profile/New Zealand builder, 55:58
cookstove, galley. See stoves, galley
Cool Corporation: Supercool refrigeration subassemblies, 7:64
coolant recovery bottles: in sea trial tests, 145:56
coolers, air. See air coolers
cooling systems: Gridcooler keel coolers, 2:70; intercooler, aftercooler, and reduction-gear coolers, 111:66; keel coolers for metal hulls/dual heat exchanger cooling, 111:16; outdoor air-conditioning/Misters Unlimited, 89:8; R.W. Fernstrum & Co. keel coolers,
111:66; tank or shell keel cooling,
111:66; tubing for, 111:66; Walter Keel
Cooler, 111:66
Cooper, Gordon: NASA astronaut/Mercury
Project/powerboat racer, 155:20
Cooper Power Tools: Brewer-Titchener
latch kit (for lifting hook), 12:60;
Gardner-Denver pneumatic chain hoist,
41:62; Pivotex replaceable-bit pivot driver,
44:54
Cooper, Richard: on Navigating a Sea of
Standards, 159:4; and one discharge
remote shutoff valve, 159:4
Co-Plas: on internal mold-release agents,
13:11
copper-based antifouling paints/coatings.
See antifouling paints/coatings, copper-
based (non-tributyltin)
copper/copper alloys: galvanic corrosion,
32:36, 32:39, 33:28, 52:18, 82:40,
105:96, 107:4
CopperClad: antifouulant, 2:12, 7:42, 7:48
Copper Coat: antifouulant, 1:68
Copperlok: antifouling coating, 8:4
copper sheathing, applications: adhesives
with, 9:5; copper alloy (Mariner 706),
7:42, 7:48, 9:5, 23:4; copper/nickel foil,
7:42
cordless tools. See tools, power, hand-held
core bonding, materials/techniques: balsa
core, 9:36, 33:46, 45:54, 45:68, 70:92,
71:38, 91:96, 94:48, 99:4, 120:18,
150:4; bedding, 51:22, 51:29, 73:40;
bond inspection/surveying/testing,
33:46, 45:76, 48:16, 82:104, 100:80;
bonline venting/bleeder/flat-panel
fabrication, 45:68, 94:48; co-
curing/panel warping/flat-panel
fabrication, 45:68; contour-cut cores vs.
thermo-formed plain foam cores, 80:40,
94:48; cored bottom panels, 51:22,
51:24, 51:26, 51:29, 53:20, 55:5; core
failures/performance, 82:103, 94:48;
cored veneer epoxy construction system
(COVE), 75:38; core
failures/performance, 13:36, 25:18,
31:34, 34:5, 37:48, 43:96, 52:40, 56:5,
59:104, 70:92, 73:40, 100:80; gel
times/temperature/Core Block Test,
33:46, 70:92; Havilland Mosquito
fighter/bomber/balsa core material,
150:4; honeycomb cores, 22:8, 22:20,
36:78, 45:54, 45:62, 45:68, 58:13,
64:82, 91:154; with high-performance
resins (vinyl ester and epoxy), 53:20,
104:42; with low-styrene/DCPD resins,
2:4, 2:67, 8:28, 45:68, 52:67, 55:5; Red
Jacket/Cuthbertson & Cassien-
design/full balsa-cored hull, 150:4;
sprayable lightweight core/polyester
resin and hollow fibers, 108:16; with
photo-curing resins, 19:8, 21:4, 22:8,
32:28; PVC foam cores, 9:36, 9:38,
33:46, 43:96, 45:54, 47:57, 48:8, 51:22,
51:26, 53:4, 54:5, 56:5, 58:36, 59:104,
64:22, 91:154; outgassing, use of
forensic testing, 87:62; room-
temperature cure (RTC), 70:92, 94:48;
tapered vs. square-cornered transitions,
110:86; temperature/hot weather, 33:46;
workmanship/training, 59:104. See also
balsa core (end-grain), in fiberglass
cored/sandwich construction; composite
flat-panel construction; delamination;
fiberglass (FRP) construction,
cored/sandwich; foam cores, PVC;
honeycomb cores; laminating
techniques; photo-curing resins; putties,
bonding/bedding; putties, syntactic;
vacuum-bagging,
applications/techniques
Core Composite: state-of-the-art fabric impregnator for Boston Boatworks, 157:50
Corecork, 120:4
Core outgassing: 87:62
cored laminates. See core bonding;
fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich
cored panel penetration: repairs to, 97:130, 99:44
cored/sandwich construction. See composite flat-panel construction;
fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich
Corel 45: one-design racer, 61:66
Coremat: print-through control, 7:50, 7:62;
weight savings, 3:27
stiffness/strength/density/modulus/ loads/failure, 52:30, 53:4, 51:22, 55:5, 56:5, 58:36, 70:92; structural, 52:30, 53:4, 54:62, 56:5, 70:92. See also balsa core; foam cores, PVC; honeycomb cores; interior joinery/cabinetry; plywood, as core material; Spherocore SBC
CoRezyn: vinyl ester resin, 6:10
cork composite: Marinedeck 2000 decking, 41:62, 125:20
Corkery, Steve: on Bill Tripp’s boats, 109:6
Cornelius & Gump Woodworks: outsourcing/boat kits/Gold Coast Yachts, 37:16, 37:18
Coronet, schooner yacht: restoration in see-through shed at International Yacht Restoration School, 101:24
Correct Craft: buyout of PCM Marine engines and Crusader Engines, 153:8; cruise control, 54:18; founding of company, 1925, 153:8; purchase of Velvet Drie transmissions, 179:6. See also Velvet Drive transmissions
Correia, Lou: Viking builder profile, 46:16
Correll, Tom: on surveyors and boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5
profile/manufacturing system, 29:22, 172:12; carbon fiber masts, 51:11; foiler 2200 center-console powercat, 86:14; flow coaters/Rule 1162 compliance, 25:58; and Ian Farrier’s F27 trimaran with folding amas, 172:12; methacrylate adhesives, 26:56; racing multihulls/F24s/F27s, 23:4; trimarans, 30:48; UV-PPG fabrication, 48:35; vacuum-bagging, 30:22, 172:12
Corson Boat Company: profile, 38:36 Cote, Gene: on floating-frame construction/scantlings, 50:5 Cote, James: on bonding basics and wire brushing zinc anodes, 139:5; on chemical conversion and danger of high ambient temperatures using lithium-ion battery systems in the tropics, 155:4; on cost considerations/standards/unsinkable boats, 141:4; on diesel outboards and ignition protection compliance with SAE...
J1171 or ABYC E-11.5.1.4; on hybrid propulsion, 143:6; on smoke detector installations for fire prevention, 169:6
cotter pins: cotter pin puller, 101:12; Blue Wave’s Smart Pin, 104:22
Cottrell, Robert L.: on controlling fiberglass dust, 28:38
Couch, Guy: founder of Guy Couch Shipyard/Couch Yachts, obit, 148:10
counterfeits: counterfeit Faria gauges, 103:128; thwarting counterfeiters/defensive manufacturing, 103:134
coupling flange. See propeller shaft
Court, Ken: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
Courtauld’s Coatings/Courtauld’s Aerospace: nontoxic bottom paints, 31:10; report on blister causes/repairs, 16:42; urethane/silicone hybrid sealants, 28:27; Veridian 2000 foul-release system, 31:10. See also Interlux Yacht Coatings; Products Research & Chemical Corp.
Couto-Laine, Gonzo: on correcting roll instability/ventilating rudder clarity, 86:4
COVE system (CORe-Veneer-Epoxy): for ultralight composite construction, 55:79
cover(guard): flame-retardant protection system, 64:11
Covey Island Boatworks: Westernman 51, 56:10, 57:13, 63:86, 100:24; J-class racing sloop Ranger replication, 67:13; Maggie B wood epoxy schooner, 100:36; Sparkman & Stephens AeroRigged cruising sloop Barbara Ann, 67:13, 100:36; and Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association apprenticeship program, 100:24
cowl ventilators: reduction of Katrinka refit/Brooklin Boatyard, 138:48
Cox, Robert O.: on dealerships, 11:5
Cox, Thomas M.: on CAD/CAM technology, 8:4
Cox North America/PC Cox: Solo clamp, 33:75; Solo 100 C-clamp, 24:62
Coyle, Jay, author: “True Yacht Designers Wear Many Hats,” 9:64
CPI Plastics Group Ltd.: Extrudawood plastic wood, 56:10
Crab Products Ltd.: Crab Clamp, 41:62
cradles: for moving/storing boats, 50:38; rolling/folding, 54:18; three-hoisted cradle with two axles/Poncin Yacht Group, 115:142; triple support (conformal) cradle, 106:80
Craig, Jay: on core repair, 112:4
Craigie, Larry: on CFA styrene emissions study, 40:17
Cramer, Carl: Boatbuilding Live! educational event announced,
crew-friendly yachts, 115:88
crew service boats: catamarans vs.
monohulls, 176:50; Incat Crowther crew
boats/Ava J McCall/fast supply vessel,
176:50
crew transfer vessels (CTVs): United
States CTV Atlantic Pioneer, 168:68.
See also CWind, utility skiffs, wind farm
support vessels, Aluminum Marine
Consultants, offshore service vessels,
offshore wind farms
Crichto brake, clutch, and torque limiter
coupling, 113:10
crimping tools, 143:22, 147:6
Cripps, David: Composite Materials
Handbook, 61:116; profile/carbon fiber
composites, 58:36; on low-temp pre-
preg construction, 64:82
Cristos, José: on displaying hull
identification numbers, 61:5
Croatia: Vladimer Nazor passenger ship
conversion to yacht Seagull I, 100:4
Crocker, S.S.: yard tugboat, 42:34
Crocker, Sturgis: yard tugboat, 42:34
Crosslink 3: roto-molding technology (Old
Town Canoe), 10:34, 11:20
cross-linking: of adhesives/primary vs.
secondary bonding, 13:67, 19:44, 39:27,
42:5, 70:44; in blister repairs, 17:11,
70:44; catalyst ratios and, 1:6, 2:6,
33:46, 70:44; conventional resins vs.
photo-initiated resins, 18:8; DCPD (low-
styrene) resins, 8:28
Crouch, George: Baby Bootlegger, 169:62;
Crouch’s formula/estimating speed,
Formula modification/Lorne Campbell,
169:62
crowdfunding, 163:98; reproduction build of
clipper, Noah, 163:98; Plastic
Whale/fishing for plastic, 163:98
Cruden (Amsterdam): motion simulator for high-speed boat training, 166:64
Cruisair: M2 closed-loop air-conditioning system, 32:52
Cruisers Yachts (Wisconsin): profile of, 114:68
Cruising Club of America (CCA): rule, 61:77; Pedrick 65 Yawl/traditional ethics with modern performance, 168:44. See also Pedrick Yacht Designs
Cruising Design Inc.: feathering propeller, 13:70
Cruising Equipment Company: DC systems supplier, 19:50, 19:55
Crusader Engines: 350XL gas inboard, 22:56
Crystaliner boats: Challenger Marine/Don Mucklow, 105:4
C. Tremblay & Associates: PC-SHCP, 17:58
Culler, Pete: on designing yard tug, 42:37; tug-ette yard tug, 42:34
Cumene hydroperoxide: hot-weather catalyst, 33:57, 44:30; Tigonox 239A, 44:30
Cummins Engine Co. Inc: quality service manuals, 157:14
Cummins MercCruiser Diesel (CMD): MotoTron/SmallCraft networked communications system for electronic engine control, 106:42; Skyhook Electronic Anchor, 106:42
Cummins Engine Company, Inc.: Flight Saver System (FSS) monitoring system, 14:34; Zeus drive system vs. Inboard Performance System (IPS), 106:42
Cuneo, Joseph: on P.E. (Professional Engineer) licensure, 73:5
curing. See cross-linking; post-curing; resins, curing/exotherm cycle
Curnow, Gene: on gelcoat application/troubleshooting, 11:42
Current Designs: kayaks/We-no-nah, 49:36
Currie, Sackville: on lithium-ion batteries and characteristics of the wet-cell nickel cadmium batteries, 121:9
Currier, Rich: on Coast Guard’s experimental “rubber band” mooring, 113:4
curtain: magnetic hazmat containment curtain/Armstrong Marine, 152:36
curtains: modernizing interiors, 32:15; Shapco self-pleating system, 32:15
Cusanelli, Dominic, author: “Stern Flaps,” 70:81
cushions. See upholstery/cushions
Custom Composite Technologies (Maine): profile of, 103:54
custom/semi-custom/one-off construction: 1990s retrospective, 60:27; accessories/hardware/ancillary equipment, 14:26, 14:32, 64:11; advanced-composites racing catamaran/Cogito, 39:30; Aluminewman (aluminum custom cockpit), 17:19; aluminum vs. FRP, 53:20; batteries/DC system, 18:44; boulevardier’s boat, 64:11; builder’s contracts/recordkeeping/change orders, 12:40, 12:72, 37:60, 37:61, 40:24, 40:36; Cerny Island Trail 22 design, 135:36; change orders/controlling weight/stability, 42:26, 44:5; composite

Custom Steel Boats: building of Molokai Strait MS75 Hercules vessel, 114:20; murder of Richard and Rosa Flowers, owners, 82:8
customer support, 147:80; at Lazarra Yachts, 169:44; at Marine Concepts, 151:68; at Saunders Yachtworks, 148:38
Cuthbertson, George: founding of C&C Yachts, 92:48; scimitar-shaped rudder, 142:8
Cuthrell, J.H., Co.: pre-engineered steel buildings, 17:34, 26:18
Cutler, James W., Jr. (Jim): on battery cables/connections, 22:4; removing broken screws, 24:58; on wiring specifications/selection, 36:4
Cutless bearing: seized, 156:54; tool for removing, 48:86
Cutting Edge, Inc.: automated cutting machinery, 21:60
cutting tools: Dormer Tools/Elect S high-temp drill bits, 131:12; self-cleaning holesaw/transom drill/ carbide-tipped 3-wing drill, 105:12
Cut’s Edge Harbor Marine: profile, 161:8
Cuyuna Engine Company: personal watercraft engine, 5:26
CWind: crew transfer vessels (CTVs)/Aluminum Marine Consultants, 168:68
C.W. Paine. See Paine, C.W. (Chuck) cyanoacrylate adhesives:
description/applications, 41:44
Cyclone Power: external-combustion steam engine, 134:6
Czap, David: drive systems for solar yachts/Naval DC, 161:48; solar-powered Czee MK1 launch, 161:48; user interface for solar boats, 161:48
Dagger: roto-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33
Dahlgren, Jeff: on Airtech vacuum valves (frogs), 45:5
Daily, Mark: on Prop Scan/propeller pitch, 42:74; on Porsche speedboat, 116:4
Daimen Corporation: air conditioners, 2:70
Dal foil, 162:52. See also Dynamic Stability Systems (DSS)
Dalinger, Rudy: Viking product line, 46:16, 46:26
Dalrymple-Smith, Butch: on the foilfix vs. overweight boats, 164:4; response on arc-shaped foil vs. horizontal foil, 164:4; response on Best of Inclinations and formula for inclining experiment, 165:4
Dalzell, Steve: on The Landing School’s design program, 102:4
damage, major: assessment/repairs, 25:18, 57:74, 178:28; grounded Spencer Sportfisherman boat/Worton Creek Marina, 178:28. See also blister repairs; delamination; hurricanes/major storms; insurance, boat/marine; repair techniques; surveying techniques/tools/equipment; surveyors/surveying; profession/judgment
damage, minor: composite repairs assessment, 82:22
damping materials. See vibration, engine/propeller, control
Dana, Lee W.: on bilge pumping systems, 57:48; on engine room ventilation, 37:26; on E10 (ethanol) gasohol and degradation of fiberglass and metal fuel tanks/Bertram Yachts, 103:6; profile/Bertram Yacht, 39:70, 43:5; on shaft seals, 32:4
Dana, Lee W., author: “Lower Tier Licensure,” 98:112; “A Marine Engineer’s Casebook,” 93:98; “Solving the Station-Wagon Effect,” 39:79; “What’s Wrong With This Picture?” 112:120
Danfoss: DC-powered refrigerator compressor, 26:8

D’Antonio, Steve C.: response on Capsize! and lessons for boatbuilders/fire extinguishers, 150:4; on chemical conversion/failure of lithium technology, 157:6; response on controllable pitch propellers, Kort nozzles, Rice speed nozzles and multi-speed gearboxes, 158:4; on “Correcting Flawed Forestay Chainplates”, and using polyurethane bedding compound to stop corrosion, 159:4; response on fixed fire-extinguisher photo/improper placement of, 153:4; on importance of smoke detectors on boats, 139:5; on propeller nut installation protocol/American Boat & Yacht Council, 121:9, 123:6, 124:6; on “Pushing Batteries to the Limit”; response on “Internal Combustion’s Backside” and benefits of muffler drain, 172:4; on salvaging drowned engine, 47:5; response on plated valve cover bolt corrosion, 123:6; response on flexible coupling/advantages of Centa thrust bearings, 122:6; response on limited stability of biodiesel, 118:4; response on biodiesel vs. distillate fuels, 118:4; response on bonding basics, 139:5; response on a case for complexity, 139:5; response on custom sea chest with monel filtering screen,
139:5; response on Desperately
Seeking Apprenticeships, 168:4;
response on Internal Combustion’s
Backside and water injection hole
diameters, 171:4; response on low-drag
intake with integral strainer capability,
132:4; on nontoxic antifreeze for
winterization, 155:4; response on Oil
Change Delayed/centrifugal spinner
systems, 146:4; response on Plumbing
The Depths and two bilge-pump-wiring
systems, 149:04; response on Plumbing
The Depths and T-fittings/light vs.
buzzer alarm for bilge pump failure,
149:04; on policy of owner-supplied
parts/components, 143:6; response on
The Power and Peril of Stainless and
distinction between pitting and
corrosion, 148:4; on securing your
training investments, 145:4; on “Smoke
Detectors: What’s It Going to Take,”
169:6; response on raw-water strainer
design, 130:6 (see also Dean, Paul.);
responses on a relay switch for large
capacity pumps; installed backwards
switch, 148:4; response on scoop-
strainer equipped engine seacocks on
sailboat and anodic protection for metal
strainers, 128:6; response on Service
Manual Lament/diagram
installation/installation of nut, 158:4;
response on shaftling alignment/do-it-
yourself alignment tool kits /using a
laser light, 161:3; response on Trial By
Water and backing high knot boats
down, 147:6; on water tanks/check
valves/composite aluminum PEX
plumbing, 155:4; response on ZDDP
additive and oil analysis, 144:4
Dark Matter Composites: advanced
training courses, 144:10; portable and
bench dust-extractors, 144:10; step-
sanding tool kits, 144:10
dashboards: console cutouts, 49:24;
design/color/layout, 42:88, 48:66, 48:79;
outsourcing, 37:16; safety/liability, 15:50
Dashew Offshore: semi-custom sailboats,
30:48, 139:86; downwind sailing set-up,
139:86
Dashew, Steve: on steering system
fundamentals/ABS rule for keel structure
and rudders, 100:4
Dashew, Steve and Linda: Beowulf
VI/Norm Riise, 124:12;
imortyacht/computational fluid
dynamics analysis capability, 89:8; Fast
Patrol Boat 64, long-range cruiser,
113:10, Windhorse"/unsailboat," 117:26
Dassault Systems: Catia CAD/CAM
engineering software, 57:88,113:10
data acquisition hardware/heating
source/software, 139:40; depth retrieval,
139:40
data loggers, 109:170, 119:38, 127:8
Data Tag: Motorola identification chip for
boats in the U.K., 71:27
Daubert Products Inc.: Tape’n Drape, 3:60
Daugherty, Colin: on fuel systems for
pleasure craft, 85:4
David Taylor Model Basin. See Taylor,
David, Model Basin
Davidson, Ken: model testing/performance
prediction, 60:66
Davidson, Laurie (New Zealand boat
designer): 71:70
Davies, Richard: on surveying and
ethics/judgment, 110:4
Davies, Roger: on trailering/point loading,
60:5
Davis, Arch, author: “Mold Alternatives for
One-Offs,” 10:42; “Strip-building in
DuraKore,” 15:34; “Training Down Under,” 20:25
Davis, Jr., Carson “Buddy,” obit, 130:20.  
See also Davis Yachts.
Davis, Greg: osmotic blister database, 53:4; on seaworthiness/crew/litigation, 36:74; on seaworthiness/survey reports, 34:55; on smoke/CO detectors for boats, 91:10
Davis, Judy Bell-. See Bell-Davis, Judy.
Davis, Lincoln: vintage outboard engines, 92:68
Davis Yachts: Carson “Buddy” Davis, Jr., obit, 130:10
worker training, 13:54
Dawson, Dudley: on Benetti navigation simulator, 110:4; on boatbuilding to a single standard, 105:4; on chartered boat/T-boat, 37:4; on Desperately Seeking Apprenticeships, 168:4; on Ernest Brierley, 41:5; on Jack Hargrave, 41:5; on hauling and launching safety, 52:4; on laminate strength/stiffness/resin content, 56:5; on model testing vs. computer prediction, 55:32; on new committee establishment by SNAME for professional engineer (P.E.) licensure issues, 72:112; on Once More, With Feeling/the importance of good customer support, 148:4; on photography for marine surveyors, 80:4; on resistance/shallow-water effects, 60:5; on propulsive efficiency/turbulence/slip, 46:5; on standardized warning labels and suggestion to instead include in owner’s manual, 157:6
Daytona Plastix, Inc.: Marine-Tuff Polymer, 20:56
DBE (dibasic ester) solvent: in acetone replacement/performance, 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 33:20; replacement for (emulsifier), 20:56; in water-based stripper, 33:75
D.B. Follansbee. See Follansbee, D.B., Inc.


DC tester: pen-sized/Santronics, 34:59
DCM Clean Air: dust control tools/systems, 87:10

DC-to-DC converters: for driving LED lights, 87:80, 115:74; vs. linear voltage regulators, 115:74; and radio frequency interference, 115:74

market, 6:20; tracking labor/materials, 50:59; use of owners’ manuals, 27:46; use of videotapes, 16:22; women’s advisory board, 38:51; yacht market, 40:40
Dean, Paul: on fiberglass itch, 64:5; on soldering stainless steel flat bars on flush-mount bronze through-hull/raw-water pick up, 130:6
deBethune, Chris: on fastening ballast keel, 38:20
DeBord, Frank, author: “Repower,” 116:80
decibel meters, hand-held: for testing soundproofing, 5:42
deck, tooling for: stick-built plug, 28:10
deckbeams, 119:50
deck coverings/coatings, nonskid. See nonskid deck coatings/coverings
deck hardware/fittings, installation/bonding: acrylic adhesive/X-Serts for, 18:4; chocks, 30:8; cleats, 30:8; for carbon fiber laminates/galvanic blistering, 57:30; for cored laminates, 15:21, 32:44, 34:52, 36:78; epoxy-potted fasteners, 15:21, 32:44, 36:78; hurricane damage and, 30:8; loading/cored construction, 52:40; 3M 5200 sealant for, 15:21, 28:27, 29:4
deck hardware/fittings, manufacture: in-house vs. outsourcing, 35:34; quality control/defects, 54:79. See also hardware, marine; rigging, stainless steel
deck hardware/fittings, used:
  salvaging/recycling/Sailorman, 60:82
deckhouse: sliding-top, 54:18. See also pilothouse; wheelhouse; windows
  Seacork, 102:14; teak, 5:26, 51:114; 131:66
deck light: Hellmarine halogen reflector lamp, 40:66
deckplate: rebedding/water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48
deck repairs: redecking/Balclutha restoration, 56:10; scarfed-seam/FRP, 37:48; teak, 1:46; waterlogged plywood, 32:44, 52:40. See also caulking/reaming/reefing tools
      decks, carbon fiber:
      composite/Consolidated, 47:34
      decks, digitally imaged, 102:14
      decks, FRP: controlling print-through, 7:50; part fit/fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; scarfed-seam repair/deteriorated flotation foam, 37:48; tooling/hull-to-deck joints/part fit, 60:1204; turning/Posi-Turner, 10:52. See also hull-to-deck joint
      decks, plywood-cored/FRP sheathed: vs. fiberglass/loading, 40:54, 41:5; finishing, 40:61; vs. foam core/loading, 52:40; lobsterboat work deck, 45:80; waterlogged/repair, 32:44, 52:40
      decks, teak: cork and PVC as replacement for, 125:20; 128:6; deck leaks, 165:3;
Densmore Associates Inc. (DIA): Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
Dent, Christopher, author: “Starting Without Batteries,” 181:82
Department of Homeland Security: small vessels security threat scenario, 112:40; America’s Waterway Watch Program, 112:40
De Plessis, Hugo: on the first large fiberglass production motoryacht, and Tarantula high-speed yacht, 115:6
DePlume, Norm, author: “Knowing When to Jump,” 51:128
depthsounder: internally mounted transducer/drag reduction, 45:29
Derecktor Gunnell Inc.: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; consolidated as subcontractor, 47:34; yard boats, 42:34
Derecktor, Robert E., boatbuilder: profile of, 75:126
Derecktor Shipyards: ABS classification, 39:80; Dennis Kozlowski’s ex yacht, 82:8; 105’ motoryacht, 1:20; Mariner 12 meter, 75:126; motoryacht Starlight, 64:82; plasma-cut parts/outsourcing, 42:74; Port of St. Lucie repair and refit facility, 180:8; Thunderhead ocean racers, 75:126
Dermashield: barrier cream, 21:60
Derrer, Tom: Eddyline Kayaks/Carbonlite 2000, 60:11
desalinator. See watermaker
Deschamps, Laurent: on designing and building in wood/composite construction, 70:5
40:42, 40:52. See also CAD/CAM
(computer-assisted design/computer-assisted manufacture); CAL/NCC
(computer-assisted lofting/numerically controlled cutting); computer software,
hull design/fairing; computer software,
3-D modeling/graphics; designs/plans;
lofting
design/engineering
considerations/parameters: in
1990s/retrospective, 60:27; Air-Assist
hullform/Scout Boats, 135:6; AirStep
hullform/Beneteau, 176:8; anchor-
stowage systems, 22:29; back-up
engineering, 138:80; ballast keel/canting
keel, 47:17; ballast keel/lead bulbs,
23:24, 30:4, 49:45; ballast
keel/jettisonable keels, 23:24, 23:26;
85:46; bifoil skeg, 118:22; Big-T telefax
steering cable for flying bridge/Rickborn,
Chris and Harold, 166:12;
books/references, 12:24, 21:68, 44:54,
49:14, 72:22; bow/built-on, 45:86;
121:50; bow
configurations/performance, 25:55, 27:4,
45:86, 114:20, 169:104; bow railings,
42:88; canoe-body draft, 52:4; capsize
water line, 139:54; carbon fiber
laminates, 57:30, 73:79; carbon fiber
spars, 47:53; carbon monoxide/station-
wagon effect/back-drafting, 39:79,
45:32; cathedral hull/Boston Whaler,
178:58; centerboard housing, 50:18;
challenge for G4 foiling catamaran,
156:40; chines, 58:79, 60:5, 113:32,
138:32; CNC cut metal kits for hull
construction/Smart Kits, 148:46;
114:30; composite/FRP boats, 47:66,
70:5; composite flat-panel construction,
45:62; control station, 48:66, 48:79;
cored bottoms/loads/strength, 51:22,
51:24, 51:26, 53:40, 55:5, 120:18; core
strength/standards, 34:42, 82:66,
120:18; curved-stepped hull, 54:18,
58:79; custom vs. production boats,
2:60; dangerous design extremes,
175:128; dashboards, 15:50; deadrise,
58:26, 139:54, 155:20; deck/hull fittings
(sandwich construction), 34:52, 120:18;
deep-V displacement hulls/station-
wagon displacement effect, 39:79, 58:26;
deep-V hullform, 39:79, 47:16, 50:3, 58:262,
deep-V monohulls/Mystic Powerboats,
119:6; deflection/oilcanning, 41:28,
120:18; Delta Conic hullform, 155:20,
160:16, 176:8; design/engineering
documents, 33:13, 45:14;
designing/engineering for production,
2:60, 3:27, 95:64; design ratios booklet,
51:11; design spiral/speed and powering
data, 49:8, 59:56, 113:32, 153:46;
Displacement Glider hullform/Alsphere
Engineering GmbH, 86:14;
displacement to semi-planing
hull/Zimmerman Marine, 77:82;
displacement study, 59:56, 59:57;
double M hullform, 97:10; drag
reduction/dimpled bottoms/thighs,
57:15, 58:17, 59:5, 60:11; drag
reduction/fish-scale/antifouling
roughness patterns, 59:5; drag
reduction/externally mounted transducer,
45:29; drag reduction/resistance
prediction, 55:32, 58:6, 58:26, 60:66,
118:22, 169:104; drag
reduction/textured films, 57:88, 60:5;
dynamic (positive) stability, 23:24,
23:26, 31:20, 36:22, 36:32, 39:4, 42:26,
44:5, 48:8, 48:14, 49:8, 50:11, 54:98,
performance prediction; planing hulls; product liability; product lines; speed, estimating; stability, dynamic/positive; weight (hull), controlling/reducing  
design/engineering schools: composites engineering, 58:104; licensure and, 47:24, 58:104. See also education;  
Landing School of Boat Building and Design, The; Westlawn Institute of Marine Technology  
designer/naval architect/engineer,  
profession/responsibility: Boat Plans International/recruitment for designers, 28:6; builder’s contracts and, 37:60;  
Design Systems and Service: Fast Yacht software, 7:18, 18:4  
De Souza, Paulo Alves: Design Challenge, WWWBD 26 Sharpie, 135:36. See also Jon Ames  
De Stille Boot (Netherlands): solar-powered recreational launch, 161:48  
Destriero: Donald L. Blount and Associates, 102:4; 109:5, 100; 113:4; sea trials, 110:50, 111:4; speed/length ratio, 126:38; trim tabs, 111:4; vs. Moonraker, 126:38; and Virgin Atlantic Challenger Blue Riband Award, 135:26  
Det Norske Veritas: advanced-composites research, 47:57; safety standards/testing cored composites, 34:42, 34:45, 63:38, 68:32, 142:40; type-approved materials/data and scantlings standards, 142:40  
Detroit Diesel Corp.: DDEC electronic management system, 14:34, 14:38; electronically controlled/low-polluting engines, 27:61; megayacht engines, 12:50  
Devcon Environmental Products: spill prevention/control brochure, 21:60  
DeVilbiss Ransburg Industrial Coating Equipment Co.: HVLP spray systems, 34:35, 37:42; IGHU-530 spray gun, 37:42; Maximizer HVLP spray gun, 34:35, 175:18; OMX spray gun, 37:71; profile, 37:71; spray-finishing manuals, 26:54; spray-finishing workshop, 28:54  
Devlin, Sam: Edward S, Dawson Sockeye 45 design, 85:10; Design Challenge, 122:24; Godzilla tugboat, 85:10  
Devlin, Sam: author: “Spraying Linear Polyurethanes,” 19:12  
Devlin, Sam: Design Challenge, 122:24  
Devlin Designing Boat Builders: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18, 8:35  

Professional BoatBuilder
De Vries Scheepsbouw (Aalsmeer, Netherlands): composites fabrication of hatches and hatch rings, 132:24; “concurrent painting.” 77:52; D. Bonsink Trading Company fairing putty machine, 120:38; pre-preg temperature and cure cycle monitoring, 132:24; profile of, 77:70; in-house composites skills, 132:24

DeWalt Industrial Tool Co.: cordless drill/driver, 48:86; extra-long, high-speed twist drill bits, 35:58

DeWalt, Peter: on damage tolerance, 82:4

Dexter Corp.: Frekote Aquiline GP-100 (water-based), 19:59; Frekote 44NC, 59:76; Frekote polymeric mold-release, 12:27, 13:11; tooling maintenance/troubleshooting video, 25:59

Dherlin, Roger: on trademarks, 14:4

Dhows to Deltas, book by Renato “Sonny” Levi, 165:10

DIAB: expanding production in foam cores, 62:12; Divinycell core material for flying boats, 154:12; Divinycell H-grade for PVC foam cores, 70:44; Grid Score Thin (GST) core materials, 138:6; International Sandwich Symposium, 102:14; MX 10-8 foam core/strength to weight ratio, 138:6; ProBalsa Plus, 52:30; One Directional Cut (ODC), 138:6; and SP Systems, 61:116, 70:44.

diacetone alcohol (DAA-FRP): non-acetone resin cleaner, 25:59
diagrams: for electrical and plumbing systems, 132:80
diamond abrasives. See abrasives, diamond

diamond-grit saw blades. See saw blades

Diamond Machining Technology: flat-file sharpener, 19:59; whetstone sharpener, 1:68

Diamond Saw Works: Sterling saw blades, 12:60

Diana Yacht Design: megayacht construction/market, 12:50
diaphragm pumps. See pumps, diaphragm

Diaship: megayacht construction/market, 12:50

DiaTrim Tools Ltd.: Diavac dust extractors, 4:58; dust collectors/extractors, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; Festo air-driven sanders and cutters, 5:26; Portavac dust collector, 34:59

dibasic ester. See DBE (dibasic ester) solvent

Dibber: handheld laminating tool, 154:12

Dickes, Geoff: designer/Boomer sportfisherman, 57:110

Dick Gilles Jachtbouw: components and onboard systems for high-density-polyethylene boats, 179:46. See also Tideman Boats

DICKEY-john Corp.: Custom Instrumentation Package, 21:60

Dickison, Dan, author: “Two of the Many,” 87:26

Dickman, Michael W.: on environmental protection (manatee) vs. recreation, 5:7
dicyclopentadiene. See DCPD (dicyclopentadiene)-blended, low-styrene resins
diesel heaters: diesel hydronic heater, 141:16; fan-speed control, 141:16; KB 20 furnace/Kabota, 141:16; Scheer, 141:16
Diesel, Rudolf: replica of 1908 engine/MAN Engines (Nuremberg), 157:26
diesel waterjet outboard engine: 70:21
Difede, Rich: Gold Coast Yachts/outourcing, 37:16, 37:18. See also Gold Coast Yachts
differential-scanning calorimeter (DSC): for monitoring cure rate, 14:48
digital technology: operating systems, 98:3; and three-cable boat, 97:148
digitizers. See numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment
Dijkstra, Gerard (designer): profile of, 89:50
Dildelian, Ira: development of woven roving, 38:30
Dill, Bob: designer/land yacht, 60:11
DiMateo, Nick: on cored borroms, 51:22
dimethylanilene (DMA): accelerator for vinyl ester resin, 6:16, 44:30
dinghies, sailing: International 14, 134:42, 142:62; International 141 double-trapeze sailing dinghy, 134:42; Laser racing dinghy/Bruce Kirby; market for, 6:31; racing/differences/U.K. vs. U.S., 167:72. See also sailboat market/industry; sailboats, racing skiffs/daysailers; Bruce Kirby
DIN-rails: requirements for Recreational Craft Directive/electrical panel breakers, 154:56
Dinsmore, Dan: on marine wiring, 9:5
dioxolanone. See propylene carbonate (PC)
direct current. See DC electrical systems/equipment
dispensing pumps/systems: for
catalyst/resin, 1:6, 30:57; for
putties/adhesives, 31:68; Gougeon
Brothers/crank-operted, 76:80; Patriot
SSB System/Magnum Venus Plastech, 111:12

Disposal of End-of-Life Plastic Boats:
presentation by the Nordic Council
(2013), 160:40
displacement hulls: conventional
displacement hull and performance of
hybrid systems experiment, 124:54;
deadrise, 58:26; displacement/speed
calculations, 8:4, 59:56, 59:57, 61:66,
63:86; dynamic stability, 31:28; for semi-
planing cruising powerboat/Neo 41,
151:44; low moment of inertia value/high
moment of inertia value, 149:20;
monohull vs. surface-effect ship, 65:84;
speed/length barrier, 8:4, 29:72, 30:4;
rocker/hook, 58:26; station-wagon
effect, 39:79; trim angles/squatting,
58:26; wavemaking/resistance, 26:31,
28:6, 29:4, 58:26, 59:56, 60:66;
weight/propulsion, 44:38, 59:56
Di Sesa, David: on Trial By Water and
backing high knot boats down, 147:6
distressed boats market: Worton Creek
Marina/spec refitting, 178:28. See also
damage, major
distributed power systems, 97:148, 98:50,
108:34; on Malo Sailing Yacht Nada,
119:38; troubleshooting, 119:38
Ditmore, Stephen: on secondary bonding
replacement for carrying high loads in
critical areas, 20:4; on lofting/planar
sheer, 27:4; on the China trade and
skilled boatbuilders, 105:4; on Lake
George, NY excursion boat (Ethan
Allen) loss and U.S. Coast Guard
jurisdiction, 101:4; on professional
engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:5; on resin
formulations/engineering information,
20:4; on tooling for DuraKore, 16:4
Ditmore, Stephen, author: “Re-examining
the Stem and Stern of the Modern
Sailboat,” 25:55
dive boat: Dive Tender 14 skiff/Reuel B.
Parker design, 172:52; power
catamaran, 59:10; rigid-hull-not-
inflatable, 52:12; waterjet-driven, 65:11.
See also Dive Tender 14, fishing skiff
Dive Tender 14 skiff with open outboard
transom/ Reuel B. Parker design,
172:52
diversification/sidelines: Admiral
Marine/carbon fiber components for
aircraft, 51:11; Brownell/boat stands,
22:32; carbon fiber laminates, 58:36,
58:52; Competition Composites,
Inc./fabrication parts, 142:8; Composite
Engineering, 41:28; Consolidated,
47:34; fabrications for Disney
World/Disneyland, 54:18, 60:116;
Fabrication Specialties, 56:40; Hood,
33:40; Luke/accessories/hardware,
14:26, 14:32; North End/SCRIMP,
44:35; Padden Creek/shower-tub units,
37:16; at Precision Boat Works, 164:46;
Rybovich/accessories/hardware, 14:26,
14:32; at Scully Aluminum Boats, 173:6;
TPI/exercise pools, 33:36; as survival
strategy, 9:13, 12:4, 13:80, 46:72,
47:34, 173:6; trends, 7:17;
USWatercraft, 147:38; ZF
Marine/gearboxes and transmissions,
134:18
Divilette: bonding putty (foam cores), 9:36,
9:44, 31:34
Divinycell (cross-linked/thermoset PVC)
foam, for FRP sandwich construction:
contour-cutting, 9:36; core material for
flying boats, 154:12; for cored bottoms, 51:22, 51:26; core bonding/installation, 9:36; H-grade, 70:44, 142:8; in catamaran configuration, 63:106; megayachts, 1:22, 3:5; for Shearwater power cruiser, 115:162; structural core material, 52:30, 54:62, 142:8


Dix, Dudley: Didi Mini Mk3/Didi 950 kit, 152:10; Didi 950 and DidiMini/plumbing for stability, 153:52; Didi 38 design (Black Cat)/capsize of, 149:20, 150:4, 153:52; on floating-frame construction/ABS classification, 52:3

Dixon, Bill (designer): custom carbon/epoxy Baltic 70 sailing Yacht, 85:46

DMA. See dimethylaniline (DMA)

Dockstavarvet AB: InterceptorCraft IC-16M 11 R/Petter Hakanson, 167:28
document- and boat-management proram, 122:52. See also SeaKits.

Dodge, Horace and John: steam-powered yacht Delphine II, 163:14

Dodge, L.E. (Duffy): profile, 45:3, 97:3
dodger: patterning/canvaswork, 29:54
doghouse: turret-style invicta centerboard yawl/Pearson Yachts, 105:56
dolly, motorized: Power Mover 7000, 15:70


Dometic Marine: Breathe Easy air purifier for air conditioning ducts, 132:6, 141:6; SmartStart single-phase compressor motor start-up control for start-up current surge, 132:6; SailVac Compact toilet unit, 132:6; WhisperFan controller/pulse width modulation for smoother electrical current, 135:6


Donzi Marine: Don Aronow and Allan Brown, 104:100; fuel-flow meters, 26:54; and Walt Walters/Wyn-Mill racer/Donzi 16, 132:36

Donzi Yachts: line-boring for bolt-on propulsion system (BOSS)/Seatorque, 128:8
door locks: One Look-One Lock designs/Southco Marine, 112:10
doors: aluminum/Freeman Marine, 41:62

Dorado Marine: PT boat-like fiberglass workboat, 74:9

Dor-Mor: mooring anchor, 30:8, 30:16

Dorworth, Louis C. (Lou): on laminate repair, 66:78; low-temp pre-pregs, 64:82; non-destructive inspection/phased-array UT, 124:26; pre-pregs workshop, 47:57

Dorworth, Louis C. (Lou), author: “Why So Steamed?,” 60:103
dory, planing: C-Dory, 23:41; Nexus Marine, 23:37, 23:41
Dos Santos, Alejandro, author: “The Runner-Up,” 109:30
Double Barrel Marine: jetsprint boats, 57:15
Dougherty, Bob: designer for Boston Whaler, 2:34, 2:38, 102:96
Douglas, Gerry: builder profile/Catalina Yachts, 35:34; on interior design/Viking, 6:34, 6:39; on owners’ manuals/product-liability litigation, 27:46
Douglas-fir: marine-grade plywood panels, 16:12, 16:20, 28:8, 40:54, 42:5; prefabricated decking/panels, 11:52, 18:54
Douglas Marine: designer-builder Peter Hledin/Skater catamaran performance boats, 109:80
Douglass & McLeod: profile/heated locker for rasins and coatings, 52:81
Dow Chemical Company/Composites Laboratory: Derakane epoxy vinyl ester resin/DCPD laminate repairs, 52:67; Derakane epoxy vinyl ester resin/SCRIMP additives, 44:30; Rovel plastic, 34:59; styrene emissions study/test enclosure, 40:17, 41:5; vinyl ester fabrication manual, 44:36
Dowco Marine: custom-made covers and biminis, 116:10
Dowie, Chris: Design Challenge, 129:18
Downs-Honey, Richard: developments in UV-cured pre-pregs, 131:28; High Modulus/New Zealand advanced composites supplier/engineer, 55:58, 121:100, 158:54; laminate samples/preparing suitable test specimens/What to Test, 158:54
Dr. LED (Seattle, WA): LED replacements for common marine halogen lights, 115:74
draft: canoe body/offshore racing yacht classification, 48:9, 50:5
draft, shallow/shoal: interchangeable keel/Interkeel, 37:66; and surface propellers, 2:52; vs. deep draft, 139:54
draft marks/freeboard: measuring/stability test, 47:63; measuring tools, 42:32, 4:5
DragonFlyer sailing dinghy, 148:18
Dragon Powerboats: Dragon 39 all-epoxy boat with carbon and Kevlar reinforcements, 92:6
drainage: reducing drainage area requirement calculations, 114:4
drawer slides: Accuride ball-bearing slides, 107:14
drawings/diagrams: for owners’ manuals, 27:46. See also design drawings/drafting/models
dredging: ship channels/ACE policy, 51:11
Dreyfus, Tom: on woven roving/cored construction, 29:38
drift, air: applications, 33:64
drill bits: auto-reversing tapping head, 60:104; Bullet, 2:70; for cutting sample coupons/plugs, 49:24, 49:25; extra-long, high-speed twist, 35:58; Scorpion Anti-Slip/drywall screws, 15:70
drill press: Delta 32” radial, 11:52; metal-drilling, 48:56
drills: auto-reversing tapping head for, 60:104; DeWalt cordless drill/driver, 48:86; Drill-Mate caulking gun, 13:70; right-angle, 10:52; solid-grip/hammerdrill, 1:68
Drip-Free Packing: stuffing box packing, 29:14, 29:21
driver, pivot: Pivex replaceable-bit, 44:54
drive systems. See propulsion/drive systems
dropcloth: Tape’n Drape, 3:60. See also painting supplies
Drott Manufacturing: Marine Travelift acquisition, 57:133
Drum (monohull): 62:46
drums, resin/gelcoat/chemical: Barrel Harness, 8:54; containers for (Enviropac), 9:56; Drumroll leak-control system, 26:54; storage/inert-gas cap, 15:13
dryers, air. See air dryers
dryers, hot-air: for drying water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48
dry ice: use for cleaning and removal of contaminants/Cold Jet, 141:6
dry storage. See boat storage, dry-stack
Dubois, Ed, N.A.: obit, 162:12; 12-meter Victory, 162:12
du Plessis, Hugo: book Fibreglass Boats/modular moldings/emergency repairs, 79:8; on DCPD laminate repairs, 55:5; on English or Metric Units, 103:6; on moisture meters, 66:5; on safety aspects of boats built with modular moldings, 79:8
Du Pont: DBE (dibasic ester), 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 33:20; development of polyester resin, 38:30; 50P isocyanate-free enamel, 15:70, 19:8; FE 241, 30:60; HFC-134a refrigerant, 16:35; Kevlar cutting/machining manual, 43:54; MP 39 refrigerant, 22:56, 26:8; MP 66 refrigerant, 26:8; Nomex Decore, 51:114, 52:4; R-M 858 compound (for gelcoat), 15:44; R-12 (Freon) refrigerant, 16:35
Du Pont Imaging Systems: Quantum QFT-2 ultrasonic scanner, 17:58
Duckboats: 56:10; safety concerns, 63:10
Duckworth, Arnie: developer of DuraKore, 15:34; DuFLEX panels, 59:10, 63:162; on smarter, faster tabbing/WOMBAT Junior tape-impregnating machine, 121:9
Duclos, George: Gladding-Hearn/T-boats, 36:22
Duffy Electric Boat Company: electric speedboat, 50:11; *Duffy Voyager*, 61:52, 76:60; trial of fuel cell powered water taxi, 75:14

*Duffy Voyager*: wave-piercer, 50:13, 61:52, 76:60

DuFLEX: balsa-cored composite panels, 59:10, 63:162

Duggar, Rodney: on video production, 16:22, 22:42, 22:45


DUKWs, amphibious vehicle: 56:10; 63:10

DuMond Chemicals: Peel-Away Marine Safety Strip, 18:54, 31:10, 33:75; Recyclean pressure-washing/vacuum-recovery systems, 33:75

Duppenthaler, Vic: and Sunbird Yachts (China), 103:72; 128:38

Duppenthaler, Vic: on blister repairs, 16:42; on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16; on diversification/Padden Creek Marine, 37:16; on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44

DuraCraft: 69:52

DuraKore end-grained balsa, strips: costs, 15:34; joining end-to-end, 15:34; *Ocean Surfer/Dick Newick*, 122:40; one-off applications, 1:20, 2:12, 15:34, 34:18, 34:21; print-through/post-curing, 34:18, 34:21; strength/stiffness, 15:34; strip-planked construction, 34:18, 34:21, 77:82; strip-planked construction/tooling, 15:34; tooling for, 16:4; vs. foam core, 15:34. See also balsa core (end-grain), in cored/sandwich construction; Baltek Corp.

Duramold: hot-molding process/ *Spruce Goose* wood airplane/Howard Hughes, 151:6

DuRant, Suzi, author: "Prop Re-Pitching Made Easier," 119:6

Dura-Skrim: fiber reinforced polyethylene covers and tarps, 155:4. See also Hall, Thomas


Duroboat: interlocked aluminum boats, 4:42

durometers. See Barcol hardness tester; Shore tester

Dusseldorf Boat Show, 115:128

dust, wood: controlling/Blovac air gun, 8:54; controlling/Blovac air gun, 8:54; containing/Containment Systems, 129:8; exposure limits/1989, 1:30. See also dust collectors, for air-driven sanders and cutters; dust-collection/extraction systems
dust-collection/extraction systems: anti-static gun/Nuclejet, 48:86; benefits/types, 28:38, 28:47, 84:10, 84:10, 87:10; Bad Dust Containment Systems/centrifugal air current, 129:8; for bottom prep, 31:10; centralized systems, 28:38; Delta Dust Collector/Sweeper, 20:56; Diatrim’s heavy-duty air saw trimmer with dust extractor, 84:10; Dustcontrol/Transmatic, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; exhaust, 28:38; Hutchins Manufacturing Company surface
sanding equipment, 85:4; ionizing blow-off guns/The Neutralizer, 129:8;
Portavac, 34:59; in Scandinavia, 2:67;
separators, 28:38; sources, 28:46, 87:10; for vacuum-bagging, 28:38. See also vacuum cleaners/systems; ventilation systems, shop
dust collectors, for air-driven sanders and cutters: AirWall, 13:70; Dust Muzzle, 19:59, 66:5; Festo/Diatrim, 5:26;
pollution control, 29:4; Powermatic Artisan 73, 18:54; Sand Trap 73505, 20:56; sources, 87:10; Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56
dust control: sanders, 84:10, 87:10; through-the-pad vacuum sanding/Hutchings Manufacturing Co., 85:4
Dustcontrol/Transmatic: dust extractor shrouds, 28:38, 84:10; dust-collection systems, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47, 84:10
dust mask: improved, 3:60
dust, wood: Oneida Air Systems dust collection, 87:10
Dutch Carbon Yachts (Netherlands): D Carbon 36 carbon constructed sailboat, 104:12
Dutch Sea Rescue Organization (KNRM): NH 1816 model rescue boat/Damen Shipyards, 147:10; 149:48
Du Toit Yacht Design (South Africa): expedition power catamaran, 143:10
dye penetrant testing, 111:26; 113:4
Dyena’s Acceleration Recorder device, 142:8, 144:80
Dyer 29: center console with cabin, 82:8
Dyken machinist’s dye: for sanding/fairing plug, 59:76
Dykstra Naval Architects: Gerard Dykstra, 89:50, 141:50; Dream

Symphony/world’s largest private sailing yacht, 141:50; Hetairos, 219’ ketch/Baltic Yachts, 141:50; J-Class Yachts, 141:50, 143:40; never built yachts, 141:50; 152’ Windrose of Amsterdam/Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40

Dyna: welded aluminum yacht and Morag Mhor. 86:4
Dynabrade, Inc.: air router with dust extractor/Dark Matter Composites, 144:10; DA pneumatic sander, 33:58, 33:64; Dynaline finishing sander, 42:74; Dynorbital random-orbit wet-sander, 17:58
Dynaloy, Inc.: Dynasolve M-30 solvent replacement, 20:56
dynamic mechanical analysis (DMA) testing: 87:62
dynamic stability. See stability, dynamic
Dynamic Stability Systems (DSS): retractable horizontal hydrofoil/shifts lift to leeward, 157:14, 162:52; Dali foils/appendages design, 162:52
dynamometer: composites testing, 48:16, 56:26
Dynamote Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40
Dynaplane Design: model-testing, 160:66; stepped planing boat, 97:164; 116:40
Dynarig: furling system for/Gerard Dijkstra design, 89:50
DynaYacht Inc.: builder profile/DynaFlyer 40, 47:17; canting ballast/twin foil, 76:10; merger with Reichel/Pugh, 76:10
Dynel: applications, 11:5; 85:10

E and F Corp.: E-Flex 9000 Super Stick silicone adhesive/sealant, 13:70
E-A-R Specialty Composites: IOLOSS HD vibration damping/isolation material, 34:59; noise/vibration bulletin (EB-306), 26:54; Tufcote sound-absorption barriers, 12:60
East Carolina University: Center for Applied Technology/boatbuilding association, 21:12
East Coast Interiors: motoryacht MJM34z interior modules, 98:28, 99:52; yacht interior components, 97:10, 98:28
Eastport Yacht Co.: Eastport 32 utility-style luxury powerboat, 12:10; twelve boats a year business plan, 123:10
Echtern, Bill: on marketing and publicity, 6:5
Echtermeyer, Andreas: advanced-composites research, 47:57
ECI: Extender putty delivery/fairing system, 27:70
economic development: outsourcing for company expansion, 63:29
economic downturn/recession: advice for career continuation/recreational marine industry, 124:72, 135:72, 137:4; at Bruckmann Yachts, 139:74; business strategies for service yards and boatbuilders, 121:62, 127:30; at Campion Marine, 143:52; financial management, 9:13, 11:34, 12:2, 13:26; at Cable Marine, 121:62; Dennis C. Choate, 126:56; at Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; at Huckins Yacht Corporation, 121:62; James Betts, 129:38; at Keefe Kaplan Maritime, 121:62; marketing/Advertising, 7:72, 11:34, 117:54; R&D/product development, 45:120; 117:54, 127:4; "Refresh, Not Refit"/ Knight & Carver Yacht Yard, 127:42; retrofitting molds/San Juan powerboat/San Juan Composites, 121:62; at Stingray Boats, 127:30; at Trinity Yachts, 121:62; at Westport Shipyard/Pacific Mariner, 121:62; at Willis Marine, 121:62
Eco-Wolf: Seacast/pourable recycled fiberglass, 134:6. See also SeaWolf
Eddyline Kayaks: thermoformed hulls/Carbonlite 2000 polycarbonate acrylic alloy, 60:11
Eddy Products: Mark IV heat gun, 12:60
Edensaw Woods: lumber inventory variety, 135:6; thirtieth anniversary 151:12
Edey & Duff: 27’ guide fisherman, 3:11
Edinger, Bill: on reverse-osmosis watermakers, 68:5
Edmund Scientific: borescopes/fiberscopes, 35:42
Edorado Marine (Amsterdam) 8S runabout with retractable foils and electric inboard propulsion system, 173:34
EDS: Unigraphics parametric CAD system, 40:42
Edson AnBar: patternmaking/custom castings, 42:46
Edson International: Anbar Foundry acquisition, 158:18; Bone Dry 120 high-capacity diaphragm pumps, 44:54; bronze spline weights for drafting and lofting, 97:10; new 15th anniversary
catalog, 114:10; gallon-a-stroke manual diaphragm pump, 158:18; Green Team environmental awareness program, 24:58, 38:51; Model 282 Pump-Out Cart, 29:58; NavCom tower for FLIR thermal-imaging night vision equipment, 113:10; pumpout boat service/equipment, 158:18; radial-drive steering system, 158:18; wormgear steering systems, 158:18
Edson, Jacob: founder of Edson International, 158:18
education: Advanced Composites Training Facility/Andre Cocquyt, 110:12; Batten College of Engineering & Technology, 110:12; The Boat School (Eastport, ME), 112:10; 137:12; boatyard management, 22:51, 35:25, 35:30, 35:31, 35:52; 47:57, 50:11, 64:112, 94:3; Chesapeake Maritime Museum educational programs/Apprentice for a Day, 177:10; composites/composites engineering, 41:58, 42:5, 47:57, 58:104, 59:10; 110:12; Educational Tall Ship (ETS)/Matthew Turner brigantine, 157:14; electrical systems, 54:32; engine mechanics, 57:15; environmental, 20:8, 24:58, 31:16, 35:25, 35:52; Marine Service Technician (MST) apprenticeship/Canada, 169:136; Marine Training and Education Center (NC), 105:12; naval architecture/marine engineering programs/Webb Institute, 76:36, 101:106; no "magic formula"/internet forums, 130:80; need for apprenticeship programs, 166:64, 169:136; Old Dominion University/Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering Certification, 110:12; providing opportunities for apprenticeship programs, 162:12, 169:136; sailing/ Pact 95, 31:62; state-of-the-art education/ MAN Engine Academy, 157:26; surveying, 37:80; traditional skills, 94:3, 130:80; Yacht Design Institute correspondence course, 101:106. See also apprenticeship programs; training of employees; training, vocational
Educational Passages: unmanned model boats launched and tracked worldwide by GPS, 174:6
Edward’s Boatyard: yard boat, 42:34
Efficient Spray Technology: SATA HLVP Jet 95 sprayer, 37:42; SATA HVLP paint system/air-fed mask, 23:54
Eggerts, Fritz: on mold release, 12:27
Egg Harbor Yachts: outsourcing/laminate kits, 35:58; acquisition of Predator Custom Yachts, 87:16, 102:86; Egg Harbor 37 lobsterboat, 102:86
Egret Boat Company: Egret Offshore boat, 71:6
Eichinger, Chuck: on jet boat design, 36:50
EIFO (Easily Identified Flying Object): carbon fiber racing trimaran/Hydrosail, 75:14
Eikenberry, Peter D., Sr.: on reverse-label makers for affixing HINs, 60:5; on professional engineer (p.e.) licensure, 102:4
Eiland, Brian: on diesel electric technology/permanent-magnet DC motors, 144:4; on radical custom sportfishermen boats, 103:6
Ek, William J. ("Bill"): recreational boat companies/sales and marketing/obit for, 158:8
Ekelmann, Tom: on lightweight, reliable diesel engines vs. larger HP-per-ton types, 126:6
Elan Marine (Slovenia): Elan Power 35 boat, 85:10

Elco: 24’ electric launch, 3:11; electric launch replicas, 18:20; electric motor repowering, 135:6, 137:6; EP-1200 three-phase AC motor, 135:6; interior design, 6:34; wooden runabout replicas, 18:20
electrical appliances, AC: battery charging, 19:50, 39:56; grounding, 30:38, 30:44; maintenance manual, 43:83. See also electrical loads
electrical appliances, DC: maintenance manual, 43:83. See also DC systems/equipment; electrical loads
electrical fires. See fires, electrical
electrical panels: AC vs. DC, 8:12; Cantilupi designed and built (Viareggio, Italy), 108:62; location, 11:9; multi marine electrical/South Africa, 180:20; outsourcing, 37:16, 82:40; Palawan, 82:40; waterproof/Newmar Seaproof, 45:105; wiring considerations, 8:12, 70:35; 82:40
electrical power: actual cost of, 120:52
electrical service: for machine shop, 48:56 electric shock:
causes/prevention/grounding, 30:34, 94:84; marina swimming death/cause of, 94:84; silicone rubber for sealing electrical connections, 104:4


Electric Yacht: electric motor control designing, 176:16; evolution of company, 176:16; repower option for sailboats/quietTorque, 135:6. See also Electroprop

electrician: certification program, 54:32

Electric Marine Propulsion: catamaran solar panels, 120:52; marine hybrid development, 127:30

electric propulsion system: 69:52; E Fusion all-electric outboard/ReGen

Nautic/Campion Marine, 143:52; MasterVolt PodMaster for Watch Hill 15 daysailer/Artisan Boatworks, 137:6
electrochemical decomposition. See corrosion, galvanic
electrochromic coatings: on "smart" composites, 46:45
electrochromatic glass, 131:54. See also I-Shades.
electro-coagulation treatment system: at Keef Kaplan Maritime service yard, 140:18
electronic-control (EC) engines: 65:106
electronic management systems (EMS): for marine diesels, 14:34, 14:38, 60:11, 65:106, 67:5
electronic monitor displays: Beyer Electronics’ sun-readable displays, 118:8
electronic temperature measurement. See also thermocouples.
electronics: components/catalog interface data, 47:80, 49:4; controller area network (CAN), 156:24; wireless local area networks (WLANS), 154:24; See also navigation instruments/systems electronics: options/systems, 87:46
Electroprop: prepackaged electric-and-hybrid propulsion systems, 176:16. See also Electric Yacht
elevator: for wheelchair-accessible yacht, 57:15
Elgin outboard motors, 121:9
Eliasson, Rolf, author: “STIX,” 81:128; “Case Study,” 104:42
Elliott E4 motoryacht: Neptune Marine Shipbuilding publicity run to meet EU Category A ocean classification, 156:12
Elliott Yachts: E4 motoryacht/capable of 360° rollover/Frank Mulder, designer, 158:54; hydraulic pivoting mast, 158:54; profile of, 158:54
Elliot, Henry: cored parts, 136:56; profile/advanced composites, 56:40; profile/advanced composites/Cogito, 39:3, 39:30, 47:57; on fabric impregnators, 5:34, 39:3; honeycomb cores/sheet adhesive, 36:78; on integrating carbon fiber skin plies, 61:34; and Composites Technology Program at IYRS, 136:10; on post-curing, 14:45, 14:48
Elliot Bay Boatworks: steam launch replicas, 18:20
Elliot Bay Design Group: 3D structural model of Moloka‘i Strait MS75 Hercules vessel, 114:20
Elliot Corporation: WebCore, 52:30
Elliott, Bill: builder profile/Bay Ship & Yacht Company, 20:8, 21:38; on estimating, 21:38
Elliott Associates: honeycomb core installation, 36:78
Elliot Bay Design Group: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18; CAL/NCC integration, 38:38, 38:47; kit boats/3-D CAD models, 40:24
Ellis Boat Company: Ellis 36 Express cruiser, 67:70; UltraJet waterjets, 67:70
Ellis, Mark: and Mark Bruckmann/Bruckmann Yachts, 139:74; Abaco 40, 147:10; Niagara 35 and 42 designs, 138:32; designer/Nonsuch 30/free-standing masts, 55:46; 24’ Limestone/molded integral grid system, 46:28, 138:32; developing new boating...
niche market, 138:32; pilothouse model/motorsailer, 139:74; single-engine deep V's, 138:32
Ellsworth, Robert: on fuel-injected gas engines, 12:4
Elsevier Advanced Technology: Data Book of Thermoset Resins for Composites, 25:59
Elsherif, Moustafa: drafting of Rule 1162, 26:34
Elvstrom, Paul: author of book Expert Dinghy and Keelboat Racing/Paul Elvstrom Explains the Yacht Racing Rules, 166:14; obit for/Danish sailor, designer, sail-maker, 166:14
Emarine Training program: and Professional BoatBuilder magazine, 96:6
Emerald Harbor Marine: boat owner participation/work on boats, 176:18; refits of Nordhavn Yachts Epoch and Enterprise III, 176:18
emergency craft: The Clam, folding-rigid inflatable boat (FRIB), 71:6
emergency flotation system: Yachtsaver II, 13:70
Emerson Industrial Automation: diesel-electric propulsion system for 150' aluminum motoryacht, 164:12
Emglo Products Corp.: single-phase compressor, 33:58
EMMA (easily manipulated mechanical arm), 118:16
Empacher, Dieter: Comet, retro commuter, 97:82; design ratios booklet/Understanding Your Boat Using Design Ratios booklet, 51:11; 70' center-cockpit ocean cruiser/Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36
EmpirBus, 97:148; 98:50; NMEA 2000 switchover, 131:46; multifunction navigation devices, 131:46 employees. See work force (employees) emulsifiers. See resin emulsifiers/cleaners
Encompix: materials requirements planning system software, 96:52
Endeavor Catamaran Corp.: offering sea stainer, 61:115
Endeavour, J-class sloop: Gerard Dijkstra & Partners, 89:50
Endeavor Yachts: stolen plans controversy of first Endeavor boat/Jim Filosa, 181:6; tooling by Rob Valdes, St./Creekmore 34, 180:8 endless shelf life: EcoPoxy resin, 123:10 end-of-life boats, 111:12, 181:124; MDV-1 Immanuel Dutch fishing vessel/steel over composites, 170:10
engine beds: fiberglass boat recommended dimensions for, 72:46; problems with hollow aluminum, 72:46; rebuild of 1965-vintage Chris-Craft, 156:54; steel I-beam vs. aluminum, 46:16

engine chuck: high-precision, 5:58

engine cleaner/degreaser: Super Clean, 38:55

Engine Connection, The: remanufactured gas engines, 44:54
gas engines, 57:15

engine-control systems, mechanical (push/pull): wire chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; Solo low-drag control cable, 29:58

engineer. See designer/naval architect/engineer,
professor/responsibility
glass. See hardboard

engineering. See design/engineering considerations/parameters;
designer/naval architect/engineer,

engineered wood. See hardboard
substrate

engineered wood. See hardboard

engine exhaust system, dry; engine exhaust system, wet; exhaust hose; mufflers/silencers; piping, engine; vibration control, engine/propeller


143:62; permanent filters, 49:79; purifier, 3:60; puraDYN bypass filter heater, 144:24; synthetic oil, 144:24; synthetic oil change intervals, 144:24; ZDDP additive, 143:63, 144:4

engine room fires, 137:22

engine room layout: accessibility


gasoline engine, 116:80

equipment, marine, combined diesel and gas turbine (CODAG): horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56

equipment, marine, computer applications: diagnostics/performance software, 13:38, 14:34, 14:38, 20:8, 45:105, 54:62; electronic fuel injection (EFI), 11:52, 12:4, 14:34, 36:46; engine management systems, 14:34, 14:38, 162:96; over-reliance on electronic computer-generated data, 162:96; pre-purchase engine surveys, 162:96; SmartEngine engine-monitoring

gasoline engine, 116:80

gine oil: changing/Reverso pump oil-change system, 40:66; bypass filter system/manufacturers, 144:24; centrifuge oil filter systems, 146:4; coking/sulfation, 144:24; crankcase oil/engine storage, 122:52; dissecting oil filters, 143:62; field oil analysis tool, 144:24; oil analysis/prediction, avoidance for mechanical failures, 143:62; oil analysis program offer/Volvo Penta of the Americas, 149:10; oil cooler, 85:130; oil sampling valve,
software, 45:105. See also engine-control systems

engines, marine, cruise control: for ski boats/Correct Craft, 54:18

engines, marine, drive systems. See propulsion/drive systems
engines, marine, gas: Atomic Four/diesel replacement, 2:70; carbon monoxide/exhaust systems, 43:44, 45:32; charging/induction, 17:44; cooling systems, 17:44, 111:66; Crusader 350XL inboard, 22:55; drowned/salvaging, 43:52; emissions reduction, 17:44; engine management systems/electronic fuel injection (EFI), 11:52, 12:4, 17:44, 17:52, 36:46; ethanol/E85 bullet/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:60; ethanol fuel additive, 102:24, 26, 109:6; fuel-flow meters, 26:54; Honda four-stroke fuel-injected outboard, 22:56; horsepower/propulsion analysis/efficiency, 44:38, 49:8, 59:56, 158:4; horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56; Indmar 285 V-8, 14:57; marinized aircraft engine, 3:60; Mazda fuel-injected, 12:4; noise/vibration control, 5:42, 5:48, 43:75; for personal watercraft, 5:26, 43:75; Pro Boss, 16:52; remanufactured/Engine Connection, 44:54; sources, 17:56; supercharged, 17:44; turbocharged and intercooler OXE diesel, 166:64; Whipple superchargers, 133:60; Yamaha sterndrive, 6:52; warranty repairs/provisions, 35:8. See also engine-control systems; engine mounts; propulsion/drive systems
engines, marine, magnetic levitation (maglev) technology: development of, 59:56;
engines, marine, multi fuel: Raider U.S. military outboards, 179:6
isolators/damping systems, 5:42, 34:59, 35:4, 38:55. See also engine mounts; noise pollution; noise/vibration control; soundproofing insulation

engines, marine, outboard:
- acoustic/performance testing, 52:43;
- Mariner/specwar, 52:43;
- mufflers/silencers/boat-noise control, 43:75;

engines, marine, steam: Rankine-cycle/silent/multi-fuel capability/Harry Schoell, 160:16; Titanic, 53:12

engines, marine, turbine: horsepower ratings/speed prediction, 59:56; power vs. structure/offshore powerboats, 49:54; Textron-Lycoming TF40B, 12:60.

See also engines, marine, diesel

engines, marine, twin: 79:128

engine performance: Janelle’s PowerMate System/new vs. used engine comparison, 79:48

engine synchronizers: Auto-Sync, 2:70; Electro-Sync, 7:64

England: carbon fiber/production boatbuilding, 58:36; pedal punts, 55:16; RORC debate/cored-sandwich-construction scantlings/offshore racing yachts, 43:96; Royal National Lifeboat Institution (RNLI)/motor lifeboats/carbon fiber, 58:36; 2HO/cored structural laminate, 52:30; Wolfson Unit/University of Southampton (England)/model testing facility, 58:26. See also Carbospars Ltd.; Colvic Craft PLC; Irens, Nigel; Pike, Dag; Southampton Yacht Services; SP Systems; Sunseeker International; Vosper Thornycroft; Wise Handling Ltd.

Enholm, Gustaf: on Scandinavian hybrids; Mereth Oy Silver line of boats, 19:4

Englehard Industries/Electrocatalytic: galvanic isolators, 41:21

ENP (Estaleiros Navais de Peniche) Shipyard (Portugal): catamaran ferry/Nigel Gee and Associates, designers, 114:10

Entec West: plug-in generator, 7:64

environmental concerns/protection measures: at Campion Marine, 143:52; at Cheoy Lee (China), 103:112; chromated copper arsenate and dock pilings, 109:17; at Edwards Boatyard, MA, 61:10; at Sunbird Yachts (China), 103:108; engine emissions reduction, 17:44, 86:74; Halon/fire extinguishers, 17:4, 21:12, 26:3, 30:60; hurricane salvage, 20:6; vs. marine industry/recreation, 4:18, 5:7, 28:52, 60:11, 181:124; information/education/newsletters/workshops, 31:16, 35:25, 35:52; at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56; oil spills/fires, 39:44; ozone depletion, 2:31, 34:40; plastic films/solid waste (vacuum-molding), 31:42, 144:48; refrigeration/Freon (CFCs), 16:35, 17:4, 18:4; shrink-wrap, 18:28, 21:12, 33:69, 144:48; at Tiara Yachts, 71:52; TimberGuard UV resistant polymer encapsulation for dock pilings, 109:17. See also air pollution; boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance; CFCs; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; Halon; Halon, replacements for; HCFCs; recycling programs; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits; VOC
emissions, reduction/compliance; water pollution
Environmental Container Corporation:
   Enviropac containers (for drums), 9:56;
Spill Cleanup Kits, 20:56
environmental control booths: for dust control, 28:38
environmental health: clinics/resources, 38:6; illness/allergies, 36:88, 38:6. See also chemical sensitivities/allergies
EnviroStrip wheat starch blast media, 154:12
Envision Boats: marine insurance program, 30:54
Epaint: environmentally friendly antifouling paints, 105:106
Epifanes: destruction of Aalsmeer, Netherlands, factory, 66:11; nonskid deck coating, 1:68; profile of new plant, 95:6
E-Plex: E-Logic software package, 98:50; touch screen, 97:148
epoxy, hydrophobic: AdTech ES-211/topping surface coat, 60:96
epoxy adhesives: for cold-molding, 51:36; description/applications, 41:44; for pressure-treated lumber/plywood, 23:50, 27:42. See also epoxy resins; pre-pregs
Epoxy Basics book by Russell Brown, 150:72, 152:4
epoxy bondcoat/tiecoat: Duratec, 49:59, 51:6
epoxy compound: Redimix gun, 6:52
epoxy foam: expandable two-part epoxy foam/PRO-SET for filling sailboat appendages, 139:18, 140:4; for RTM tooling, 6:52. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurry/putties
epoxy paints/coatings: application, 52:54; ceramic/CeRam-Kote, 54:18; epoxy chromate/aluminum boats, 37:36; in-mold application, 49:59, 51:6; strippers for, 33:75
epoxy putty: for bedding floatation foam, 37:48; cure cycles/secondary bonding, 39:27; for repair of plywood-cored deck, 32:44. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties
epoxy syntactic tooling
foam/slurries/putties: foam core bonding, 9:44, 31:34, 31:39, 33:46, 55:5, 70:92; and print-through, 6:52, 7:50; resin drainout, 33:46; sprayable, 7:50, 83:84; secondary bondline contamination, 39:19; temperature/humidity, 33:46. See also putties, syntactic
Equipment Engineering: Paint Pig, 8:54
Equipment Sales Co.: plasma-arc cutting equipment, 24:34
Erdevicki, Ivan (designer): Erdevicki 64 expedition ketch, 85:10
ergonomics: chair, 34:31, 34:32; hand tools, 37:71; head arrangements, 5:50; helm station, 114:30, 115:36; high-performance seats, 70:66; nav stations, 11:9, 65:33, 115:36. See also mock-ups, interior, as sales/design tools
Eric Goetz Custom Sailboats. See Goetz Custom Sailboats
ES Manufacturing Inc.: catalog of laminating tools, 25:59

Escalera, Dwight: “Lithium-Ion Batteries: Handle With Care,” 136:80
Esposito, Lorenzo: on laminate repair, 66:78; on standardized lab testing, 50:46
Essex Island Marina: three-legged hoist, 36:20
ester oil: lubricant (refrigerator compressor), 16:35
Esthec, composite deck material, 125:20, estimating/bidding. See builder’s contracts/estimates/bidding
ETAP Yachting: sailboat/resin-transfer molding, 50:11
Ethernet: advantages over Controller Area Network (CAN) cable system, 98:50
Etsell, Richard W. (Rick): on designers’ association, 7:5; on simplified stability/inclining tests, 44:5
Etsell, Richard W. (Rick), author: “CAD/CAM Software Is Improving All the Time,” 17:58
Euromere barrier coat: vs Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4
Europe: blistering problems/repairs, 16:42; cooperative boatbuilding ventures in, 23:4, 26:51; European Community/European Union, 55:87, 60:82; FRP recycling programs, 60:82; resin-transfer molding in, 26:44; trade exhibition (Marine Equipment Trade Show), 55:3; U.S. and European wiring oversights, 152:58; yacht restorations, 52:12. See also specific countries
exotherms: “bucket effect,” 108:100; exothermic reaction/cross-linking/catalyst ratios, 1:6, 50:46, 108:100; “the hot hut” fireproof disposal site/Viking Yachts, 131:54; monitoring/photo-curing resins, 18:17; resin shrinkage/open-vs. closed-molding, 45:68, 50:46; resin shrinkage/tooling, 21:50; runaway exotherm/controlled cure, 125:54; specific heat/laminate table/warped panels, 45:68. See also resins, curing/exotherm cycle

*Expert Dinghy and Keelboat Racing,* author Paul Elvstrom, 166:14

expert witness:
exporting: to Europe, 41:38, 55:87, 63:38, 129:72

Extend-a-Yacht: American Custom Yachts’ custom steel jig for extending hulls, 66:11
extensometer: tensile testing on laminates, 87:62
extrusion molding. See coextrusion

*Exxon Valdez,* 127:104

eye straps: carbon eye straps/Russell Brown, 175:92

fabric, polyester. See Trevira polyester fabric
fabric adhesive: Pemco 3011, 10:52
Fabrication Specialties: diversification, 56:40
fabric cleaner: Super Clean, 38:55
fabric flotation collars: Wing Inflatables, 65:97

fabrics, fiberglass. See fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements

fabrics, marine/upholstery: design mock-ups, 9:28; Nautolex vinyls, 6:52; photorealistic studies, 40:48; performance boat seats/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:84; Stamoid Super Light, 34:28, 34:32; Sunbrella, 32:15; UltraSuede, 3:60, 6:34, 6:39. See also upholstery/cushions
fabrics, release. See Peel Ply/peel ply fabrics, sailcloth: Vectran, 41:58
fabrics, self-adhesive: Saerfix, 129:8
fabrics, specialty (laminating). See carbon fiber; Kevlar; Spectra (polyethylene) fibers/fabric; Trevira polyester fabric
face shields: 3M W-8100 Whitecap II, 7:64; review/sources, 3:19
Facilon: reinforced-vinyl tent fabric, 19:25
fairing batten: for compound curves, 28:10
fairing compound: Awl-Fair, 23:54
fairing putties. See putties, fairing
fairing problems, prevention of: 67:49
fairing software. See computer software, hull design/fairing
fairing techniques: aluminum battens and angle-iron screeds, 77:52; at Cape Fear Community College, 180:48;
“concurrent” fairing at De Vries Scheepsbouw, 77:52; parametric surface equation/Fairline/1 CAD, 79:8, defensive painting, 52:55. See also putties, fairing
fairing tools: foam pad, 60:27;
PowerBoard, 24:62; 3M Hookit Rigid Fairing Board, 102:14
Fairline: hull-design software, 7:18, 8:35, 17:58, 79:8; Targa 62 GTO design/Alberto Mancini, 163:14; Version 2.85, 12:60
fair market value: appraisal of, 85:30; pre-loss value, 85:30
Falcao, Francisco A.M.: on metric conversions, 69:5
Falcon Marine/Falcon Maritime Ventures: aluminum fabrication system/convex-curved plating, 24:39; demise/420-passenger catamaran, 57:15
Falcon Safety Products, Inc.: Push-Button Signal Horn, 7:64
Falls, Bruce, author: “The Basics of Engine-Control Technology,” 17:52
Falmouth Boat Company: repair of Nada, Malo 46 rudder, 179:34
Falzarana, Jeffrey, author: “What We Know About Porpoising,” 31:28
Family Boatbuilding Week: Alexandria Seaport Foundation and WoodenBoat Magazine Foundation, 83:14
fan: Air Cyclone, 25:59
Fanello, Guiseppe: C24 metal boat, 133:40; Design Challenge, 129:18.
133:40; Piero M, mini-trawler yacht, 129:18; See also Xanthakis, Jannis.
fans, circulating: operation in high temperature conditions, 81:110
Faria Marine Instruments: Battery-Condition Monitor, 21:60; Chinese counterfeits, 103:128; “Dress White” instruments/control panel, 11:52
Farinholt, Ned: on Campion Marine’s use of Efusion electric outboard/test boat run, 145:4. See also Caouiette, Pierre.
Far Arm, computerized measuring device: 78:94; 81:42
Farr, Bruce (designer): cored Kevlar/S-glass laminate/Baltic 60 yacht, 85:46; Millennium 65, 59:10, 71:70; profile, 61:66; and computer modeling technology, 61:66
Farr Yacht Design: and Young America hull failure, 65:66; boat design for Oracle Racing Inc., 69:13; and finite element analysis (FEA) modeling, 78:29
Farrell, Barrie: *Boats In My Blood*, autobiography, 164:12
Farrier, Ian: affiliation with Corsair Marine, 172:12; F27 trimaran with folding amas, 172:12; obit for, 172:12; latest work on F22 multihull, 172:12
Farrow, Paul: Walden Paddlers/kayak market/outsourcing, 37:16
fasteners, acrylic-adhesive-mounted: Click Bonds/X-Serts (adhesives/applications/installation), 18:4, 32:52
fasteners, nuts: Nylok elastic stopnuts/keel fasteners, 38:20; Southco captive nuts/electronics, 41:62
fasteners, removal, tools for: Drill-Out bolt/stud extractor, 46:65; Fuller plug cutter/wood screws, 23:20; Invis magnetic field device for fastening and detaching parts/panels, 79:10; Pivex pivot driver, 44:54; T & L extractor/wood screws, 24:58
fasteners, synthetic: nylon nails, 51:36; plastic nails, 9:57, 31:68
fasteners, through-bolts: alternative to (blind fastening/epoxy annulus), 15:21, 118:52; and electrolytic corrosion, 88:46; epoxy-potted (keelbolts), 51:36; epoxy-potted (plywood-cored transoms), 32:44. *See also* fasteners, removal, tools for
fastenings. *See* fasteners
FastCats Ferry Service: advanced-composite SES high-speed ferry, 75:78

**Professional BoatBuilder**

Fast mount Ltd.: panel-mounting systems, 104:22; expanded line of concealed attachment systems, 133:12

FASTOne, see also Hysucat

FastShip: Proteus Engineering surface modeling program, 61:66

fathometer/speed indicator: Bruntons Propellers/ IonGuard sacrificial anode, 115:128; fatigue resistance, of laminates: resin toughness, 28:18, 49:54; resin quality/knitted reinforcements, 29:38; secondary bonding/skin-to-core bonds, 49:54, 70:92, 75:58; standardized testing, 2:42, 4:22, 4:64, 34:42. See also carbon fiber, strength/loading/stiffness/impact tolerance; ductile material; laminates, marine

fatigue limits of steel and aluminum, 137:56

Fatula, George: on HVLP spray equipment, 29:8; on respirator use and safety, 16:4

Fatula, George, author: "Increasing Transfer Efficiency with HVLP," 34:35 faucets, marine: Scanmix, 30:60 faux bois finish: John Alden schooner Summerwind/GMT Composites, 146:40

Favorite Boat Brand: promotion by www.boattrader for favorite brand powerboat, 174:6

Fazekas, Amy: on Young America's structural design, 64:5

FB Design: 66:11; Interceptor 70, 69:13; memoirs (Progetarre per Vincerre), 134:36; Jason's Cradle net, 164:34; profile of, 133:84; Nighthawk/stepped hull prototype, 133:84; patented safety rudders, 164:34; Red EPTCesa powerboat, 133:84; 134:36; SAR 60 search and rescue boat, 164:34; STAB hull/inflatable sponsons/guards, 133:84, 134:36; start-up of High-Speed Research Facility, 93:10; Tecno G10/G12 modular seat, 70:66; 3Tab System, 134:36; unsinkable boat with laminated boxes in deck, 175:16

FE 241: Halon replacement, 30:60


Feadship (First Export Association of Dutch Shipbuilders): 63:123; De Vlijt yard, 77:70; and New York Boat Show 1953, 77:70; anti-roll tanks, 93:30; ship motion simulator, 67:13, 77:70, 93:30; stabilizing systems/Heather II, 77:70

Feadship motoryacht: restoration/repair of, 63:123

Fearn, Bob: on 100 knots yacht speed prediction, 104:4

Feigenbaum, Stanley: on Whisperprop propulsion system and additional weight, 101:4

Fein Power Tools: angle grinder, 36:78; auto-reversing tapping head, 60:104; dust collectors/extractors, 28:38, 28:46, 28:47; Mini Angle Grinder, 21:60; oscillating caulking cutter, 45:105; portable vacuums, 84:10; triangular sander, 6:52

Felkay, Thomas: on Podcat Catamarans, 133:6

Felker Boat Company: rowing shells, 4:30
Femenia, Jose: licensure exam, 47:24, 86:4
Fenger, Fritz, designer: ketch *Diabeslese*, 176:3
Fenner Manheim: PowerTwist V-belt, 5:58
ferries: advanced composite high-speed, 75:78; aluminum/Hargrave, 43:36;
aluminum high-speed, 65:84;
fast/catamarans, 45:120, 47:5, 53:12,
57:15, 59:10, 63:106; Madras Ferry test model, 34:45; marine trade association,
4:9; NC cutting applications, 42:74;
*Lake Empress*/Austral USA, 90:13;
NQEA's high-speed ferries, 63:106;
Panamanian passenger ferries/Joe Kitchell, 153:8; *Ranger* and *Patriot*
aluminum catamaran ferries/Bruce Marek, 106:22; resistance/power options, 58:26; solar-driven
ferry/Alternatives Energies (Alt.En),
144:10; small/T-boats, 36:22; stability,
42:26, 65:102; transport, 36:33; trimaran
ferry hull/North West Bay Ships, 95:6;
48' water taxi, 4:30; yacht hull, 40:24.
See also catamarans, power;
commercial vessels; excursion boat market
ferrocement boatbuilding: Allan Vaietses,
71:99; *Boatbuilding With Steel*/Gilbert Klingel, 83:3
Ferro Corporation/Industries: Crystic CopperClad, 2:12, 7:42, 7:48, 17:58;
Glas Coat, 103:186; low-VOC
gelcoats/SuperShield, 55:99; Marine PrepPen, 33:75; Ultra Tie Coat, 49:59
Fexas, Tom: Aleutian Class 64, 69:13;
aluminum-fiberglass
megayacht/shoebox joint design, 17:19;
classic 125' fiberglass motoryacht,
65:11; Core-Cell cored motoryacht,
35:58; on cored bottoms, 51:22; on
design process, 49:8; expedition class
steel yacht, 67:13; Midnight Lace retro
express motoryachts, 106:10, 181:14;
on model testing/megayachts, 56:26;
publication of magazine articles/Regina
Fexas, 181:14; on wet balsa core, 98:4;
obit, 106:10. See also Mikilson Yachts
Fexas, Tom, author: "The Race for the
Ultimate Sportfisherman," 1:22; "The
Ideal Fexas Boat," 1:28
Fiat Powertrain Technologies: and Fabio
Buzzi, 134:36, 141:6
fiber and resin high-tech parts, 130:52
fiberglass, recycled: disposal of and two
processes, 160:40; GLS products,
37:66; hull-recycling programs/U.S. and
Europe, 60:82
fiberglass-aluminum hybrid construction:
aplications/construction, 17:19, 19:4
fiberglass (FRP) construction: vs.
aluminum/metal, 21:26, 48:35, 67:90,
88:62; bucket-and-roller laminating
techniques, 45:76; carbon footprint
analysis/construction/The Landing
School, 16();88; Chemold/Lamitex
process, 134:62; chines, strakes, steps,
and transom corners, 58:79, 60:5;
classification process/standards, 39:80,
48:8, 71:38; composite membrane
construction method, 150:22; copper
sheathing/coatings, 7:42; damage
tolerance/vs. advanced composites,
43:54; development/history of, 38:30,
39:4, 53:12, 60:116, 88:62, 103:186,
105:4, 56, 115:100, 134:62;
diversification/sidelines, 33:36, 33:40,
46:72, 47:34, 54:18, 60:116; dust
control/air quality, 28:38, 28:48, 29:4;
Early Glass Exhibition, 134:62; fabric
impregnators used in, 5:34; fasteners,
38:20; first fiberglass auxiliary sailboat

fiberglass (FRP) construction, damage assessment/survey techniques: moisture content/water intrusion, 60:48, 96:16, 97:4; non-destructive, 25:18, 35:42, 88:62, 164:40; survey haulout, 30:72; test coupons/repair patches, 36:34. See also moisture meters; surveying techniques/tools equipment; surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive


fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, damage assessment/survey techniques: decks, 27:61; non-destructive, 25:18, 35:42, 43:54; survey haulout, 30:72; tap-testing, 43:54; test coupons/repair patches, 36:34, 49:24, 49:27. See also core bonding, materials/techniques; delamination; surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive


fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, repairs: hull-drying techniques, 9:36; patching techniques/materials, 36:34, 108:100, 111:82, 113:4; plate glass tests for skincoats, 111:82; Sea Ray Boats, 96:16. See also fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, damage assessment/survey techniques

Fiberglass Fabrication Association (FFA): training programs, 13:54, 13:65

Fiberglass Fabrications: hull plug construction, 16:7

fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements: binders/coupling agents (blister


fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, taping and tabbing
fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, knitted heavy- weight multiaxial (biaxial/triaxial/quadraxial) stitched:
applications, 29:38, 114:52, 119:50; for
BLIP/resin infusion, 29:38; for controlling resin content, 59:30; Fabmat, 150:22;
fatigue/stress resistance, 32:4, 47:66;
membrane-designed boats, 32:4, 150:22; Miss Delson/deflection membrane panel/impact absorption,
150:22; photo-curing/pre-preg applications, 18:8; quadraxial/"boat on a roll," 18:8, 18:54, 31:68, 32:4; for repair patches, 36:34, 114:52; for single-skin bottom laminates, 51:26, 51:85;
types/applications, 18:54
for composite hulls, 36:34, 39:19, 39:27, 42:5; concentric layers, 36:34; defect testing/extensor meter, 114:52;
secondary bonding, 36:34, 50:18; X-patches, 36:34, 37:71. See also repair techniques
fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, taping and tabbing: bondline preparation/contamination, 39:19, 42:5;
bottom reinforcements using "fish-scale" pattern, 83:4; fiber orientation, 29:38, 29:45, 39:19; filleted inside corners/fillet radius, 29:43, 29:45, 39:19, 58:79; with impregnator/wet-pregs, 55:58; laminate schedules, 39:19; overbonding of molded integral structural grid/liner,
46:28, 103:26; thrust-bearing support trusses, 120:42; woven vs. stitched tapes, 29:38, 29:43, 29:45
fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, woven:
Ancare/polymer, 1:68; vs. boat cloth, 58:36; fiber orientation/taping and tabbing, 29:38, 29:45, 39:19; panel stiffness, 51:22; as pre-pregs, 24:18; vs. recycled, 37:66; vs. stitched/knitted,
29:38, 31:4, 32:4, 51:85, 58:36; stitched vs. knitted/fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; Super 317 Woven Roving, 25:59,
107:70; ZPREG/resin-inserted material/Advanced Composites Group, 80:12
fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, woven bidirectional/hollow core: Parabeam, 19:59
Fiberglass Industries: development of woven roving, 38:30; Super 317 Woven Roving, 25:59
fiberglass tapes: chopped-strand alternative/secondary bonding, 20:32; fiber orientation/laminate schedules/taping and tabbing, 39:19. See also fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, taping and tabbing
fiberoptic borescope: for non-destructive surveying/visual inspection, 35:42, 35:50; rentals/sources, 35:42, 35:50
fiberoptics: BritePak Fiber Tubing, 34:28; for interior lighting, 34:28, 34:32; sensors/"smart" composites, 46:45
fiber orientation. See carbon fiber; fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements; Kevlar fibrescope. See fiberoptic borescope
FiberSim software: for fabric cutting/stitching, 57:88; 85:10
fiber-to-resin ratios: 66:78 Fibertron, spray-on carpet" 77:10
fibre Bragg gratings (FBGs): deflection-induced loads/optical fiber sensing, 97:10
Fibreglass Boats: author Hugo du Plessis/emergency repairs, 79:8
Fibre Mechanics: custom boatbuilding, 169:6
Fielden, Barney: Sea Sled restoration, 51:11
Fife, Alyn: on Nautor's Sawn and fuel systems for pleasure craft, 86:4; on hawsepipes in composite construction, 107:4
fighting chairs: aftermarket niche (Rybovich), 14:26, 14:32
Fighting Lady sportfishermen boat, 139:128, 140:4
filament winder: for axi-symmetric structures/Entec, 58:36
file, flat: diamond-coated sharpener, 19:59
filing: pneumatic Super Hand 100 A tool, 10:52
fillers: blister repair, 48:86; delivery/fairing system (Extender), 27:70; impact-resistant (SeaWolf), 12:60; microspheres, 11:52, 15:13; polyester (Quick Fill), 18:54; mold-release, 12:27, 12:28; storage of, 15:13. See also microspheres/microballoons; resin thixotropes
fillets/filleting: inside corners/chines, strakes, steps, and transom corners, 58:79, 60:5; inside corners/fillet radius, 29:43, 29:45; putties/taping and tabbing/secondary bondlines, 39:19, 42:5, 68:64
Fillippone, Claudia: on Registro Italiano Navale and Green Star standard and Green Passport, 119:3
film, drag-reduction (DRF): applications, 57:88, 60:5
film, masking. See masking film/paper
film, plastic. See plastic film
film, prismatic/light: Scotch Brand Parallel Light Film, 34:28, 34:32
film, vacuum. See vacuum bags/film
film adhesive: for carbon-fiber pre-pregs, 39:30
films. See video production; videos
films, adhesive: replacement for spraypaint, 57:88
films, engineering, textured high-temperature: Quick Draw (VARTM), 32:28
Film Technology Inc.: Quick Draw film (VARTM), 32:28
Filosa, Jim: on “A Life In Boats” and Endeavor Yachts boat plans controversy, 181:6
financial planning. See accounting; economics, financing resources; impact on marine industry; inventory/parts; production boatbuilding, financial management/planning
financing resources: 63:29
Findon, Ed: and large scale projects at Baltic Yachts, 85:46
SP Systems and SPRINT products, 79:114
Findon, Ed, author: “Building A Curing Oven,” 82:22
Finestkind Boatyard: depthsounder installation/drag reduction, 45:29
finite element analysis (FEA): analysis of a Seakeeper3 fiberglass foundation for a gyrostabilizer, 175:66; ANSYS at Delta Marine Industries, 94:32; additive guess-and-check/foiling beach catamaran hull, 166:22; application for composite-built Schumacher 77, 106:62; assessing Gunboat’s G4 foiling catamaran, 156:40; building a finite
resins and ancillary products, 120:38; isopolyester resin, 84:82
fire testing: cone calorimeter test, 62:83
fires, boat: aluminum hulls, 53:31; carbon
sandwich/PlayStation, 60:11; fire
protection regulations, 51:11, 53:31; and
engineerroom ventilation/safety, 137:12;
fire protection and FRP construction,
62:78.; protective investigative
procedures for, 71:27. See also fires,
electrical; lightning protection systems;
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards/compliance
fires, boatyard: fire detection systems,
44:18, 44:22; firefighting procedures,
1:50, 7:28, 39:44; first aid supplies,
8:54; “the hot hut” fireproof disposal
site/Viking Yachts, 131:54;
insurance/claims, 1:50, 7:28, 29:54,
44:18, 44:22; planning/local fire
department, 39:44, 44:18, 44:25;
planning/preparedness/training, 1:50,
7:28, 17:34, 26:18, 35:25, 39:44, 44:18,
44:22, 44:25; plant layout/prevention,
17:34, 28:48, 39:44, 44:18
fires, dock: FAST ATTACK foam rig, 69:13
fires, electrical, causes/prevention:
electrical cables, 35:18, 55:99;
overcurrent protection, 36:41, 36:45,
57:48; wiring/DC systems, 20:50. See also electrical systems; wiring, marine
first aid: burn dressings/supplies, 8:54. See also accidents/injuries; worker safety/occupational health
Firth, Keith: on usefulness of technology
offered in Professional BoatBuilder
magazine, 23:4
Fischer, John: comment on ZDDP oil
additive/aluminum piston vs. steel
piston, 144:4; on Repowering on the
Gulf Coast and marine emissions
regulations, 178:4; on RIB on the Gota
all and low-sulfur diesel fuel
unavailability/OptiMax diesel outboard, 168:4
Fischer Panda: Aziprop, diesel-electric
sailboat, 109:140; Bavaris 49 diesel-electric sailboat; DC-AC Power System (DAPS), 92:12; integrated serial hybrid
system, 164:58; on “What Grows in the
Darkness of Diesel” and biodiesel
enhancement blend/B100 product,
172:36, 174:4
Fischer, Robert: boatbuilder/performance
composites/ France, 103:142
Fisher 17’ flats boat, 2:12
designer/founder, 2:34, 2:37, 2:28, 38:3;
inverse planing hullform, 49:42;
obituary, 38:3
fishing boats, commercial, construction:
aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19,
17:31; changeover/luxury yachts, 40:24;
design extremes, 175:128; fiberglass
lobsterboats, 45:76; propeller matching,
46:61; welded aluminum, 21:26, 58:66,
59:71. See also powerboats,
sportfishermen; powerboats, offshore
sportfishing yachts
fishing rod holders: backing plates for,
127:84, 139:96; GEM Products
“Bluewater” rod holder, 139:96
fishing skiff: Dive Tender 14/Reuel B.
Parker design, 172:52. See also dive
boat
fittings. See deck hardware/fittings; rigging, stainless steel
Fitz, Frank, 143:3
Fitzgerald, John, author: “The Case for the
Customer Service Rep,” 148:38
Fitzgerald, Mark: designer/model testing,
55:32; prototype for Fitzgerald 36
design, 71:6; revised hull for autonomous model boat tracking, 174:6
Flackshenhie, John J., Jr.: on marine common-rail systems fuel leaks, 89:4
Flagler, David: Cape Fear Community College program, 20:18; catalyst mixing system, 20:18, 29:51, 30:57; Clean Marine Solutions/wastewater treatment, 120:4, 134:6; Marine Education and Training Center, 46:10, 105:12
Flanders, Scott: Egret flats skiff, 47:40
flat-bar: vs. T-bar/framing systems/aluminum boats, 24:34, 26:4 flat-panel construction. See composite flat-panel construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich, flat-panel flats skiffs/flats-boat market: 
Consolidated/Egret flats skiff, 47:40;
Fisher, 2:12; hull-to-deck joints, 60:104; Maverick/market niche, 29:3, 30:4
Fleenor, Bill: on cored panel penetrations, 101:4
Fleming, Tim: RIB market/Zodiac-Hurricane Technologies, 48:50
Fleming, Tony: on Aquadrive engine vibration isolator, 35:4; founder of Fleming Yachts/career/profile, 151:96; on Internal Combustion’s Backside and water injection hole diameters, 171:4
Fleming Yachts: MAN 6-cylinder diesel engines/65 series repower, 157:26
Fletcher, Grant: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
Fleming Yachts: Fleming 55 line/build list, 151:96; owner’s manual/eFit iPad, 159:22; profile, 151:96
Fleury, Paul: on battery cables/terminals, 22:4; on crimped vs. soldered terminal connections, 13:4, 2:4; on galvanic isolators/stray-current corrosion, 33:4, 41:21, 43:5; on marine wiring, 8:12, 9:5; on Wet Wiring Autopsy and crimping wires vs. soldering, 147:6
Flevo Jachtbouw: deck first build process, 132:18
Flexible Products Company: The Eliminator self-clearing foam gun, 11:52; HFC-134a flotation foam, 24:62
Flexi-resin: in minehunters, 65:84
Flexiteek, sandable PVC composite, 125:50; vs. PlasTEACK/PlasDECK, 126:6. See also NuTeak.
FlexSys: flying flexible control surfaces/morphing wings, 163:106
float switch: Rule non-mercury switch, 107:30
floating city ship: FreedomShip, 71:6; ResidenSea, 68:11
floating restaurant: Celestial, 62:12
flock, fibrous: for bonding polyester gelcoat to epoxy laminate, 49:59
floor coverings/mats: anti-fatigue, 23:54; anti-slip, 23:54; fire-retardant protector, 14:57
floor structure: for RIB raceboat, 46:38. See also framing/framing systems/structure
flopper-stoppers. See stabilizer system
Florida Board of Professional Engineers: professional engineer (p.e.) licensure decision, 114:4, 115:6, 116:4, 117:88
Florida: Keys ecology/fishery, 29:3, 30:4; environmental stewardship program/Tampa BayWatch, 44:49;
manatee protection efforts, 4:18, 5:7; St. Lucie County manufacturer incentive program, 32:48; sales tax/10 to 90, 37:66; subcontractors in boatyard, 54:5.
See also heat/hot-weather boatbuilding
Florida Dynamics, Inc.: Sea Torque enclosed propeller-shafting system, 36:78
Florida Institute of Technology: boatbuilding vocational training program, 46:10
Florida Keys Community College: vocational training program, 23:50
Flo-Scan Instrument Co.: fuel-flow meters, 26:54
flotation: design considerations/sinkability, 23:24, 23:26, 65:24; Ping-Pong balls as, 59:5
flotation foam, CFC/HCFC: EPA rule/exemptions, 28:54
flotation foam, guns/dispensing equipment: solvent-free, 2:28, 11:52
flotation foam, urethane, block: installation/protecting, 57:42; water absorption/testing/compliance, 57:41, 57:42
flotation system, emergency: Yachtsaver II, 13:70
flow coaters: Glas-Craft, 27:70; Little Willie, 27:70; MACT point values, 60:39; sources, 27:70; types/technology/applications, 25:58, 55:26; waste reduction, 55:26
flow detector. See raw-water pumps/systems
Flowers, Richard and Rosa: owners of Custom Steel Boats (Stonewall, NC) murdered, 82:8
Fluke Corporation: brochure series, 36:78; brochure/multimeter testing for corrosion, 36:78; Fluke 23 multimeter, 44:54; Fluke 867 multimeter, 44:54
fluorescent lighting: 87:80
Flyak: hydrofoil kayak, 98:12
fly-by-wire: analog vs. digital, 73:120; integrating basic engine functions with systems management, 73:120; flying bridge: safety/liability, 15:50; MicroCommander, 73:120; railing height allowance, 69:92; SmartCraft, 73:120, MagicBus, 73:120.
flaying boat: configuration of foils, 166:22; Gunboat’s G4 catamaran, 156:88; foiling beach catamaran/Steve and Dave Clark, designers, 166:22; futuristic results, 156:88; Moth foil performance, 166:22; wing in ground (WIGS, 154:12. See also DIAB
“flying I-beam”: Goetz Marine Technology, 61:11
flying inflatable boat (FIB): introduction of, 59:10
foam. See flotation foam; foam, syntactic; foam cores; polyurethane foam; soy-
based form, 143:52; urethane flotation foam

foam cores, syntactic phenolic: Albacore HS-9, 58:36

foam cushioning: EZ-Dri reticulated, fungicidal foam, 82:8; Crest foam cushions/Antonisa, 82:8; for shock-mitigating seats, 70:66

Foam Enterprises: water-blown (CFC-free) foam system, 24:62;

Foamtek/IPI: environmentally friendly flotation foam systems, 25:52; E-Z Froth foam gun, 2:28

foam wedges: for stringer and bulkhead landings, 65:84

foghorn: CFC-free, 7:64

foil-thickness form dimensions, 98:76

Folkboat, Nordic: fiberglass boats, 96:6, 99:4; Svend Svendsen, builder, 144:10

Follansbee, D.B., Inc.: Raske three-way valve, 7:64

Fontaine, Ted, Design Group: purchase of Ted Hood Design Group, 78:12

Footprint Boats: glued together catamaran/camper hybrid boat, 137:12, 139:5

Force 10 Marine Ltd.: galley stoves/oxygen-depletion sensors, 45:32


Ford, Bruce: on LeClercq Marine/transition to yachts, 40:24

Foresight Products: Duckbill cable anchor, 36:4

Forespar Products: Forespar Sea Valve, 33:75; Lightning Master dissipator, 43:64

forklift: Mariner F65, 19:59

Formica: facing for foam plug/Cogito, 39:30; facing for Styrofoam plug/plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103

Formica Corporation: development of plastic laminates, 38:30; Granulon, 34:28, 34:34; Nuvel, 34:28, 34:32

Formula Cruisers (New Zealand): switch from polyester to new epoxy laminate, 71:6

formula for inclining experiment, 165:4

formula for sizing zinks, 34:5

Formula 40 catamaran and carbon unidirectional reinforcements used in, 61:34; spectator appeal of, 72:84

Formulas for Stress and Strain: engineering handbook, 72:22

Fornaro, Dave, author: “Fine-tuning with FEA,” 133:46

Forpak Ltd.: plastic fastenings, 9:57

Forster, Bob: on survey reports, 30:26

Fortson, Charles Baird: on ultrariverine and mitigation of wave impact/hull delamination, 148:4

45 Degrees South: Bruce Farr design, 61:66

Fosset, Steve: round-the-world race/mega-catamaran, 58:13
Fountain, Reggie: Fountain Powerboats/plant layout, 17:34
Fountain Power Boats: epoxy syntactic foam-cored tooling, 6:52; *Fidelity*
sportfisherman/George Bush, 54:18; fire insurance/preparedness, 1:50, 26:18;
plant layout/rebuilding after a fire, 17:34, 26:18; waste reduction/management,
28:48
Four Winns: Armorcote In-Mold Coating, 13:70; Posi-Turner applications, 10:52;
shrink-wrapping (transport/storage), 18:28; switch to non-CFC foams, 2:28;
videos production/marketing applications, 16:22, 22:42, 22:45, 22:49
Fournier, Bob (“Boston Bob”): advanced composites expert/obit for 168:14
Fowler, Glen: on negative aspects of reduced gelcoat, 21:4
Fox, David: propeller-matching program/analysis, 46:62
Fox, John: on epoxy resins, 42:52, 42:59; on SI units, 55:5; on structural core
materials, 54:5
Fox, John, author: “Designing and Building in Wood/Composite Construction,”
69:156; “Engineering Laminates for High-Performance Resins,” 53:20, 55:5;
“Selecting Structural Core Material,” 52:30; “3D Solid Modeling for Boat
Design,” 66:90, 68:5; “Tracking Production and Labor by Computer,”
50:59
Fox, Uffa, designer: Firefly dinghy/hotmolded hull/Fairey Marine, 147:64, 151:5. *See also* Industrial Shipping Co.
Foye, Lenny: on turnaround at Chris-Craft, 82:4
FP Diesel: diesel replacement parts, 22:56 fractional rig, 171:46. *See also* sailing rigs
Frahm, George: foundries/foundry work, 147:64, 50:59
Four Winns: Armorcote In-Mold Coating, 13:70; Posi-Turner applications, 10:52;
shrink-wrapping (transport/storage), 18:28; switch to non-CFC foams, 2:28;
videos production/marketing applications, 16:22, 22:42, 22:45, 22:49
Fournier, Bob (“Boston Bob”): advanced composites expert/obit for 168:14
Fowler, Glen: on negative aspects of reduced gelcoat, 21:4
Fox, David: propeller-matching program/analysis, 46:62
Fox, John: on epoxy resins, 42:52, 42:59; on SI units, 55:5; on structural core
materials, 54:5
Fox, John, author: “Designing and Building in Wood/Composite Construction,”
69:156; “Engineering Laminates for High-Performance Resins,” 53:20, 55:5;
“Selecting Structural Core Material,” 52:30; “3D Solid Modeling for Boat
Design,” 66:90, 68:5; “Tracking Production and Labor by Computer,”
50:59
Fox, Uffa, designer: Firefly dinghy/hotmolded hull/Fairey Marine, 147:64, 151:5. *See also* Industrial Shipping Co.
115:18, 169:62; *Ned 70* motoryacht, 147:18
FRP. See fiberglass (FRP) construction
FRP Supply: diacetone alcohol acetone replacement (DAA-FRP), 25:59; *Health, Safety, and Environmental Manual*, 20:8
FTZ Industries: Crimp’N Seal connections, 10:52
fuel capacity: design analysis, 49:8. See also engines, marine, fuel efficiency
fuel cell generator: 69:38
fuel cells: 69:38; direct methanol fuel cell/Smart Fuel Cell AG, 98:12; marine fuel cell, 98:12; Max Power MT-C100 fuel cell for sailboats, 98:12; water taxi powered by fuel cells/DCH Technology, 75:14
fuel consumption: and barnacle-fouled propeller, 124:54; boat speed, 124:54, 144:4; comparisons for conventional diesel propulsion/battery-powered hybrid diesel-electric, 142:26; comparisons for three power boats/Neo 41, 151:44; data for mid-size powerboats, 117:54; and design efficiency for passagemakers, sportfishermen, and other deep-water motoryachts, 118:22, 129:18; with oversized propeller, 150:50
fuel filters: Duplex fuel filters, 85:130; ethanol-compatible, water separating filters, 102:26; in-line/plastic vs. metal, 51:6; specifications/high-pressure common rail (HPCR) system, 158:64
fuel-flow meters: FloScan, 26:54
fuel hose: EC (EU) certification, 41:38; EPA-compliant low-permeation hose, 121:72; hose clamps, 85:130, 94:104; Parker Hannifin 221FR, 33:75; types/standards, 49:16, 85:130, 94:104
fuel leaks, detecting: Safe-T-Alert gas sniffer, 7:64; Spectroline detection system, 8:54
fuel pump: Walbro Series 6000, 26:54.
fuel spills. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
fuel system: antisiphoning protection, 85:130; Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and gas engine vessels, 84:82, 85:4,130; description in owner’s manual, 27:54; EPA carbon canister proposal,
fuel tanks: aluminum, 52:18, 54:5; back-up transfer pump, 84:82; baffles, 84:82, 159:10; baffles/cleaning out, 172:36;
90:13; RTA (ready-to-assemble) applications, 40:42. See also interiors, arrangements/decoration; interior joinerwork/cabinetry
fuses: current ratings, 37:4; for high-capacity DC systems, 38:55; ignition-protected, 38:55, 41:38; labeling/documentation, 132:80; sources, 36:45, 37:4; types, 36:41
Fusion Sailcraft: bonding hardware/fastenings, 18:4
Futura Coatings, Inc.: Ultrachrome instrument panels, 9:56; Ultrachrome 4005, 49:59, 49:60

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

GAF Chemicals Corporation: ShipShape Resin Cleaner (acetone replacement), 4:58

Galateia, racing yacht: “locked-up” sail control system/CAN bus system troubleshooting, 177:54, 178:62; Galaxy Boat: builder’s liability lawsuit, 15:50. See also electrical systems

Galpin, Dave, author: “Selecting Structural Adhesives,” 41:44

Galva Foam Marine Industries: houseboat lift, 16:52
galvanic series. See corrosion, galvanic galvanizing: of steel, 33:28


Gandino, Gino, yacht designer, 108:16
gangplanks: manufactured by NEB, 81:90

gantry system, temporary: for one-off megayacht, 32:18

Garden, William: Askov trawler-yacht/Waterline Yachts, 83:72; on designing for production, 2:60; on survey disclaimers, 32:4; trawler yacht designs/Willard Marine, 153:58; and Vic Franck Boat Company, 64:96; Yacht Designs II/review, 21:68


Gardiner, Jim, author: “Why Some Dark Boats Blister,” 64:22
Gardiner, Jim: builder profile/Consolidated Yacht, 47:34; and Egret Boat, 71:6; and Gougeon Brothers Inc., 125:36
Gardner, Dick: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30
Gardner, Paul N., Company: battery-operated tensile tester, 131:54; resin scales/mixing equipment, 30:57; scratch testers (gelcoat hardness), 5:23
Gardner, William: Ventnor Boat Works, 76:10
Giralick Manufacturing: double-hooked boarding ladder, 81:10; fighting chairs and coaming bolsters, 81:10
Gar Wood: first FRP production boat, 38:30; wooden runabout replicas/restorations, 18:20
Garzke, William: on professional engineering licensure, 47:24
gasoline: alcohol-to-fuel law, proposal for revocation, 161:3; benefits of biodiesel vs. ethanol, 160:54; ethanol (E15) and ban on use in marine engines, 160:54; ethanol usage in Brazil, 109:6, 160:54; oxygenated/tank corrosion, 37:48; phase separation/galvanic corrosion, 160:54; portable generators/onboard dangers of, 174:92; reformulated gas (ethanol/E10), problems of in marine engines, 107:46, 160:54; Renewable Fuel Standard (RFS) and renewable volume obligations (RVOs), 160:54; storage of ethanol blended gasoline, 160:54
gas sniffers: Matheson-Kitagawa Toxic Gas Sampler, 7:64; Safe-T-Alert, 7:64
gate valves: problems with, 38:4
gauges, engine. See instruments/instrument panel; navigation instruments/systems
gauges, strain: used in “smart” composites, 46:45
Geer, Abbot M.: on ABYC history/development, 37:4
Gaussmeter: less expensive iPhone app, 171:34; measuring electrical interference/compass and control station electronics, 171:34;
Gazelle: computer modeling program, 63:10
"G-code" (numeric control code): “Breaking the Code,” 61:104
gearbox: Fabio Buzzi’s gearbox design, 71:123; multi-ratio gearboxes, 71:123; two-speed gearboxes, 71:123; 80:76
Geared Up Systems: single engine, twin drives, 122:12
Geary, E.S., Capt.: letter on hurricane damage on island of Grenada, 92:4
gelcoat, application/shop practices/troubleshooting:
caveats, 15:13, 52:54; fisheyes, 33:46, 41:50, 52:54; hardness
27:70, 31:10. See also blister repairs, gelcoat/laminate removal
gelcoat removal. See blister repairs, gelcoat/laminate removal
Gel-Pac Ltd.: Gel-Pac gelcoat planing system, 10:52
GelPlane: gelcoat planer, 150:72;
ProScraper, 150:72
Gel-Strip, Inc.: gelcoat-stripping services, 22:51
gel-time retarder: 2,4-pentadione (acetylacetone), 44:30
geltimer: determination of working time for, 95:16; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6;
Skyodo geltimer, 95:16; source, 1:18
gel times: blister prevention, 15:13; catalyst ratios/temperature/testing, 1:6, 2:6,
29:51, 33:46, 50:46; core bonding, 9:36,
33:46; gel-time retarder (2,4-pentadione), 44:30; inhibitors, 113:22;
initiator ratios, 113:22; metric mixing to accurately catalyze resin, 113:22;
promoters/accelerators (vinyl esters), 6:16, 35:4, 44:30; retarding gelation (polyester, with impregnators), 7:5;
styrene emissions/reduction, 20:40,
40:17, 40:22; temperature/hot weather, 33:46, 35:4, 50:46. See also catalyst;
exotherms; resins, exotherms/curing cycles
Gem Products: Gemlux electrochemical polishing process/stainless steel, 49:79
GenCorp Polymer Products: Nautolex marine vinyls, 6:52
General Automotive Specialty Co.:
Rotoswitch, 27:70
General Hydrostatics System: hydrostatics software, 17:58
General Plastics Manufacturing: Last-a-Foam, 54:5
generator, DC: Polar Power 22-kW permanent magnet DC generator,
148:58; rewinding stator for voltages at slower engine speeds, 148:58
generators, portable: ABYC standards/inboard diesel generator vs.
portable gasoline generator, 174:92; pros and cons of for use on boat,
174:92, 175:6
generator, wind. See wind turbines/generators/blades
generators/gensets, AC: carbon-monoxide, 77:28; carbon-monoxide protection,
45:5, 45:32; cogeneration, 77:28; with DC-to-AC inverters, 25:30, 77:28,
112:74; energy cost for 1.5-kW generator, 148:58; Entec West plug-in,
7:64; generator testing by Victron Energy, 113:56; integrated systems/wind/solar/water, 80:22; load-sensing and starting capabilities, 77:28,
112:74; location/engineerom layout, 37:26; paralleling/split-bus switchboard,
37:26; noise/vibration control, 5:42,
34:26; shoreside/grounding, 30:38,
30:44, 70:35, 77:28; Soot Trap and Regeneration System, 29:58; Sine Wave inverter/Charger, 77:28; transom-mounted hydro generator/Watt & Sea, 130:10; water/DuoGen/taffrail generator,
120:52; wind generators, 80:22, 120:52; WhisperGen/Stirling external combustion engine, 77:28, 115:136; with DC-to-AC inverters, 144:4
GENLAM: laminate analysis software, 47:53
Genmar Holdings: Virtual Engineered Composites (VEC) infusion process,
69:3, 101:62
Genmar Industries: aluminum boats, 4:42; sailboats, 6:34. See also Crestliner, Inc.; Hatteras Yachts; Triumph Yachts
Genoud, Alexandre, boatbuilder, 127:8
Georgia-Pacific: FiberStrate-MR hardboard, 35:58; SeaFrame laminated Southern pine panels, 23:54
German Lloyd's (Germanischer Lloyd): safety standards/testing cored composites, 34:42
Germany: recycling movement/FRP recycling programs, 60:82
Gerr, Dave: calculation formula, scantling methods vs. ABS formula, 105:32; on surfboat dynamic stability, 33:4; on air cushion in-tank venting, 87:4; on drivetrain fundamentals/aligning couplings, 73:5; response on fundamentals of steering systems, 101:4, 102:4; on fuel systems for pleasure craft/stainless steel tanks approved for diesel, 89:4; on keel and rudder engineering and construction, 98:4; on laminate thickness tolerances, 107:4; on metric units for pressure consistency, 95:4; Nancy Lakin shoal-draft cruiser, 100:36; on professional engineer licensure, 74:5; Solar Sal 44 solar-powered ferry, 169:6; on standards for powerboat stability, 113:4; on "Westlawn Students Chime in" and the tally of actively enrolled Westlawn Students, 180:4
Gerrard Design (Ancaster, Ontario): styling and design for Southport Boat Works, 95:38
Gessford, James D. (Jim): on honeycomb cores, 24:4; on paper honeycombs, 32:52
Gestalt Scented Corp.: PinkAway stain remover for white vinyl cushions, 177:10. See also vinyl boat cushions
G.F. Equipment, Inc.: Capsizer rotating unit, 17:58
Gibbens, Andrew: on Ping-Pong balls as flotation, 59:5
Gibbs & Cox: acquisition of Donald L. Blount and Associates firm, 160:8
Gibco Flex-Mold: obit for Gibbs Slaughter, founder, 146:10; RTV silicone nonskid covering, 37:48, 62:12
Gibson, Jason, author: "Process Control," 74:30
Gideon, Tony: on water pH in blistering, 17:17
Gilbert, Alan: engineer/on Sparkman & Stephens, 59:48; on Palmer Johnson, 53:28
Gilbert, Alan, author: "Speed Predictions," 59:56
Gilbert, John, Associates: NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Gilding, Tim: Design Challenge, 129:18
Giles Ollier Design Team: large racing multihulls, 90:50; 91:154
Gillmer, Thomas C., naval architect and marine historian: obit., 126:8
Gilman, Lew (Old Town Canoe Co.): roto-molding, 4:40; thermoplastics development, 11:20
Gilman Corporation, The: Softlite closed-cell plastic ionomer foam, 40:66
Guitana: de Rothschild raceboats, 78:12
Glacier Bay Catamarans: diesel-electric powered moorings, 108:82; Ossa Powerlite generators, 108:82
Glacier Bay Refrigeration Systems: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35, 17:4, 26:8, 90:64; Barrier Ultra-R panels, 90:64; bushless DC motor (BLDC), 92:12; holding plate heat absorption capability, 91:34; permanent-magnet AC generators, 92:12
Glas-Craft, Inc.: FRP specialty tools/accessories catalog, 18:54, 20:8; lightweight internal-mix flow coater, 27:70; LI Series FRP (spraying) System, 6:52; Spartan II PLC automatic touch screen control, 108:26
Glasply: hullform with hydro-sponsons, 120:4
glass: curved glass and laminated glass, 174:52; and deck profiles/designs in boats, 109:180, 174:52; Durashield marine glass/Whispershield acoustic-rated glass, 129:8; I-Shades, 84:18; electrochromatic glass, 81:42; laminated glass, 174:52; mineral glass/history and processing of, 81:42, 174:52; polycarbonate hull windows and added strength, 174:52; roll-up
Strataglass/motoryacht MJM34Z, 99:52; tempered glass for boats, 81:42, 174:52; structural adhesives for, 41:44, 174:52; TaylorMade and other structural glass resources, 174:52
Glass Boat Works: boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50
glass fiber. See fiberglass
Glass Marine: boatyard fires, 1:50
Glasshape Ltd.: wraparound windshield/motoryacht Bliss, 129:8
Glasspar: early fiberglass, 41:58, 60:116, 60:120; 132:6;
Glen-L Marine: affiliation with Ken Hankinson/design plans, 150:10; obit for Glen L. Witt, 169:6; profile of/Glen L. Witt, 150:10
Global Boatworks Holdings: floating luxury-living craft, 175:115
global economy and sustainability, 123:26
global positioning system (GPS): placement for system, 152:58
globalization: boatbuilding in advanced economies vs. economically undeveloped nations, 102:120, 103:6
Globe Marine Products: replacement impellers/raw-water pumps, 53:89
Glover, James, author: "Duty of Care Afloat," 144:80
gloves: fitted with LED lights, 158:48; importance of, 60:5; review/sources, 3:19
Glowacki, Edmund: on admeasurement/aluminum construction, 26:4
GLS Corporation: environmental services, 33:69; recycled fiberglass, 37:66
glue gun, hot-melt: Maximatic, 20:56


Goetz Marine Technologies: carbon fiber laminates/galvanic blistering/isolation from metal fittings, 57:30; carbon fiber masts/spars, 3:42, 10:52, 47:44, 66:11; carbon fiber shower stalls, 66:11; carbon-fiber yacht wheels, 6:52; fabric impregnator applications, 5:34, 39:3; and Derecktor Shipyards, 73:54; “flying I-beam,” 61:11; post-curing, 14:45, 14:55; pre-pregs, 24:18, 64:82; 73:54; importance of, 60:5; review/sources, 3:19

Gold Coast Yachts: and closed-molded composites, 124:42; composite wing masts, 14:8, 119:28; excursion catamarans, 3:11, 22:64; Fujin, infused carbon catamaran, 155:10; outsourcing, 37:16, 37:18, 74:54; Spirit of Kauai sailing catamaran, 124:42; passenger-carrying powercat, 124:42

Golden Delicious, Jack Sarin design: 62:26

Goeb, Capt. John H.: on surveyors and boatyards, conflict of interest, 70:5; recollection of Bob Derecktor, 77:5

Goeb, John: on soldering terminal connections, 14:4

Goeb, Dean: on Peel Ply/polyester resins/secondary bonding, 19:48

Goad, Dean: on computer lofting, 24:26; on “Hands On” and praise from Goetz Custom Boatbuilder colleagues, 174:4; on honeycomb cores, 22:20; on post-curing, 14:55; on pre-pregs, 24:18, 24:25; on vocational programs, 22:51

Godfrey Marine: use of PT industrial plywood, 27:42

Godwin, Chad: on Whisperprop diesel electric propulsion system and Solomon Technologies system “Electric Wheel,” 102:4

Goetz, Eric: on building America’s Cup contenders, 53:50; on computer lofting, 24:26; on “Hands On” and praise from Goetz Custom Boatbuilder colleagues, 174:4; on honeycomb cores, 22:20; on post-curing, 14:55; on pre-pregs, 24:18, 24:25; on vocational programs, 22:51

Goetz, Eric, author: “Custom Boatbuilding (1990s Retrospective),” 60:27

Goetz, Eric and Patton, Jonathan: properties of resin systems/WESTSYSTEM ® and Adhesive Technologies Ltd, 73:5

Glue, edge-to-edge: clamp for, 2:70

Gluing. See adhesives entries; secondary bonding

GMT Composites: ballast tanks for Alvin, research submersible vessel, 141:6; carbon composite rudder, 119:6; carbon fiber rig for Lark (daysailer)/Brooklin Boat Yard, 141:6; carbon fiber spars for Summerwind schooner/John Alden design, 146:40; furling booms, 141:6; PowerFurl Boom, 146:40

GMT Decking Systems: teak decking, 5:26

Goetz, Eric, author: “Medic!” 72:38

Goetz, Eric and Patton, Jonathan: properties of resin systems/WESTSYSTEM ® and Adhesive Technologies Ltd, 73:5
dry exhaust/resilient mounts/noise isolation, 114:4; on limited stability of biodiesel for most boats, 118:4; on M80 Stiletto/Dept. of Defense Office of Force Transition, 129:3; on propeller nut installation/Neveer-Seez/thread-locking compounds, 126:6; on stepped laminate repair, 113:4

Goldsworthy, Brandt: father of pultrusion process, 122:12

Goodrich, B.F.: MA 429 film adhesive, 39:30

Goodwin, John D.: on solution in checking short-circuit current, 104:4

Good Turns: Turncouple fitting for easy connect and disconnect, 93:10

Goodwin, John: on nano particles problem, 108:4

Gorski, Dick: Letters Etc. obit, 73:5


Gota Rv River (Sweden): RIBS/fast boats trials/High Speed Boat Operations forum, May 2016, 166:64

Goudy and Stevens Shipyard: 70:58. See also Hodgdon Brothers/Hodgdon Yachts.

Gougeon, Jan C.: and DN iceboats, 170:10; obit, 142:8

Gougeon, Meade: building DN iceboats, 170:10; and Dept. of Energy NASA Study/wood/epoxy composite material/wind turbine blades, 173:76; on DuraKore, 15:34, obit, 170:10


125:36, 173:76. See also WEST
SYSTEM products
Gould, David F. III: response to In Search of Remediation for a Bad Rap, 94:4
government regulations. See
Environmental Protection Agency
(EPA); environmental regulations,
government; OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration),
regulations
Gowens, Bob: on management/customer
service, 29:8
grab bars. 171:34
Graco, Inc.: Compliant Finishing Guide,
15:70; Optimiser HVLP spray gun,
26:54; variable-mix ratio-proportioning system, 28:60
Grady-White Boats: air-assisted airless
spray equipment, 28:48, 28:52; cross-
training/team-building/productivity,
13:54, 29:29; and C. Raymond Hunt
Associates, 139:18; power catamaran/F-
26b Tigercat, 45:120
Grainger, W.W.: modular shelves, 17:34
gram scale. See resin (gram) scale
Granata, Peter: deck design/plug
construction, 28:10; interior
design/Cobalt, 28:32; on product
safety/liability, 15:50; on retrofit
program, 18:4; runabout design/Marine
Design Resource Alliance, 51:11
Grananta, Peter, author: "Beating the Look-
Alike, Perform-Alike Syndrome," 17:8
Granata Design. See Granata, Peter
Grand Banks Yachts (American Marine
Ltd.): builder profile/mid-’70s financial
crisis, 19:28, 19:32; hatch
design/safety/liability, 15:50
Grand-Craft, Inc.: wooden runabout
replicas, 18:20
Granholm, Lars: on EC (EU) certification,
41:38
granite coatings: Granite Coat, 34:28,
34:32; granite gelcoat, 34:28, 34:32;
Granulon, 34:28, 34:32
graphics, computer. See computer
software, 3-D modeling/graphics
graphics, decals/striping tapes: Graphics
2000 video, 23:54; Mark IV cutting-and-
assembly system, 13:70; removal
(Scotch-Brite discs), 16:52
graphics, inlaid: for interior laminate
surfaces, 34:28, 34:32
graphics, painted-on: Cigarette Racing
Team, 12:18
Graphics 2000, Inc.: graphics video, 23:54;
Mark IV cutting-and-assembly system,
13:70
graphite hulls: 32’6” hydroplane, 2:12
graphite lubricants: for stainless steel
fasteners/corrosion potential, 39:20,
39:4
Graul, Timothy (Tim): on ABS rules, 38:4;
on bilge pumps and tunnels, 46:5; on
drivetrain fundamentals, 74:5; on hose
regulations, 78:7; Lake Geneva Day
Yacht Henry Knox, 179:6; profile of,
110:68; retirement, 179:6
gravity, longitudinal center of (LCG). See
longitudinal center of gravity (LCG)
Gray, Ben: globe circumnavigation in
custom trawler, 111:12
Gray, Lysle: on galvanic corrosion/bonding,
8:44; on safety standards, 8:24; on
through-hulls/sea valves, 8:42
Green, Bill: founder of Green Marine/obit,
153:8
Green, Don: obit, 179:6
Green, Geoff, author: “FEA,” 78:26’ “Down
to Cases: Five Examples of FEA,” 78:29
Green, Jeff: on design mock-ups, 9:28
Green, Robert: on professional Engineer licensure, 86:4
Greene, Eric: on SOLAS (Safety of Life at Sea) requirements, 78:7
Greene, Eric: Marine Composites book, 59:10; on fire-restrictive ceramic coatings, 64:5
Greenline Powerboats: parallel hybrid cruisers, 164:58
Greenwood, Dana: builder profile/Consolidated, 47:34
Greenwood Forest Products: Select Boat Panels (custom industrial plywood), 9:56, 16:12; XL10 pressure-treated panels, 27:42; XL50 marine decking panels, 11:52, 27:42
Greiner, Capt. Kurt: on seaworthiness, 34:55
Griffin, Nancy, author: “Marine Trade Associations,” 4:9
Griffon Hovercraft Ltd: passenger-carrying hovercraft, 96:52
Grimes, Paul: on bonding fastenings, 18:4
Grimnes, Martin: on heavyweight reinforcements, 18:54
Grimnes, Martin, author: “Fast Forward,” 54:112
grinders, disc: for blister repair, 16:42; Cyclone, 14:57; Fein angle grinder, 36:78; Festo (DiaTrim) air-driven, 5:26; Makita, 15:44, 27:70; Mini Angle Grinder, 21:60; Tercoo/rubber disc tipped with tungsten carbide studs, 141:30
grinders/polishers, discs for: aluminum oxide, 26:54; diamond abrasive, 12:60, 20:56, 25:59; Rx-Cut depressed-center, 40:66
grinding laminates: carbon-fiber, 28:18; dust control/air quality, 28:38, 28:48
grinding pads: lubricant for, 37:36
Grinnacle Import Export Pte. Ltd.: teak supplier, 54:18
Grob, John: on repair contracts/deadbeats, 27:61
GROCO (Gross Mechanical Laboratories): Hydromatic sea strainer, 61:115; as emergency bilge pump, 61:115; SSA (Strainer Service Advice) alarm system, 131:12
Grogin, Scott: on marketing/advertising, 6:42
grounded vessel: damage/keel repairs, 38:20, 39:4, 82:80; litigation, 50:20
ground effect vehicle(GEVs): Tupelov A-3 aerosledge, 165:10
164, 102:4; marine wiring, 8:12, 9:5, 23:4, 32:36, 33:28, 82:80, 94:84; radio frequency (RF) ground, 82:80; silicone rubber for sealing electrical connections, 104:4; silver/silver chloride half-cell, 100:56; testing grounding circuits, 30:38, 30:44, 41:25, 94:84, 100:56.

102:4

Group, Gregory G.: on wet balsa core, 97:6

Group, Gregory G., author: “Uncertain About Certification,” 170:88

Groupe Benneteau: AirStep hullform, 176:8; new line of sailing catamarans/Excess, 176:8

Groupe Finot: profile, 64:64; and Giles Ollier, designer, 90:50; Quest 30/Zach de Beer, 83:50

Grove, Stephen, Dr.: on SP Systems Resin Infusion Technology and heated tooling, 81:6

Grow Group: Stop-Katt catalyst neutralizers, 7:64

GS Manufacturing: dispensing systems, 31:68; early days/FRP development, 38:30; Gemini-VR chopper gun/proportioner system, 10:52, 31:68; Gemini-VR variable-ratio pumps, 31:68; Little Willie Extrusion System, 31:68; Little Willie RTM system/slave pump, 17:58

Guardian Marine International: 85’ Fast Patrol Craft, 60:11

Guertin, Jed, author: “Inadequate Standards?”, 114:120

Guest: lighting manufacturer, 87:97


Guilford, Charles, author: “Case History of an OSHA Inspection,” 92:30

Gulbrandsen, Oyvind: on hybrid propulsion/matched propeller/fuel efficiency rules, 144:4

Gulfstar boats, 169:44

Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; bought out by Viking, 169:44; Dynamic Loading Analysis/loading measurement, 169:44

Gump, Roger: Bluffton Millworks/CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork, 40:42. See also Cornelius & Gump Woodworks

Gun Boats International: conditions and costs/boatbuilding/South Africa, 144:58, 146:4; daggerboard reconfigurations, 173:18; G4 foiling catamaran, 156:3, 156:40; Gunboat 55/infused carbon fiber hull, 144:58; Gunboat 66 catamaran and Vesconite bearings and bushings, 177:10; racing technology cruising catamarans, 144:58; refit of production catamarans/Vinnie Pard/Newport Ship Yard, 173:18

Gunert Refrigeration: HFC-134a air conditioners, 21:12

Gunnell, Skip: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19


Gurit: formerly SP Systems, 169:6

Gurney, Alan: obit for, 140:7; book Below the Convergence/Antarctic Continent, 140:7; book The Search for the White Continent, 140:7; book The Compass, 140:7; Great Britain II /Derek Kelsall, 154:4; IOR disillusions/Polar Pursuits, 151:40; Nepenthe/Erich Bruckmann/Bruckmann Manufacturing,
Habersetzer, Gary: on surveyors according to a surveyor’s association, 164:4
Hacker Boat Company: wooden runabout replicas, 18:20
hacksaw, air-driven: Super-Saw, 25:59
Hadley, Robert O. (Bob): profile/Sea Hydro hydroplanes, 59:10
Haesche, Steve: on marine advertising/marketing, 6:42
Haft, Jay Sturat, Co.: Lavac Zenith marine toilet, 8:54
Haines, Drew B.: on professional engineer licensure, 86:4
Hakanson, Petter, designer: amphibious assault craft, combat boat (CB-90), 155:4
167:28; IC-16 M11R Interceptor craft/Dockstavarvet AB, 167:28
Hale, Phillip: on hurricane damage/planning/insurance, 27:18
Hale, Thomas (Tom), author: “Point Counterpoint,” 69:95
Hale, Thomas (Tom): on ABYC standard/galvanic isolators, 33:4; on ABYC standards development, 36:46, 36:48, 36:50; on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32; on flotation foam, 37:58; on NFPA standard/fire protection, 44:18
Hall, Eric: rig/spar design innovations, 6:20, 47:44
Hall, Frank, Boat Yard: advanced-composite repairs, 43:54; fire protection, 44:18
Hall, J.T.: on Placid Boatworks and high-performance recreational canoes, 99:4
Hall, Jack: Pantawee Marine/profile, 128:62
Hall, John: on fire protection, 44:18. See also Hall, Frank, Boat Yard
Hall, Peggie: on holding tanks/sanitation system design, 52:4
Hall Spars: carbon fiber beams/spars/Cogito, 39:30, 134:42; carbon fiber spars, 47:44; carbon mast, 65’ Park Avenue boom, 124:12; fabrication of carbon gooseneck fitting in rigging application, 61:34; pre-pregs, 24:18; seamless carbon rigging/SCR 35, 119:6
Hall, Thomas: boatshed covered with Dura-Skrim, fiber reinforced polyethylene, 155:4
152:4; profile/designs of, 151:24, 154:4; rowing tank model of 5.5 meter, 151:24; Windward Passage, 151:23, 154:4
Gurski, Alan R.: on “Meade’s Trove of Wood Fatigue Data,” 174:4
Gustafson, Neil William: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
GWIL Industries: granite gelcoat, 34:28, 34:32
gypsum cement: for plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103; for RTM tooling, 27:34
gyrostabilizers: AC and DC-powered gyros, 175:66; effective upgrade in used boats, 175:66; Seakeeper gyro, 113:72, 120:4, 146:10, 175:66; engineering installations of, 175:66; inclinometer test, 175:66;
Sperry Gyroscope Co., 113:72;
Mitsubishi Anti-Roll Gyro, 113:72; resources for, 175:66

INDEX • 147
Hallberg, Carl: on propeller nut sequence variations/Never-Seeze, 124:6
Hallberg-Rassy Yard (Orust, Sweden), profile of, 82:58; and distributed power systems, 131:46

See also Halon; Halon, replacements for halogen lighting: 87:80; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; Lopolight LEDs, 115:74; replacement 1-amp halogen bulbs, 99:20
Halon: phaseout/restriction/replacements, 2:31, 17:4, 26:3, 30:60, 60:27
Halon, replacements for: FE 241, 30:60; inergen, 21:12
Halvorsen, Nils (loftsman) L Sparkman & Stephens designed 12-meter Intrepid, 88:46
Hamberger, Sylvan “Ham”: Tracker Marine/obit for, 158:8
Hamilton, John G.: on carbon fiber, 26:4
Hamilton Ferris Company: electrical supplier/Creative Energy Challenge, 28:54
Hamlin, Cyrus: Elderyacht 30, 20:8; model testing, 55:32; Outward Bound Boats/Rodger Martin, 108:16
Preliminary Design of Boats and Ships/review, 12:24
Hamlin, Frank: on marine wiring, 8:12
hammer, air-impact: applications, 33:58, 64
Hampton boat model: Dick Pulsifer/Charles Gomes, 108:6
Hancock, Brian, author: “A Dream and Variations,” 141:24; “Vendee Evolution,” 162:52
hand cleaner: RC Hand Cleaner, 21:60
Hand, William (designer): Handy Billy fiberglass version/Southport Island Marine, 109:17
Handcraft Mattress Co.: marine mattress, 6:52
handicapped-accessible boats: power catamaran/Multimarine Composites, 119:6; enEnable trade show, 119:6; Surf/C.Raymond Hunt Associates, 81:90
handicapped-accessible yacht: John Anderson/Tim Nolan design, 57:15
hand layup. See laminating techniques, hand layup/open-molding
handrails: safety/liability, 15:50
hand tools. See tools, power, handheld/portable
Hankins, Mike: team-building seminar, 24:58
Hankinson, Ken: small boat plans/affiliation with Glen-L Marine, 150:20
Hankinson, Ken, Associates: 46’ tunnel-slot speedboat, 4:30
Hanna, Tom: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26
Hannifin, Parker. See Parker Hannifin
Hansen, Mark: on RIB market/Zodiac-Hurricane Technologies, 48:50
Hanson, Bill: utility design/SAFE Boat, 52:12
Hanse Yachtzentrum: increasing production output, 106:10, 163:114; open workspace for installing precut components for systems and furniture, 176:62; profile, 91:136; repurposing two existing molds, 163:114
Harbor Boat Company: 28’3: pocket cruiser, 2:12
Harbor Wing Technologies: unmanned sailing drone/Stiletto 30 catamaran,
133:96; X-1 Concept vessel, 133:96; X-2 Concept, 136:10
hardboard substrate: FiberStrate-MR, 35:58
hard-chine hulls: Hard-Chine BoatDesign software/online access, 33:69. See also chines
Hardcore Composites: SCRIMP, 31:42
hardeners: high-temperature, 33:57; ratios for epoxies, 1:6, 33:57
hardness testers, for checking fairing layers: 67:49
Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association (HPVA): plywood buyer’s guide, 23:54
hardwood-veneer laminates: Oberflex, 35:58
Hardy, Kevin: on through-hull/underwater lights, 117:4
Harford, Ken: on components/catalogs/specifications, 49:4
Hargrave, Jack: on designing for production, 2:60; Hatteras/river patrol boat design, 57:7; Hargrave 41 convertible/GlasCoat, 103:183; induction to North American Designers Hall of Fame, 113:10; motoryacht Alexis refit, 85:96; obituary, 41:5, 43:36; profile/design career, 43:3, 43:36; book/biography/American Classic: The Yachts and Ships of Jack Hargrave, 99:30
Harken: Black Magic Air Blocks, 45:105; custom turning blocks/outhaul cars for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; Ratchamatic block, 45:105; traveler-car, 3:60
Harken, Peter and Olaf: 12-Meter Regatta, 50:11
Harken’s Air Winches, for solid wing sails, 162:12
Harley, Howard: SES hullform/sportfisherman, 48:6
Harley Boat Corporation: SES hullform, 48:6
Harman, Anthony: Design Challenge, 122:24
Harmon, Geoff: on galvanic corrosion/oxidation/tinned copper wire, 60:5
harness boards: for wire-harness manufacture, 35:58
harnesses: safety/Ronstan genoa track-fitted with shackle cars, 150:72; 3-D CAD model, 40:50
Harper, Dr. Virginia, author: “Surveyors According to One Surveyor’s Association,” 163:132
Harper, Dr. Virginia: on Show Your Work, Not Your Business Card and bias of article, 162:6; on Uncertain About Certification, 171:4
Harrell, Neal, author: “Waging a War for Talent,” 149:84
Harrigan Hoists: electric chain hoists, 26:54
Harris, Brian, author: “The Pit-Crew Perspective,” 65:120
Harris, Brian: on bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18
Harris, John: and Chesapeake Light Craft, 152:24
Harrison, John, Sr.: Harrison Maritime Collection/antique outboard motors, 119:66
Harow, Ed: on Machinery’s Handbook and lack of propeller nuts topic, 122:6
Hart, Kevin: Professional BoatBuilder magazine as lifeline reference source for island isolation, 91:10
Hastings Marine: stern-gear tools, 48:86
hat section stiffeners, 77:9; 78:7
hatch cover: four-way hatch hardware, 64:11; production/open-molding vs. RTM, 27:34
Hatch, Jack: on odor-removing efficiency of HeadBuster head cleaner and BilgeBuster, 90:4
Hatfield, Roger: on composite wing masts, 14:8; economic downturn/Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; Nube Volante charter cat, 124:42
Hatteras boat, 61:5
Hatteras Yachts: CAD/CAM applications, 9:28; design mock-ups, 9:28, 37:26; early days/FRP development, 38:30, 103:186, 154:12; development of PropSmith, 62:12; handrail safety, 15:50; Hargrave designs, 43:36, 99:30, 104:100; and Howard Abbey, 104:100; Knit Wits Hatteras 41/largest U.S.-built recreational powerboat, 160:8; lightning protection systems, 43:64; obit for co-founder David Parker, 154:12; plant layout/management tools, 17:34, 28:48; 72-footer motoryacht, 106:10; structural adhesives, 28:27; vocational training, 20:18; waste management, 28:48; yacht repairs/retrofits, 57:76
Havilland Mosquito fighter/bomber: balsa core material, 150:4, 151:6
Havsted, Jim: software designer/fabrication Collins, 65:97
Hawkes, Graeme: deep-diving probes/small subs, 55:16; formation of Hybrid Marine, 176:16; passenger barges with hybrid propulsion systems, 176:16; serial and parallel hybrid systems, 176:16
Hawkes Ocean Technologies Inc.: deep-diving probes/small subs, 55:16
Hawkeye Industries: Duratec polyester epoxy bondcoat, 49:59; Duratec vinyl ester primer, 34:21
Hawk Marine Power: supercharged gas inboards, 17:44
Hawley, Chuck: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Hayash, Edward: on strength testing of cored laminates, 8:4
Hayden, Sterling: on saloons, 57:15
Hanes, H.W.: anti-Coanda effect system, 91:10; on plum hulls, bubbly flows, and drag reduction techniques, 91:12
Hays, Bruce N.: on FastShip surface modeler, 68:5
Hayter, Rebecca, author: “Factory Tour,” 94:70
Hazard Communication Standard: chemical hazards/workers’ rights, 1:30
hazardous materials: hurricane protection/preparations, 27:21; management systems/strategies, 27:8, 140:18; OSHA regulations/1989, 1:30. See also chemical sensitivities/allergies; spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
hazardous waste. See boatyard waste disposal/reduction/compliance
Hazelett, Bill: Hazelett Corp./bungee mooring anchor rod, 30:8, 16, 111:30; boat leveler, 111:30
Hazelett Corp.: bungee mooring anchor rode, 30:8, 30:16, 111:30
Hazouri, Charles J., author: “Thermal Imaging G-10 Laminates,” 164:40
HBI (Hard Bottom Inflatables): RIB designs/product line, 47:16
H-boat: diesel fuel systems/Code of Federal Regulations for, 84:52
HCFCs (hydrochlorofluorocarbons): in non-CFC flotation foams, 2:28, 2:31, 24:62; phaseout/impact on marine industry, 26:51; phaseout/restriction (refrigerants), 26:8
head, arrangements/design:
Dometic/Sealand VacuFlush and holding tank system, 104:12, 132:6; holding tanks, 50:69, 52:4; layout/cruising boats, 5:50; layout/small power cruisers, 39:67; systems technician training/certification, 57:99. See also holding tanks; plumbing; toilets, marine
Headhunter, Inc.: Royal Flush marine toilet, 27:70; tank sentries, 31:68
headliners: mock-ups for tooling, 9:28. See also liners
Healey, Bill: builder profile/Viking Yacht, 46:16, 46:26
Healey, Bob: builder profile/Viking Yacht, 46:16
Healey, Donald: founder of Austin Healey sports car and Healey 55 Sport Boat, 173:6
health, occupational. See Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), regulations; worker safety/occupational health
hearing: anti-noise headphones, 36:78; noise perception/physiology, 5:42, 78:104
hearing protection: Aden QT-100, 8:54; anti-noise headphones, 36:78, 78:104; ear plugs and earmuffs, 78:104; shop safety/practices, 3:19. See also noise/vibration control
Heart Interface Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:30, 25:34, 25:40
Heart Inverter: AC/DC grounding conductor, 82:80
heat, specific: laminating table/exotherm cycle/panel warping, 45:68
heat-cured composites: oven/temperature-control system for, 39:30. See also ovens/autoclaves
heat gun: Mark IV, 12:60
heat lamps: for drying water-saturated flotation foam, 37:48; quartz/infrared thermography, 35:42
heaters/heating systems, boatshop: belly-band, 15:13; for blister repairs, 17:11; catalytic heaters/blister repairs, 8:54, 16:42, 17:11; for gelcoat, 11:42; heat recovery/ventilation system, 2:67; Heat-Triever air-rotation system, 5:26; infrared/blister repairs, 17:11; infrared/thermoforming plastics, 10:34; kerosene, 19:25; Master Mark Boat Heater, 6:52; for painting/aluminum boats, 37:42; for painting/repair tent, 19:25; for post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 42:52, 136:22; for resin drums, 15:13; and secondary bonding, 20:32; shop-built post-cure heater panel/Brooklin Boat Yard, 136:22; wheeled pallet-mounted furnace/Frank Hall Yard, 174:42. See also ovens/autoclaves; temperature, of boatshop
Heat-Triever Systems: air-rotation and heating system, 5:26
Hebert, Paul: Corsair Marine/production efficiency, 29:22
Hebert, Susan: on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Helgerson, David A: on designer Dave Martin and the “Sparkman & Stephens school” of naval architecture, 107:4
Heli-Coil: Drill-Out bolt/stud extractor, 46:65
Helix Mooring Systems: screw anchors, 30:8, 30:16, 38:4
Hella Inc./Hellamarine: halogen reflector deck light, 40:66; 87:97
Helleberg, Niels: on gallaing, 38:20; Interkeel interchangeable keel, 37:66, 38:20
Hell’s Bay Boatworks: ultra lightweight 16’ Whipray model, 139:30. See also Chittum, Hal.
Hellyar-Brook, Roger, author: “Thirty-Eight Weeks (Marine Systems Technician course),” 57:99
Hellyar-Brook, Roger: and Landing School curriculum, 75:112
helm. See control station
helm pump: Kobelt, 6:52
Hemingway’s boat: Pilar, 1:27, 137:3; re-imagined rendition of Pilar/Bill Prince Yacht Design, 179:6
hemp: for plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103
Hemp, Patrick: on Navigating a Sea of Standards, 156:4; RINA Services, 156:4
Henderson, Craid: on Requiem for a Lost Working Waterfront and Ted Jones design Slo-mo-shun III and IV, 178:4
Hendricks, W. Kern: on expanding epoxy foam, 140:4; on potted fastenings, 15:21; on market downturn, 12:4; on post-curing epoxy, 14:45; on water permeation/osmosis, 15:60. See also System Three Resins
Hendrickson, Jason: rowing in Sponberg ocean rowboat/Washington State to Queensland, Australia, 181:14
Hendrickson, Ray: on dragging hose/cable, 30:4
Henriksen Group (Norway): REBS (Rapid Entering and Boarding System), 166:64
Henry Knox, Lake Geneva Day Yacht, 179:6. See also Graul, Timothy
Henwood, William: on boatbuilding/boat handling skills, 34:5
Herex foam: cross-linked/high-density, 23:54, 74:68
Herion Inc.: solenoid-operated valves, 3:63
Heritage Industries: Sanding Sticks, 35:58
Hermans, Bob: on linear polyurethane paints/techniques, 21:26
Herreshoff, L. Francis: Buzzard’s Bay 14 sloop/Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44; on yacht-construction equipment/techniques, 45:76, 69:156, 104:3; Marco Polo design, 81:58
Herreshoff, N.G.: on ballast keel bolting, 40:4; half models, 54:82; metal construction pioneer, 53:31; model testing, 55:32; Buzzards Bay 30 sloops/restoration by French & Webb, 115:184; P-Class sloop conversion/Tern Boatworks, 171:60; universal rule/J-Class yachts, 141:50
Herreshoff Manufacturing Company: aluminum construction/America’s Cup boats, 53:31; conversion of boats from wood to fiberglass/Paul Coble, 88:46; diagonal strapping, 51:36; half
models/design process, 54:82; references/plans, 54:82, 54:92; refinement of Alerion sailboat/Carl Schumacher, 139:18; restoration of Buzzards Bay 30 sloops/French & Web, 115:184
Herreshoff Marine Museum: half-model room, 54:82
Herreshoff, Sidney: Arion/first fiberglass auxiliary sailboat built, 157:14
Hertzler, Sharon: on custom castings/patternmaking, 42:46
Hewson, Roger: profile/growth of Sabre Yachts, 11:34, 11:39
Heydennyrch, Albertus: on conditions and costs of boatbuilding in South Africa/Gunboats International, 146:4
Heyman, Gabriel: Design Challenge, 133:40; Celeste Neo sailing yacht, 133:40
Hexel Corp.: Kevlar-fiberglass fabric, 32:21; on post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 14:48: Hexel, France/Axson Technologies, 128:8; Axson SVB20 two-part sprayable silicone, 128:8
HFC-134a: blowing agent/flotation foam, 24:62; recovery/recycling, 26:8, 26:17; replacement for R-12 refrigerant, 16:35, 26:8, 26:17, 30:54, 31:4, 154:28. See also air conditioners; marine refrigeration
HF Interiors: and Knight & Carver Yacht Center, 127:42
Hibbard, Mark: on “Hands On” and praise for Vinnie Pard’s talents, 174:4
Hi Build Systems: Extender putty-delivery/fairing system, 27:70
Hi Tech Marine Systems: gelcoat compound/polisher, 15:44
Higgins, Andrew: boatbuilder who developed and built the LCVPC (Landing Craft, Vehicle, Personnel), obit for, 178:8
High density foam plugs, 162:14
High Seas Yacht Service: founding of Straight Line Marine, 159:36; mobile marine-repair, 159:36
High Speed Boat Operations (HSBO) Forum: speed at sea for search-and-rescue crews and fast patrol boats, 150:10, 166:64; trials on Gota all River, 166:64; introduction of DSI (diesel spark ignition as spec unit at IBEX 2015,
166:54; motion simulator for high-speed boat training/Cruden (Amsterdam), 166:64; Raider 50 two-stroke submersible multi fuel outboard for U.S. military, 179:16; REBS Rapid Entering and Boarding System (Norway), 166:64 high-speed craft:


Dyena’s Acceleration Recorder device, 142:8; handlebar-equipped helm station, 159:56, 160:4; High-Speed Boat Operations forum, 138:6, 142:50; high-speed craft and related human-factors design/MacDonald Marine Consultants/Armstrong Marine, 152:36; hull bottom deflection/impact absorption using composite membrane panels, 150:22; human impact exposure data/debate, 149:48; Hysucat hydrofoil-supported catamaran, 150:10; method for plotting vertical accelerations vs. craft displacement, 141:36; steering and intuitive control system, 159:56;


hiking seats, articulated: 65:11

Hile, Theodore: on Last-a-Foam, 54:5

Hill, Bob: on NC lofting/cutting, 7:18


Hilliard, Gary: Rybovich/builder profile, 25:42; on weight reduction, 29:8;

Hillis, Dave: studies on FRP waste reduction, 55:26, 55:30

Hinckley Company, The: air tool system, 33:58, 33:64; bedding contour-cut foams, 31:34, 31:42; Bermuda 40/Bill Tripp, 105:56; canvas bag storage for shrouds and headstay furler, 127:8; color-coded telltale winterization idea, 127:8; CopperClad applications, 7:42; design mock-ups, 9:28; drying techniques/blister repairs, 16:42;

Hinckley DS42 diesel-electric sailing sloop, 92:12; JetStick/36’ Picnic Boat, 57:110, 113:72, 146:10; joystick controls, 146:10; Kevlar reinforcements, 28:18; mold-release systems, 12:27;


hinges: stainless steel/electrochemical polishing process, 49:79
Hinterhoeller, George: and C&C Yachts, 92:48
Hinterhoeller Yachts: Niagara 35/Niagara 42/Mark Ellis designs, 138:32, 139:74; Nonsuch series/free-standing rigs, 55:46
Hitachi Power Tools: electronically controlled routers, 1:68
Hi-Tech Hose, Inc.: Techflex HTR hose, 45:105
Hi-Tek Chemical Corporation: Epco-Tek 2000 epoxy antifouling coating, 9:56
Hledin, Peter, designer-builder: profile of/Douglas Marine, 109:80
Hobbs, Bob: stepped powerboat designs, 5:52
Hobie Cat-Hobie Outback: Hobie beach cat, 149:10; obit for Hobart Laidlaw Alter, inventor/designer, 149:10; pedal-powered kayak, 54:18
Hoch, Wes: on mold-release systems, 12:27, 13:11; on Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52
HOC Yachts (Sweden): HOC 33P Explorer/Petestep hullform, 177:10
Hodgdon Brothers/Hodgdon Yachts: all-carbon prepreg and tooling preparations for 100’ Commanche sloop, 153:20; business excellence award, 70:58; Commanche, sloop/tooling and build, 153:20; expansion and diversification, 153:20; hatch installation, 21:58; infrastructure and attention to details, 153:20; large cold-molded sloop/Antonisa, 51:52, 63:70, 70:58; Liberty, barrel-backed commuter, 51:52, 70:58; post-curing/print-through prevention, 34:18; profile, 70:58; resin-infused superyacht tenders/Michael Peters design, 153:20; Yorel, traditional motoryacht, 70:58; Scheherazade, ketch, 70:58.
hoists. See boat lifts/hoists
Hoke, Michael J. (Mike): Abaris Training, 47:57, 52:67; on impact tolerance/aramid (Kevlar) vs. carbon fiber, 45:5; on ply orientations/scarf ratios/advanced-composite laminate repairs, 45:5, 52:67; on ultrasonic inspection/survey techniques, 35:42; on working with Kevlar, 56:61
Hoke, Michael J. (Mike), author: “Repairing Heavily Loaded, Advanced-Composite, Single-Skin Laminates,” 43:54
hole punch: hydraulic, 2:70
Holland, Brian (designer): Signature Series/Sunbird Yachts (China), 103, 72, 94; 128:38
Holland (Netherlands): Maritime Research Institute of the Netherlands (MARIN) model testing facility, 49:42, 58:26; Royal Huisman Shipyard, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; Vitters Shipyard, 58:13
Holland Composites: Gunboat and G4 builder, 156:40
Holland, Glenn: Holland’s Boat Shop/fast lobsterboats, 45:76
Holland, Ron (New Zealand boat designer): 71:70; author of Dick Carter - Yacht Designer in the Golden Age of Offshore Racing and All the Oceans, 181:14; and Chey Lee, 103:112, 107:14; and global finite element analysis (FEA), 78:29; sailing yacht BooToo refit/Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40; Swan scullboats, 84:52; Transocean Explorer Yachts/Marco Polo, 107:14
Holland Jachtbouw: general contractor, 143:40; outsourcing/efficiency and profitability at, 143:40; sailing yacht BooToo refit, 143:40; workbenches on wheels, 143:40
Holland’s Boat Shop: fast lobsterboats, 45:76
Hollister, Stephen: on CAD systems, 7:18, 8:35, 9:5; on computer modeling/fairing, 9:5
Holseberg, Fred: builder profile/Consolidated, 47:34
Homeland Security Response Boat: 87:4
Homelite. See Textron Inc.

Homewood Products Corp.: prototype permanent-magnet DC generator, 142:26
Honda Marine: CNG-fueled engine, 44:49; four-stroke fuel-injected engine, 22:56
32:52, 61:52, 62:46, 85:46; University of California Los Angeles course on, 76:10; use in wing mast, 61:34
Hood, Bob: on Little Harbor paint booth, 42:20
Hood, Richard B. (Rick): builder profile/diversification, 33:36
Hood, Ted, Design Group: Geronimo expedition yacht, 81:90; megayacht Anakena, 45:47; Nomad high latitude cruising yacht, 81:90; profile, 33:36; purchase of by Ted Fontaine Design Group, 78:12; St. Roque pilothouse ketch, 81:90
Hood, Ted, Yacht Builders: outsourcing/quality control, 35:4; profile, 33:36
Hood Enterprises, Inc.: diversification, 33:36, 33:40; Navy contracts, 30:18, 33:36; production vacuum-bagging, 30:18
Hood Ocean Systems: tracked crane, 36:20
Hood Sailmakers: Vectran mainsail/Endeavour, 41:58
Hood, Ted: obit, 145:12
Hood Yacht Systems: builder profile, 33:36; Hydraulic Sea Furl, 2:70
Hook Appropriate Technology, The: Pintite stainless-steel hose clamp, 35:58
Hoquiam Boat Shop: transition/fishing boats to yachts, 40:28; vocational training, 20:21

Horizon Yachts of Taiwan: infusion and transportation of two 130’ hulls, 107:14
Horn, Kevin A.: on blistering/vinyl esters, 12:4
Hornbeck Boats: profile, 97:60; lightweight canoes, 97:60
Hornell Speedglas Inc.: Speedglas auto-darkening welding lens, 39:98
Horner, John C., “Jack”: ABYC board chairman, boat reviewer, obit, 148:10
Horvath, Paul, author: “Posi-Turner,” 10:52
Hose: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; chases/dragging tools, 28:14, 30:4; Good Turns Turncouple fitting for easy connect and disconnect, 93:10; Hi-Tech Techflex HTR/polypropylene, 45:105; Nyaflow high-pressure, 4:58; Nylobrade/bilge pumps, 44:26; sleeves for ultraviolet protection, 174:42; sources, 49:21; types/standards, 49:16.
See also sanitation/discharge hose; exhaust hose; fuel hose
Hose, exhaust. See exhaust hose
Hose, fuel. See fuel hose
Hose, sanitation/discharge. See sanitation/discharge hose


Hose reel: manual-rewind/Rapid Reel, 48:86
HotVac Hull Cure Ltd.: 69:13
Houghton, Charles G.: on growth of electric boat companies, 78:7
Houseboats: floating luxury-living craft, 175:115; Luxuria floating home, 175:15;
re-defining term “vessel”/houseboat vs. floating home, 145:120, 175:115; Sharpe Houseboats (KY), 105:12. See also Lozman v. City of Riviera Beach, Florida. See also Global Boatworks Holdings
hovercraft: commercial
HoverDynamics: 50-mph hovercraft, 2:12
Howarth, Michael: Cat Harbor Boats, 20:8; Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 25:8
Howell, John: on restoration renaissance on early fiberglass boats, 136:4
Hoyt, Garry: Freedom Yachts/advertising, 31:80; Freedom Yachts/early FRP, 60:116; on sailboat design/market, 6:20; on spar design/technology, 3:42; Waterbug/ pedal powered boat, 153:8
Hoyt, John G. III, author: “On Becoming Savitsky,” 126:64
Hoyt offset rig, 126:8
H2ube: extruded aluminum tubes for holding canvas enclosures, 103:14
Hubbard, Mark: depthsounder installation/drag reduction, 45:29
Hubbard, Ron: Marco Polo series/Mazu/Cheoy Lee Yard, 128:38
Hubble, E. Nadine: propeller research, 46:52, 46:62
Huber, J.M., Corp.: alumina trihydrate (ATH) plastic/polymer filler, 25:59
Huckins Boat: vintage Huckins Corinthian motoryacht retrofitted with pod drives, 129:54
Huckins Yacht Corp.: cored bottoms, 53:4; recession business strategies, 121:62; Sportsman 40 cruiser/replica market, 18:20, 20:4
Hudson Marine Plywood: marine decking panel, 27:42
Hudson River excursion boats: Scarano Boatbuilding, 164:22
Hughes, Homer: on designing efficient boats, 17:4; on hoeshot hulls, 113:4
Hughes, Ken: on propane as refrigerant, 28:6
Huisman Shipyard. See Royal Huisman Shipyard
hull, turning/rolling: 64’ schooner, 58:13. See also boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems hull color. See color, hull; color, interior hull vane: Van Oossanen & Associates, 154:12
Hullform: design/fairing software, 17:58 hullforms. See design/engineering considerations/parameters
Grady White Boats/Sea Ark, 139:18; high deadrise monohedron hull, 150:34; Hunt 90 project at New England Boatworks, 81:110; Husky Airboat, 53:12; Rapid Response Boat, 139:18; 33' express cruiser, 58:13; ; 27' guide fisherman design, 3:11; motoryacht Mostro, 62:12; motoryacht Starlight, 64:82; motoryacht Tumblehome, 97:82; traditional RIB-design RAM24, 61:10; wheelchair adaptive motoryacht, 73:82, 81:90. See also Hunt, C. Raymond

Hunt, Jim: on Boston Whaler, 2:38


Hurley, James: on Misbehavioral Analysis, 165:4


Hurst, Andrew, author: “Greener Grass on the Other Side of the Pond,” 167:72


Husick, Charles (Chuck): builder of prototype sea strainer, 61:115, 106:10; on advanced technologies and research composites engineering, 68:5; on heat and UV radiation/halogen lamp vs. incandescent lamps, 90:4; mechanical stop control for engine, 64:5; on simple, effective 24-volt power bus, 77:5

Huss, Rowland: on secondary bonding preparation/problems/troubleshooting, 39:19; on taping and tabbing/laminate schedules, 39:19

Hutchins, Al: inventor, Hutchins Manufacturing, 87:10

Hutchins Manufacturing: random orbit sander, 87:10

HVLP spraying equipment. See spraying systems/equipment, high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP)

Hybri-Chem: polyester-urethane hybrid resins, 21:60, 28:60


Hybrid Marine (UK): external electric machine/hybrid propulsion/Graeme Hawksley, 127:30, 164:58, 176:16. See also Hawkes, Graeme

Hydra: Hard-Hull, 29:33; roto-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33

HydraPower Systems: retractable thrusters, 6:52

HydraTech Boats: epoxy/vacuum-bagging, 53:20

hydraulic dinghy lift, 130:44
hydraulic fin stabilizers, 122:52
hydraulic mini jack: 63:10
hydraulic launches: U-shaped, sling, and hydraulic lift trailers, 72:10. hydraulic power systems: 68:81
hydraulic press: at Baltic Yachts, 85:46
hydrochlorofluorocarbons. See HCFCs
HydroComp, Inc.: EasyProp 1.0 propeller software, 5:58; NavCad propulsion design software, 17:58, 26:54, 46:62; SmartEngine engine-monitoring software, 45:105
hydrodynamic peeling, 80:40
marine survey ship, 157:68; *USS High Point*
patrol vessel, 172:22; ventilation and
cavitation, 160:32; *Viktoria*, gift to
Richard Nixon, 63:10
hydrogen fuel cell system: study
of/Alternatives Energies (Alt.En), 144:10
Hydrohelm Marine Systems: hydraulic
ingine-control systems, 28:60
Hydrolite: proprietary hot-molded process,
151:6. *See also* Minchen, Rod;
Duramold; *Spruce Goose/wood*
airplane/Howard Hughes
Hydromat test fixture: for laminates with
off-axis fiber, 72:22; panel testing
machine/Gougeon Brothers, 149:56; for
standardized composites testing, 34:42,
Hydromatic, sea strainer: 61:115, 106:10;
as emergency bilge pump, 61:115
Hydronautics Research Incorporated:
model testing, 56:26, 56:28
HydroNova Boatworks: development of
*The Clam*, folding-rigid inflatable boat
(FRIB), 71:6
hydroplanes: C-class hydroplane hull and
deck infusion/North Idaho
College/composites program, 148:10;
evolution/development of, 56:40, 59:10;
dihedral tunnel hull/Bob Hadley/Sea
Hydro, 59:10; fighter-jet style boat,
77:10; 32'6"/Ron Jones, 2:12; *Miss*
*Budweiser*, 125:8, 130:44; *Miss*
*Spokane*, Unlimited-class hydroplane
replica/Murdo Cameron, 128:8; "pickle
fork" hydroplane mold, 148:10; *Slo-mo-
shun IV* and *Slo-mo-shun V*,/Jensen
Motorboat Co., 177:10; stitch-and-glue
MiniMax Sea Flea hydroplane, 142:8;
Unlimited/Fabrication Specialties/Ron
Jones, 56:40
Dylan, Doug, designer: Ben Garvey boat
type, 180:48
Hy-Lite Power Boats Inc.: welded
aluminum builder/Ontario, 51:11; *Green
Wing II*, designed by Michael Peters
Yacht Design, 66:11
HYMAR (Hybrid MARine) project: BluWav
Systems electric propulsion motor,
142:26; optimum propeller analysis for
Volvo Penta D2-75 diesel engine,
150:50; performance data on
conventional hull and performance of
hybrid systems, 124:54, 127:30; 132:6;
ICOMIA technologies assessment,
132:6, 142:26, 143:6
Hypalon: RIB construction, 48:50
HyperVent Marine: air circulation product
for reducing condensation under berths,
72:10
Hysol Engineering Adhesives: Maximatic
hot-melt glue gun, 20:56
Hysucat Marine (South Africa): high speed
craft/hydrofoil supported catamaran,
150:10, 157:68, 178:8; Karl-Gunther
Wilhelm Hoppe and Foil Assisted Ship
Technologies (FASTcc), 178:20; Servo
gear/older ferries, 178:20; Synfuel,
178:20

**IBEX (International BoatBuilders' Exhibition & Conference):** attendance compilation
for, 76:104; Innovation Awards, 128:80;
interactive online exhibits, 69:13;
informational session on licensure,
76:104; parallels between first show in
1992 and latest show, 122:3; 2005
seminar on titanium, 132:62; SNAME’s
special session on stability/2014 show,
IBEX 2018 Challenge/vacuum-bagging a balloon, 177:10
IBEX U: introduction of region specific seminars, 76:10
iceboat: hybrid iceboat/sailboat/North Pole exploration, 174:6. See also Roubinet, Sebastien
ice-class ships: MS Endeavour ice-class ship, 89:16; tank-testing/Canada, 56:26, 56:38. See also polar voyage
Itchiban Yacht Painters: and Vinnie Pard/Newport Shipyard, 173:18
ICI (Imperial Chemical Industries): refrigerant market, 16:35, 26:8
ICI Advanced Materials: Verton RF nylon composite, 12:60
I-Core Composites: structural core materials/PlyScrim 100/Armor/corrite, 110:12
i Float: marine leisure affiliate marketing website, 133:12
Iguana 29 amphibious: topside opening panels deploy tank treas, 157:14
iLAN Voyager (70’ trimaran): 63:86
ILC Dover: Drumroll, 26:54
ILC 40, construction of by Westerly Marine, 61:52
Illinois Tool Works (ITW): purchase of DeVilbiss, 37:71
Imaginocean Yacht Design: Design Challenge/Silver monomaran, 129:18;
Imbert, Laurent: on sprayable lightweight core/Euromere’s barrier coat products vs. Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4
IMCA. See International Marine Consulting Associates
IMCI. See International Marine Certification Institute (IMCI)
IMOCA. See also International Monohull Open Class Association
impact injuries: data/units/terms for, 149:48; linking exposure levels to injury risk, 149:48; measuring impacts, 149:48, 150:10; whole body vibration, 149:48, 150:10
impregnators (wet-pregs). See fabric impregnators (wet-pregs)
impulse suppressors: lightning protection/electronics/PolyPhaser, 43:64
IMREX. See International Marine Repair & Refit Exhibition & Conference (IMREX)
Imron (LP paint): spraying tips/performance, 19:12; 175:78
IMS. See International Measurement System
Imtra Corporation: DC-to-DC converters, 115:74; Frigast 12-volt dimmer switch, 55:99; Frensch Resolux fluorescents and TouchLEDs, 87:97
Inboard-powered boats: rudders and steering systems for, 98:76
Inboard Propulsion System (IPS): Volvo Penta 400 and 500 IPS, 93:20
Incat: 298’ high-speed ferry, 53:12; wing-craft ferry prototype, 64:11
Incite Crowther: high-performance commercial vessels, 176:50; Ultramar catamaran ferry, 176:50
inclinometerL abd gyroscopes, 175:66
Indmar Products Co., Inc.: gasoline inboard engines, 17:44; 285 V-8 engine, 14:57
Industrial design: need for in marine industry, 92:88, 103:14, 109:180
Industrial Finishing Technologies: GEO
RDA HVLP spray system, 32:52
industrial plywood. See plywood, custom industrial
Industrial Quality Inc. (IQI): infrared thermography/thermal-imaging systems, 25:18, 35:42
Industrial Shipping Company (Nova Scotia): hotmolded runabout hulls, 147:64; International 14/Charlie Bourke-design/51 Bourke, 150:4; Yellow Jacket Boat Company purchase of hull shells, 147:64
ingeren: Halon replacement, 21:12
Infinity Yachts: 50’ raceboat/DuraKore strip-planked construction, 15:34
inflatables. See rigid inflatable boats (RIBs)
information exchange:
  design/engineering/construction, 6:5, 17:11, 33:88; environmental compliance/benchmarking, 20:40, 27:61; pricing/profit, 9:13, 33:88; surveying, 37:80. See also computer applications, online (Internet)
Ingalls Shipbuilding: VARTM fabrication, 48:35
Ingersoll-Rand Co.: Cyclone grinders, 14:57; stitching machine/laminate stacks, 57:88
inhibitors, resin. See resin inhibitors
injection molding: with Luran S, 34:59; and production increase, 65:11. See also
Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM)
Inland Plywood Company: custom industrial plywood/Special Boat Panel, 28:8
Inlet, Inc.: Original English E-Clamp, 10:52
innovations in marine trade, 181:4
Innovative Composite Engineering (ICE): bladder molding, 174:60; carbon masts/tubes, 165:10, 174:60
Innovative Lighting Inc.: 87:97
instability, dynamic: causes/cures/high-speed planing boats, 31:20, 31:28, 33:4, 34:5, 43:38, 64:64; 84:26, 93:62; end-swapping/behavioral analysis, 163:68, 166:6; Texas flats boats tests, 163:68. See also stability, dynamic/positive
instability, yaw (bow steering): bow drop in turn and yawing/Coanda effect, 166:6; tuning/twin-screw rudder installation, 45:96
Insta-Foam Products: Insta-Flo solvent-free foam gun, 11:52
installations: systems-installation errors, 152:58
International 505 racing dinghy: Mark Lindsay/Boston BoatWorks, 157:50
International Yacht Restoration School: Composites Technology Program, 136:10; marine systems certification program, 120:34
Institute for Marine Dynamics: Offshore Engineering Basin/model testing, 56:26, 56:38
Instrumental Sensor Technology: black box sensor-recorder, 52:43
insulation, soundproofing. See soundproofing insulation
insurance, boat/marine: coverage/contract negotiation, 35:72, 44:72, 63:54, 81:146; damage assessment/repairs, 25:18, 44:72, 57:74, 59:89; damage claims/expert witness, 56:53, 59:89; damage claims/inflated, 50:80; damage claims/subrogation, 35:72, 44:72, 50:18, 50:20, 50:80; engineering standards/composites testing, 34:42, 48:8; ethanol and vulnerable fuel tanks/system components/exclusion of, 102:33; Knox Marine consultants’ Yacht Claims Conference Workshop, 74:9; maintaining to class, 48:8; major damage/“total loss” classification, 25:18, 57:74, 81:146; program/Envision Marine, 30:54; safety standards, 5:64; surveyor’s ethics/integrity/role, 5:64, 24:72, 30:26, 44:72, 50:80. See also accidents, boat/marine;
surveyors/surveying, profession/judgment
insurance, liability, product/builder: abandoned property responsibility, 81:146; coverage/selection, 36:13, 81:146; coverage of designer, 40:12; litigation/forensic engineering, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25
insurance, liability, surveyor: coverage/selection, 59:89
insurance, marine: advice on claims and repairs/Kim MacCartney, 181:6
insurance, property/fire/builder’s risk: ABBRAGARD program, 29:54; coverage selection/negotiations, 1:50, 7:28, 12:4, 29:54, 37:60; fire protection compliance/claims, 44:18, 44:22; site audit/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21. See also fires, boatyard
Insurance Service Organization (ISO): risk assessment data, 81:146
insurance, workers’ compensation: classification/experience-modification rating, 24:11; insurance brokers, 23:13; premiums/cost control, 23:13, 24:11, 24:17; resources, 24:16; as state statute/federal regulations/Longshoreman’s Act, 81:146
Intense Boats: high-performance surface effect hullform, 96:6, 114:10
Intergraph Corp.: Intergraph design/lofting hardware/software, 8:35, 17:58
interior designers, independent: HF Interiors and Knight & Carver Yacht Center, 127:42; Joe Artese Design, 17:8, 123:46; profession/design approaches/sources, 6:34, 6:39, 7:5;
relationship with builder, 6:34, 40:24, 87:46
Interior lighting for yachts, 87:80
interior joinerwork/cabinetry:
  CAD/CAM/NCC
interiors, paints/finishes. See paints/finishes, interior
Interlux Yacht Finishes (Courtauld’s):
  Gelshield blister insurance program, 19:59; Interlux Bilgekote #862, 15:70; InterProtect epoxy (blister prevention), 19:59, 31:10, 47:66; Interspray 800/HVLP, 34:35; Interthane LP paints/spraying tips, 19:12; Micron CSC, 31:10, 47:66; Superyacht 800 customized paint system, 5:26; VC Tar, 19:59; Veridian 2000 foul-release system, 31:10. See also Courtauld’s Coatings/Courtauld’s Aerospace
InterMarine USA: UV-PPG fabrication, 48:35
International Association of Classification Societies (IACS): standard for repairs to metal vessels, 174:70
International 14s: Bruce Kirby designs, 142:62, 151:24; double-trapeze sailing dinghy, 134:42; Object2 Skiffworks, 134:42; Paul Bieker designs, 74:68; similarity of body plan to Windward Passage/Alan P. Gurney design, 151:24; Stuart Morris/Prince of Wales trophies, 142:62
internationalism of marine industry:
  cooperative boatbuilding ventures, 23:4, 26:51; marketing/trade exhibitions/boat
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 168

shows, 55:3, 55:16. See also Europe, exporting to; international market/exporting

International Association of Marine Investigators (IAMl): development of, 71:27

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), 156:24

International Marina Institute (IMI):
boatyard management program, 35:52;
environmental workshops, 38:51;
pollution-control manual, 33:75


International Marine Industries: spar market/design/technology, 3:42

International Marine Repair & Refit Exhibition & Conference (IMREX): 62:12

International Marine Standards Summit, 104:96

International Maritime Organization (IMO):
chemical carrier standards, 43:36;
inclining experiments for certification, 162:24

international market/exporting: CE (European Certification), 63:38;
certification standards/testing, 27:3, 28:54; market trends/90s, 29:8; owners' manuals, 29:4. See also certification; Europe, exporting to

International Measurement System (IMS):
and cruisers/racers, 154:36;
International Class 40/Westerly Marine, 154:36; International Level Classes/boat-to-boat racing, 154:36;

International Monohull Open Class Association (IMOCA): racing sailboats/ever-changing rules, 162:52; Vendee Globe, 162:52

International Moth, 169:104. See also Waters, Mike

International Offshore Rule (IOR): and Cruising Club of America (CCA) rating rule, 162:24; impact on bow/transom design, 25:55; impact on cruising yacht design, 30:48, 76:60; measurement rules/cruising-racing yachts, 30:48, 152:10; measurement rules/offshore racing yachts, 60:66; Quarter Ton Class, 142:62; sail area changes, 154:36; standing rigging requirements, 55:44; ultralight displacement boat (ULDB 70), Alan Andrews, 154:36. See also Bruce Kirby

International One Design (IOD): Enigma open cockpit daysailer/Tern Boatworks, 171:60

International Paint (USA) Inc.: Superyacht 800 customized paint system, 5:26

International Rule, 61:76


International units of measurement:
Systeme Internationale d’Unites (SI units), 55:5

International Women in Boating (IWB):
market research/workshops, 23:54, 24:58, 28:54

International Yacht Restoration School:
Digital Modeling & Fabrication training program, 168:14; name change to Rhode Island’s International School of Technology, 168:14; restoration of Coronet schooner yacht/see-through shed, 101:24; yacht restoration program, 101:106

Internet. See computer applications, online (Internet)

Interplastic Corp. (St. Paul, Minnesota):
hydrolic stability and osmotic resistance test of vinyl ester products, 83:22;

Intrepid Powerboats: vacuum-bagging, 30:22

Inventive Machine Corp.: Air Strip system (plastic-media blasting), 7:8; Blast N’Vac system, 15:70; Mad Mac blast-cleaning system, 47:66; Sand ‘N Vac, 9:56

inventory/parts, computerized tracking: barcode system, 33:36; bill of materials/reational database, 50:59, 62:26; disadvantages, 39:70; Global Solutions Business Planning & Control System software (BPCS)/Cruisers Yachts, 114:68; parts keyed to design/AutoCAD, 28:32; parts keyed to design/CAL/NCC, 38:47

inventory/parts, purchasing/control: bill of materials/reational database, 50:59, 62:26; just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing, 12:10, 18:54, 26:20, 28:32, 29:22; kanban system, 29:22, 38:47, 41:28; for megayachts, 32:18; metal/casting vs. NC cutting, 42:46; quality vs. profit, 32:64; technical resource (American Product Inventory Control Society), 12:10. See also inventory/parts, computerized tracking

IOR. See International Offshore Rule (IOR)
Iosso Products: Marine Polishing Paste, 20:56
iPad speed controls: on COMO EA
iren, Nigel: Design 027 traditional
weekender yacht, 80:68; gaff cutter
Eleanor Mary, 56:10; Farfarer wood-
epoxy schooner and Tern Boatworks,
171:60; Gunboat 55 sailing catamaran,
138:6, 144:58; Gunboat 60 sailing
catamaran, 144:48; 115’ power
trimaran design, 50:11, 55:16; profile,
63:86; foil trimaran prototype SCAT,
75:14; Maggie B/Covey Island
Boatworks, 100:36; Westernman cutter,
100:24
iren, Nigel, author: “Craft of Least
Resistance,” 145:100l “Powerboats for
Sailors,” 80:68
Irish Boat Shop, Inc.: Fein vacuum for dust
control, 84:10; recession business
strategies, 121:62; structural damage to
FRP boats, 97:174
Irwin, Jacob (“Irv the Liquidator”): obit for
entrepreneur, 181:14
Irwin, Ted: racing sailor and
boatbuilder/obit, 155:10
I-Shades: windows using current for light
transmission, 84:18; 131:54. See also
electrochromatic glass.
Island Marine: Wilbur 34 redesign/lifting
strakes, 45:86
Island Packet Yachts: dealership
strategies, 117:54; EC (EU) certification
process, 41:41, 68:54; FRP waste
reduction/good manufacturing practice,
55:26, 68:54; Hoyt Jib Boom, 126:8;
outsourcing vs. in-house assembly,
37:16, 68:54; profile/handling rapid
growth, 11:34, 11:39, 68:54; sailing
catamaran market, 30:48; SP
Cruiser/Bob Johnson design, 117:54
Island Style Custom Yachts: Island Style
42 Express semi-custom Sportfish/Scott
Quaintance, 125:8
Island Technology, Inc.: No-Strike lightning
dissipator/protection system, 31:68,
43:64
Islander Yachts: Bob Perry designs, 97:28
ISO. See International Standards
Organization (ISO)
isolation transformers: for AC shorepower
systems, 45:105, 175:16;
aplications/installation, 30:38, 41:21;
companies offering isolation
transformers with boost feature, 175:16;
vs. galvanic isolators, 45:105; ISO-
Boost/ISO-Transformer, 45:105; ISO-G2
non-boosting transformer/galvanic
isolators and polarity alarms, 175:16;
isolators, galvanic. See galvanic isolators
isolators, vibration. See noise/vibration
isolators
Italy. See Malingri, Doi; Nuvolari/Lenard
Naval Design
ITC Marine: Contemporary portlight, 5:58
ITT Jabsco: Centri-Max centrifugal pump,
29:58; Ray-Line 255SL searchlight, 7:50
ITW Adhesive Systems: Plexus
methacrylate adhesives, 26:56, 27:70,
29:8, 42:5, 52:81, 60:11, 60:104; spray
finish training workshop/Owens College,
75:74
ITW Fluid Products: Accu-Clean, 20:56
Ives, Frank: FRP spray equipment
development, 38:30
J. & A. Enterprises Inc.: noise/vibration control, 34:26, 34:27
J Boats, 98:28, 157:50; elevated work platforms, 113:10
Jachtwerf Neptunus b.v.: mild steel powder-coated fuel tanks, 158:54; sliding-top cabin cruiser, 54:18
jacking carriage: for resetting keels, 4:6
Jackson, Gifford, designer: Marisol skiff, 105:120
Jackson, Tom, author: “Anti-splashing Protection Has Arrived,” 83:103
jackstands. See boat stands/jackstands
Jacobs, Jim: on gelcoat patch repair, 65:5; on structural repairs, 99:4
Jacobsen, Bjorn: on owners’ manuals/European market, 29:4
Jacobson, Clayton: on Applying Savitsky and using concavity for lift vs. prismatic solution, 149:04
Jacops, Peter: on boatbuilding to a single standard, 106:4
James Anthony Powerboat Company. See Anthony, James, Powerboat Company
James Betts Enterprises, boatbuilders: building an Open 50, 65:24
James, Peter: on networking the three-cable boat and NMEA 2000 systems, 99:4
Jamestown Boat Yard: osmotic-blistere repairs, 9:50, 16:42
Jamestown Distributors: Website, 63:10
Janice of Wyoming, 130’ sloop, 103:17
Janicki: high precision tooling, 136:56
Jankel, Robert: 105’ schooner, 2:12
Jannace, Charlie: on cored bottoms, 51:22
Jannace, C.J.: on the changing roles of yacht designers in the computer age, 167:4
Jansen, David: five-axis milling machine/Janseneering, 90:13
Japan: hull recycling programs, 54:43; kaizen/management, 39:52, 39:55; kanban inventory system/CAD/NCC, 38:47; kanban inventory system/circular manufacturing, 29:22, 41:28; poka yoke assembly aids (CAL/NCC), 38:47
Japanese Craft Inspection Agency (JCI): standards for exporting boats, 63:38
Jarrett Bay Boatworks: Refit Excellence Award for Best Poweryacht Refit/Reel Steel, 168:14. See also Hines-Farley Offshore Yachts.
Jarvis Newman Company. See Newman, Jarvis, Company
Jason’s Cradle net: SAR 60 refugee rescue boat/FB Design, 164:34
Javes, Art: designer profile, 53:12; rigid-wing sailing trimaran, 53:12, 55:16
Jaworski, Michael: on EcoPoxy Systems, 125:6
Jay Stuart Haft Co. See Haft, Jay Stuart, Co.
J-Class Yachts, 124:12, 141:50, 143:40; hybrid power system for Rainbow, 143:46; new J-Class rules, 141:50, 143:40
J/24 keelboat, 98:28; 147:38. See also USWatercraft.
J.D. Power and Associates: recreational boat industry survey, 73:136
Jefferson Yachts: Nida-Core applications, 36:78
Jenkins, Valentine (Val): on building chines, strakes, steps, transom corners, 58:79; on carbon fiber/Kevlar, 28:18; and Chris-Craft turnaround, 80:48; on Foil Fix and stern-mounted hydrofoil benefit, 161:3; on working with carbon fiber, 61:34; on honeycomb cores/applications/techniques, 22:8, 22:20; on hull-to-deck joints/FRP shoebox, 60:104; on in-house machine shop, 48:56; production engineer/Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:20; profile/managing production, 12:10, 80:48, 95:38, 161:20; on sportfishermen layouts, 78:56; and Southport Boat Works, 95:38; on workers' comp, 24:11; on woven vs. knitted reinforcements, 29:38; on vinyl ester resins, 28:18, 42:52. See also Cigarette Racing Team, Inc.
Jeanneau America: Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 409 and Harken winches, 132:6; Sun Fast 3200 sailing sloop, 119:6
Jeanneau North America: cruising catamarans, 30:48; Lagoon Power 43/cat without a stick, 86:14
Jensen, Arild: on ground faults and galvanic isolators, 101:4
Jensen Motorboat Co.: closing of business, 177:10; hydroplanes Slo-mo-shun IV and Slo-mo-shun V, 177:10
Jensen, Niel: on slide valve for crossover between water-cooled mufflers, 93:4
Jerow, Jeanne: on survey reports, 30:26
JetCo: jetsprint boats, 57:15
Jetcraft: builder profile/welded aluminum construction, 21:26
jet propulsion/jet drives: fighter-jet style boat, 77:10; Hamilton jet drives, 96:52; Hinckley JetStick/36’ Picnic Boat, 57:110, 67:70; Stolkraft/Sea Sled/power prediction, 49:42; Turbodrive, 8:54. See also jet boats/jet skis
jetsprint boats: racing/Pacific Northwest, 57:15
Jetter Corporation: Jet-Pro pressure washer, 2:70
jigs: adjustable jigs for multiple builds, 162:66; for aluminum construction, 26:20; for Beetle Cat, 23:32; for clamping, 13:8; for cold-molded building over rigid steel, 61:10; for framing/Bessey KP system, 5:58; for interior joinerwork/CAD/CAM, 13:43, 40:42; for joining DuraKore strips, 15:34; for laminating (frames), 13:8; for making
templates, 23:20; for scarfing, 13:43; for turning hull, 58:13
Jim Gardiner: Comp Millennia/advanced-composite structures, 120:62
Jim Smith Boats: boat cloth and epoxy, 62:62
J & J Marine Fabricating Inc: profile of, 104:78
job-cost system: Townsend Bay Marine, 68:44
“JockeySeat,” shock-mitigating seat: 70:66
Johannsen, Anders: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Johannsen, Tom: on Airex/Core-Cell, 35:58; on one-off tooling, 10:42; on Poly-Bond/structural adhesives, 42:5; on standardized testing/cores, 34:42; on syntactic foam putties/hot weather, 33:46
John, Frank: on electric motors replacing conventional diesels, 139:5
John, Thomas (Tom): on environmental air permit exemptions for combustion-powered heater for curing ovens, 83:4; on VOC regulations/compliance, 10:8
Johnson, Bob, author: “Kiko, Bob, and Slim” 117:54
Johnson, Bob: on Elgin outboard motors, 121:9; on the short fin-keel problem vs. longer keel design, 103:6
Johnson, Bruce, author: “Thomas C. Gillmer: 1911-2009,” 126:8
Johnson, Charles F.: career of Jack Hargrave, 43:36
Johnson, Don: paint removal (plastic media blasting), 7:8
Johnson, Eric: on ABYC Standard H-29 revision for seacocks, 115:6
Johnson, Forest: Prowler boats, 134:4
Johnson, Jay: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30
Johnson, Jeffrey V., author: “Stress in a Production Setting,” 39:52
Johnson, Robert (Bob): on EC (EU) certification/harmonization, 41:41; on Fuji Rudder Forensics and What’s The Rush?/observations and comments, 154:4; profile/Island Packet Yachts, 11:34, 11:39, 37:16
Johnson, Rod: designer/Sea Pearl, 55:46
Johnson Controls: Dynasty marine gel battery, 10:52
Johnson Supreme Marine: paint removal (plastic media blasting), 7:8
Johnston, Dan: Falcon fabrication system/convex-curved aluminum plating, 24:39; profile/demise of Falcon Marine, 57:15
Johnston, Greg, co-author: “Working-Class Wing,” 140:60. See also Johnston, Patrick, co-author.
Johnston Industries Composite Reinforcements Inc.: 69:13
Johnston, Greg: K8 sportboat with Semi-Rigid (SRW) sail, 163:14. See also Johnston, Patrick
Johnston, Patrick: K8 sport boat with soft-wing sail, 163:14. See also Johnston, Greg
Johnston, Patrick, co-author: “Working-Class Wing,” 140:60. See also Johnston, Greg, co-author.
Johnstone, Bob and Mary: motoryacht MJM34z/Doug Zurn/Boston Boat Works,
Johnstone, Peter: founder of Gunboat International, 98:28
Johnstone, Rodney: J-90/L-Keel, 54:18; on sailboat market, 30:48, 98:28; mini Transat Acadia, 103:54 See also J-Boats Inc.
Johnstone Yachts: thermoplastic construction, 11:20. See also J-Boats Inc.
Jon boat, aluminum: efficiency, 16:4
Jones Act Division of Enforcement (JADE): customs and border protection, 168:68
Jones, D.E. and Associates: profile of, 149:56. See also Jones, David E., author; Jones, David E.
Jones, David E., author: “Single Skin or Sandwich?” 99:104; “Six-Step Program,” 112:88
Jones, David, E: on building chines, strakes, steps, transom corners, 58:79; composites engineering affiliation with Lazzara Yachts, 149:56 on fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; flexural testing of solid laminate skins, 149:56; on gelcoat peelers, 16:42; on knitted reinforcements, 29:38; multi-mission combatant craft prototype, 149:56; on secondary bonding/shop testing, 39:19; on shock mitigation, 149:56; on solution to hydrodynamic peel and fracture in laminate shell, 91:12; on standardized composites testing, 34:42, 50:46; testing polyurethane adhesive/sealants, 28:27; on wet balsa core, 98:4; on wiring/mounting bilge pumps, 44:26
Jones, Ivor: on fiberglass, 14:2
Jones, James: on SP Systems Resin Infusion Technology and PVC foams in elevated-cure applications, 81:6
Jones, Roger: stick-built deck plug, 28:8
Jones, Roger, author: “Used Boat Nation.: 110:118
Jones, Ron: Composite Technologies/32’6” hydroplane, 2:12; profile/Fabrication Specialties/Unlimited hydroplanes, 56:40; Outrider 27 bow-ski prototype boat, 78:12
Jones, Ted: on Bill Tripp custom-design boat, 217 deDood Nicola IV, 107:4
Jones, Tony: on motorboat performance testing, 90:4
Jones-Goodell Yachts: fiberglass megayachts, 2:42
Jonsson, Sigurdar Olaf: aluminum fishing boat/ Design Challenge, 122:24
Joseph, David: on vacuum pumps, 87:4

Professional BoatBuilder
Joughin, David, author: “Core Transitions,” 110:96
Jowi Sailboat Support Systems, Price Design Inc.: folding boat cradles, 54:18
Joyce, Peter: on battery terminal connections, 26:3
J.R. Overseas Co.: moisture meters, 19:8
J. Thompson Marine Carpentry: boat joinery and cabinetmakings/and Newport Shipyard/Vinnie Pard, 173:18; hard-top and settees for WestMac 42 lobster boat conversion, 173:18
junk, sailing: Jockey Club Huan/Cheoy Lee, 103:112
Juska, Thomas: advanced-composites research, 47:57, 58:36; profile/carbon fiber fabrication, 58:36
just-in-time (JIT) manufacturing: Cigarette Racing Team, 12:10; inventory control systems, 12:10, 18:54, 26:20, 28:32, 29:22; with pre-pregs, 24:18; production flow, 12:10, 26:20. See also inventory/parts, purchasing/control
Jutson, Scott, designer: aluminum research vessel/Jutson and Armstrong Marine, 151:12; power catamaran for Kodiak Brown Bear Center, 151:12; 75, 152:36; maxi yacht Brindabella/Sidney to Hobart Yacht Race, 151:12; M2 60 high-performance luxury yacht/fuel efficiency, 151:12; work with Armstrong Marine, 152:36

K&M Yachtbuilders: Bestevaer aluminum cruising boats, 141:50
Kaidy, Robert S.: on boat guys/"lifers," 107:4; redesign of Tempest 35 and 60 boats, 161:20; and Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 161:29
Kaidy, Robert, author: “Ethics for the Naval Architect,” 159:80
Kaiser, Bruce A.: on lightning dissipators, 46:5; on lightning protection and streamer-d delaying air terminals, 88:4
Kalas Manufacturing Inc.: boat cable manufacturer, 51:69
Kal Kustom Enterprises: use of custom industrial plywood, 16:12
Kamen, Paul, author: “Is There a Surface Drive in Your Future?,” 2:52
Kamphius, Ryan: on MTU-issued guidelines for blends of fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) and current MTU engines, 118:4
Kamps, Ria, author: “Innovative Dutch Trihull.;” 147:10
Kanter, Charles E.: on holding tanks/head installations, 52:4
Karafiath, Gabor, author: “Stern Flaps,” 70:81
Karcher, Alfred A.: compact high-pressure washers/steam-cleaning equipment, 20:56
Karver Rigging (Honfleur, France): hardware for sailboats/K-Evolution line, 95:6
Kasten, Michael, author: “Loftsman’s Liability,” 38:14
Kaufman, Mike: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
kayaks: business/mergers, 60:11; Canoe & Kayak Industry News, 40:62, 43:17; cold-weather boating, 34:55; composite/We-no-nah, 49:36; design/tank-testing/composite engineering (racing kayaks), 41:28, 41:30; knotmeters for, 44:54; manufacturing updates, 4:34, 4:40, 60:11; marketing/promotion, 4:34, 4:40, 21:72, 49:36, 49:40; pedal-powered, 54:18; recycled plastic/recycling programs, 15:4, 29:33, 43:17, 54:112; resin infusion applications, 32:18; rotomolding/thermoforming, 4:34, 4:40, 29:33, 60:11; sailing/conversion kits, 22:64. See also specific kayak manufacturers

Kazulin Boats Ltd.: Barka utility boat, 141:6; best marketing tool for, 80:4; introduction of all fiberglass runabout, Kavalk25/Sport Runner/Adriatic, 141:6; profile of, 65:52; restoration of Riva runabouts, 141:6

Kazulin, Veljko: obit, 145:12

Kays, Brian: on analyzing accelerations, 143:6


KCS International, Inc.: Rampage Sportfishing Yachts, 59:10

K.D. & S. Engineering: roto-molded polyethylene utility skiffs, 11:28

Kearns, Patricia: on NFPA fire-protection standard, 44:22; on surveying damaged boats, 25:18

Kecsmar, John: response on fabrication failures in aluminum and cracking, 139:5


Keefe Kaplan Maritime: dedication to safety and regulatory standards, 140:18; electro-coagulation treatment system, 140:18; large capacity temporary shelters, 140:18; recession business strategies, 121:62; re-conversion of America’s Cup boat, USA 76, 140:22; storm-water treatment, 140:18;

keel basket trailer: 63:54

keelbolts: basic design condition for, 96:72; boring machine for, 84:52; epoxy-potted, 51:36; galvanic corrosion, 15:23, 38:20, 39:4; knockdown situation, 96:72; range of materials for, 156:70. See also keels, ballast

Kenyon Galley Products: Adler/Barbour
Cold Machine, 22:56, 26:8; HFC-134a/MP 39 conversions, 22:56, 26:8;
PowerPlate freezers, 22:56. See also Adler Barbour
Keoun, L. Craig: on which ply first, 108:4
Kern, James: on Phil Friedman’s book Ten Golden Rules for Successful New Build Project, 141:4
Kett Tool Co.: 526/426 combination panel saw, 21:58
Ketterman, Greg: sailing hydrofoil TriFoiler, 6:20
Kevlar (aramid reinforcing fibers):
auto-racing applications, 30:4; ballistic-grade/Kevlar 29, 56:61; in canoes/kayaks, 49:36, 49:40, 97:60;
ceramic cutting shears, 16:52, 28:18, 56:61; cost, 28:18; cutting/machining/laminate repairs, 43:54, 56:61; drills/drilling, 56:61;
Kiesling, John: builder profile, 52:12
Kiley, John: designer/planing power catamarans, 47:16; model testing, 55:32
Killing, Steve, designer: C-class catamarans and refinement of foils, 151:110
Kimberly-Clark Corp.: KleenGuard workwear, 23:54
Kinderman, Quent: on fuel polishing, 113:4; on requirements needed for industry standard tinned cable in marine applicationbs, 139:5; on SmartPlug vs. vintage twist plug, 135:4
King, Bob: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
King, Bruce: cold-molding, 51:3; designer/large cold-molded offshore sailboats, 51:36, 63:70, 70:58; and Joe Artese, interior designer, 123:46; ketch Scheherazade, 70:58, 86:88; Liberty,
barrel-backed commuter, 51:52, 70:58; on model testing/sailboats, 55:32; molded fiberglass integral grid system, 46:28; planing hull design for waterjet propulsion system, 67:70
King, Bruce, author: “Large-Scale Cold-Molding: Engineering Structure,” 51:36
King, Dan: profile/Pacific Skiffs/CAL/NCC welded aluminum construction, 59:71
King, David C. (Dave): on megayacht construction/Admiral Marine, 32:18; on one-off molds for megayachts, 3:5
Kingdon, John J.: on ABS scantling rules, 37:4
King Plastic Corp.: StarBoard polymer sheet material, 7:64, 21:26; 175:16
StarBoard recycling program, 35:58; 50th anniversary/new plant and warehouse, 175:16; Stiffness of Plastic research paper, 178:8
Kingsbury, Robert: on recycling fiberglass boats to use as artificial reefs, 135:4
King Star Board: plastic sheeting with UV stabilizers, 175:16
Kit Systems: NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Kitchell, Joe: traveling boatbuilder, 153:8, turning a mold into an oven, 153:8
kiteboats: kite-powered foiling catamaran/Don Montague, 162:12
kite-flying motor cruise, 133:6
kites/skysails, 109:17; 117:26
KiteShip, 109:17
kits, cabinetry/interiors: CAD/NCC applications, 40:24
kits, spill containment/cleanup. See spills, fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
Kittredge, Stephen: on Dynal, 11:5; on fire protection in marine composites, 64:5
Kiwi Magic: FRP 12-meter, 61:66
Klaha, Kim: on fundamentals of steering systems and terms of force and pressure, 102:4
Klegecell (cross-linked PVC) foam, for FRP sandwich construction: core bonding/installation, 9:36, 129:40; for cored bottoms, 51:22, 51:26, 94:18; structural cores, 52:30; tooling for one-offs, 10:42; vs. Airex, 3:34
Klegecell (cross-linked PVC) foam, for wood sandwich construction: Stave Rander/Schooner Creek/COVE system, 55:79
Klegecell Polimex. See Polimex Klegecell
Klein Tools: cable cutter, 12:60
Klem Flying Boats (Virginia): Outrider 27 bow-ski bpat, 78:12
Kleinberg, Al: on requirements for performance of 100-knot yacht, 102:4
Klingel, Gilbert (“Gil”): on identifying corrosion, 15:23; steel boatbuilding, 85:4
Klink, Amyr: Brazilian sailor-explorer/Antarctic circumnavigation, 60:11
K-Lite: bedding putty (foam cores), 9:36
Klopman, Jonathan: on vintage speedboats, 82:4; on The Power and Peril of Stainless and stress corrosion cracking, 148:4
Kluin, Igor: on “Robotopia,” 180:4
Kneissel Electric: and SAY carbon yachts/SAY29E electric boat, 180:62; round-cell NMC-811 battery/nonflammable dielectric, 180:62
Knight & Carver Custom Yachts: 400’ floating drydock, 127:42; gelcoat restoration, 15:44; M80 Stiletto hull design (M Ship), 97:10; one-off tooling, 10:42; painting, 52:54; power multihull/circumnavigation, 50:11; profile of, 127:42; 70’ sportfisherman, 1:20; varnishwork, 19:36; workers’ comp premiums, 23:13, 23:14
Knit Wits, Hatteras 41 convertible/refit, 160:8
knitted directional fabrics. See fabrics, knitted directional
knotmeters: Speedmate, 44:54
Knowles, Tony: on survey haulouts, 30:72
Knox Marine Consultants: Yacht Claims Conference Workshop, 74:9
Knox, Stephen: on personal watercraft safety, 46:10; research on sales of undamaged boats vs. damaged boats, 107:14
koa, Hawaiian hardwood, 123:46
Kobelt Manufacturing Co.: help pump, 6:52
Kobayashi, Roy: obit, 94:8
Kochman Reidt and Haigh: NC lofting/cutting, 13:43
Kody, Paul: on Hitting the Ethanol Blend Wall and proposal to revoke the alcohol-to-fuel law, 161:3
Koebke, Ralph: on metric units for pressure and English (imperial) units for pressure, 95:4, 101:4; on Florida's landmark licensure decision, 115:6
Koelbel, Joseph G., Jr.: history of stepped hulls, 85:76; on end-fixity coefficients for panel design bending moment, 69:5; and ferrocement boat design, 71:99; on structural calculations for hull design loads, 70:5
Konkol, Janusz: Haber Yachts, 148:4; sail straight boats, 148:10
Kopcsak, Pete: on fuel polishing, 113:4
Kopr-Shield: compound for marine wiring, 8:12
Koroknay Marine Woodworking: spraying varnish, 19:36
Kortchmar & Willner: arbitration, 12:40
Kotzebue, Paul, Marine Enterprises: computer-generated 3-D model, 24:62
Kouyoumdjian, Juan, designer: Juan Yacht Design, 127:92, 145:78; Star-Class boat, 127:72
Kozel, Al: on Detroit Diesel engine management system, 14:34, 14:38
Kozloff, Alex, author: “Let’s Debunk a Myth,” 67:136
Kozloff, Alex: chain plates, 146:10; Duffy Voyager, wave-piercer, 61:52; electric speedboat design, 50:11; obit, 146:10; profile/FRP sandwich construction engineering course, 58:13; Young America’s mishap, 64:11
Kozlowski, Dennis: 150’ aluminum super-sloop/Derektor Shipyards, 82:8
Kozlowski, Fred: wheeled crane, 36:20
Kozuls, Aivars, designer-builder: Blesser runabouts, 101:12
Krautkramer Branson: USD10 ultrasonic flaw detector, 40:4
Kremer, Charles E.: on Onan exhaust manifold nipples, 45:5
Kremer, Dennis: response on “Robotopia,” and Hydro (Germany) and producing post-consumer scrap to produce aluminum sheets, 180:4
KROS (Kite, Rowing, Ocean Planing, Solar Energy) project boat, 115:6
Krueger, Wolfgang: on water-reducible coatings, 22:55
Krygsman, Martin: on the Foil Fix and importance/safety of directional control, 162:6
Kulka, Harv: electronically managed engines/diagnostic systems, 20:8
Kull, Marcia M.: builder’s liability lawsuit, 15:50
La, Jimmy: L&B Technologies vs. Out Island Sport Yachts lawsuit, 93:112; Seaview 36 Express, 93:112
labor: tracking and expenses, 146:18. See also payroll/wages, work force.
Lacovara, Bob: on CFA styrene emissions study, 40:17, 41:5; on resin chemistry use in closed molding process, 68:5; on worker training, 13:54; on VOC regulations/compliance, 10:8
Lagner, Richard M.: on prop nut sequence, 123:6
Lake, Susan, author: “Core Transitions,” 110:96
ladders: design/occupant protection, 34:13, 69:92; double-hooked/Garelick Brothers, 81:10. See also staging
Lambers, Tom: on design mock-ups, 10:4
Lamboo Technologies: laminated bamboo panels, 159:10
Lamerdin, Babe: remembrance/obituary, 51:11
laminar and turbulent flow: drag reduction/dimpled bottoms, 59:5, 60:11; model testing/resistance/performance prediction, 58:6, 58:26, 60:66
lamine bulkers: BaltekMat, 7:50
lamine/core bonding. See core bonding, materials/techniques; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich
laminates, inlaid screen-printed: Wilsonart, 34:28, 34:32

La Baronessa: 62:12, 76:36
construction; epoxy resins; Kevlar; laminates, marine (FRP/composite); laminates, marine, repair techniques; laminating techniques; repair techniques; resin-infusion molding/process; navy boats/contracts, international; navy boats/contracts, Sweden; Navy boats/contracts, U.S.; vinyl ester resins laminates, marine, repair techniques:
115:142; fiber-to-resin ratios/controlling resin content, 59:30; at Luffe
Yachts/Bodotex Composites, 126:8; MACT point values, 60:39; at Poncin
work group, 32:28, 103:114; VEC (Virtual Engineered Composites)
process/Larson Boats, 168:14. See also bagged-laminate infusion process
(BLIP); resin-infusion molding/processing; resin-tranfer molding (RTM); SCRIMP; vacuum-bagging; vacuum-flow molding
laminating techniques, hand layup/open-molding: airflow/styrene emissions, 40:17, 40:18, 40:22, 88:26, 123:32; bucket-and-roller/Wayne Canning, 45:76; catalyst ratios/temperature/gel
laminating tools: Dibber handheld laminating tool, 154:12; catalogs of, 18:54, 20:8, 25:59; cleaning/blister prevention, 15:13; foam pads, 60:27; Magnum wet-out gun, 71:52; work area, 17:34. See also Barcol Hardness Tester (durometer); brush, tip-off; geltimer; resin pumps; resin (gram) scale; roller brake; rollers/bubble-busters; squeegee lamp, quartz. See heat lamp, quartz
Land Rover Ben Ainslie Racing: and Owen Clarke Design, 159:60; WinDesign velocity performance wind prediction program, 159:60
land yacht: three-wheeled/Iron Duck, 60:11
Lane, Ken: on CAL/NCC implementation/training, 38:47; on RTA/interiors, 40:24
Lang, Richard: on use of Polyumac's Aircell Polyester Foam/All Points Boats, 94:4

Langan, Michael, “Bill”: on carbon fiber vs. aluminum spars, 47:44; designer/on Sparkman & Stephens, 59:48; on megayacht market, 12:50; obit, 130:10

Lanning, Bruce: holding tank design, 50:69

Lantor Plastic: Coremat (print-through control), 7:50, 7:62

Lapworth, C. William, designer: obit, 104:12

Larson, Pete: on acetone replacements: 33:20, 33:26

Larson Boats: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20, 33:26; custom industrial plywood, 16:12; dust-control systems, 28:38; move to Pulaski, Wisconsin, 168:14; 25' Senza Spectre, 5:52, 7:5; VEC (Virtual Engineered Composites) closed mold process, 168:14


Lascelles, Graham: on using people in estimating weight/stability, 44:5

Lasdrop: mechanical face shaft seals, 29:14, 29:21

Laser Boat: refinement of wing-sail on, 63:10

laser cutting vs. CNC routing, 115:162


laser welding: Precision Light Systems hybrid Laser/Gas Metal Arc Welding process, 103:44; steel sandwich panels, 103:44

Lash Brothers: boatyard fires/insurance, 1:50

Latham, Bob: profile of, 130:44

Latham Performance Products: steering system, 130:44; cooling unit for CNC lathe, 130:44; transom-mounted hydraulic dinghy lift, 130:44

lathe: in-house machine shop, 48:56; South Bend, 48:56

Lathrop, Tom: Pamlico skiff/Powerboat Design Challenge, 122:24

Laudeman, Bill: on plywood structure, 41:5; on survey reports, 32:4

launching: traditions, 51:11. *See also* boat lifts/hoists; boatyards/marinas, facilities/equipment; boatyards/marinas, management; hauling and launching

Laurence, Jim: on Internal Combustion’s Backside and the benefits of a muffler drain, 172:4

Lawrence, Charles: on Fairey Marine and its boat productions, 151:6

Lawrence, Charles, author: “Fairey Marine,” 147:64


Lawrence, Jack: on team building, 13:54

Lawrence, Jim: on Internal Combustion’s Backside and the benefits of a muffler drain, 172:4


Lawrence Productions: video production, 22:42

lawsuits/litigation: arbitration as alternative, 12:40, 93:112; contract/warranty disputes, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25; damage
Lazarra Yachts: 62:62, 67:3, 67:110; balsacored boats, 96:3; and American Quality Furniture Co., 90:13; composite construction/affiliation with David E. Jones, 149:56; exceptional customer service, 169:44; Gavio Group and Bertram Yachts, 171:18; incorporation of Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; installation of inboard performance system (IPS) pods on LSX75 express cruiser, 115:32; interior design award, 81:10; Lazarra Marine Corp./advanced composites/pre-preg processes, 169:44; Lazarra Yacht University/training facility for owners, 169:44; and 2008 Great Recession, 169:44, 171:18; profile of company, 169:44; SeaCheck Services, 169:44; selling direct, 169:44
Lazarra, Vince: founder of Lazzara Yachts, 67:123, 149:56
Lazarus, Paul: correction on “0 to 60” article, 154:4; response on RIB on the Gota alv/OptiMax diesel outboard/ultra-low-sulfur-diesel fuel, 168:4
“Departures/Arrivals,” 97:3;
“Free Range,” 126:3; “Getting the Weight Out,” 29:8; “Gifted and Talented,” 66:3; Geronimo, Giant Squid, and an Anniversary,” 90:3;
“MPYD,” 66:52; “Name Brand,” 106:3; “The Natural (Ray Hunt),” 50:32;
“The (New) Technology of Tooling.”

Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 189
60," 153:20 "0 to 60," 153:20, correction 154:4
LCG. See longitudinal center of gravity (LCG)
Leach, Jim: on ABYC jet boat safety standards, 36:50
lead: cast-lead production sailboat keels/Mars Metal Co., 156:70;
environmental constraints, 156:70;
Sonalead soundproofing, 21:26; use with antimony, 156:70; See also keels, ballast
Leadership 44’ sailboat. See also Luders 44.
Leading Edge Tool Co.: Squeeze-Wrench, 14:57; Tight Fit Tool Kit, 10:52
leak detectors: AudioTech Probe, 19:59; moisture meters as, 3:60; ultrasonic (Panorama), 2:70; as tool for infusion, 88:26
lean manufacturing methods, 148:4
leases, boatyard: negotiations, 3:48; cost analysis, 69:114
LeClercq Marine: transition/commercial fishing boats to yachts, 40:24
LED (light-emitting diode): 87:82; 115:74; color temperatures/color rendering index, 115:74; current regulating device/drivers, 115:74; DeWalt flexible work lights, 158:48; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; glove fitted with LED lights, 158:48; Imtra LEDs, 118:8; Lopo light, 115:74; Lumitec lights, 118:8; Sensibulb with thermal control circuit, 117:5
Lee, Bill. See Bill Lee Yachts
Lee, June: on additional information for curriculums for yacht designers/naval architects at University of Southampton and beyond, 103:6
Lee, Richard W.: on pump types/selection, 26:4
Lee, Steve: Westerly Marine/Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
Lee Engineering Co.: Presto scissor-lift tables (for plywood), 22:56
legal issues. See arbitration; builder’s contracts; lawsuits/litigation; lawyers; leases; liability; libel; merchant’s contracts; product liability; product warranties; patents; trademarks
Legendary Yachts, Inc.: rolling hull/64’ schooner, 58:13
Leichtung, Inc.: Equi-Pressure Clamp, 2:70
Leisure Life Ltd.: thermoplastic construction, 10:34, 34:59
LeMieux, Richard (Bud): profile/Northern Marine, 57:123, 58:9. See also Northern Marine
Lemsteraaks, 143:40
Lenan Corp.: Recyclit SR 80 solvent recycler, 16:52
Lenci, Mark: response on chemical conversion/failure of lithium technology, 157:6; on “Pushing Batteries to the Limit” and his conversion to a lithium-ion-battery-based electrical system, 172:4
Lenci, Mark, author: “Chemical Conversion,” 155:46
Lent, Dane E.: on Windsor Craft hulls for replica molds for fiber-reinforced plastic boats, 19:4
Leo, Jake: on quality control, 35:4
Lester, Russ: on prop nut sequence in propeller installation, 121:9
Letcher, John: on AeroHydro/Fairline software, 7:18, 8:35, 175:16; on CAD/CAM applications, 8:35; on CAD/CAM applications/wood interiors, 40:42; *Geometry of Ships*, 125:50, 175:16; on numerical fairing and lofting, 79:8; obit, 175:16; profile of, 125:50
level: electronic digital/SmartLevel, 14:57, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5
Levin, Morton S.: on anti-galling compounds, 39:4; on circuit breakers/current ratings, 37:4; on survey reports/descriptions, 31:4; on surveying an electrical system, 72:5
Levitt, Michael, author: "Derecktor's Way," 75:126
Lewit, Scott M.: on composite-panel tester, 36:4; on composite stringers/PRISMA, 41:62; on infusion technology patents, 70:5; on knitted fabrics, 32:4
Lewmar Marine: megayacht winch, 6:52; *Synchro Block*, 78:12
Libel: litigation/yacht design/John Walker, 39:90
Libra-Plast A/S: boatshop/environmental safety measures, 2:67
licensure. See designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility
Lidgard, Garry: designer/sportfisherman/DuFLEX panels, 59:10
Lie-Nielsen Toolworks, Inc.: Stanley #95 edge plane, 16:52
liens, maritime: length of, fees and enforcement of, 101:54; website and database search for registered liens, 75:14; 88:14
lifeboat: first fiberglass lifeboat/U.S. Navy/Crystaliner, 153:58; Monomoy lifeboat/Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:34; Tamar class/construction of/Green Maine, 123:32. See also Royal National Lifeboat Institution.
lift, dynamic: and performance/lifting strakes, 45:86; vs. aircraft speed, 67:136
lifting strakes: filled/FRP construction/core material, 58:79, 60:5, 70:92; filling/pumpable polyester bonding putty,
58:54, 58:79, 70:92; FRP construction, 58:79; full-length/improved performance, 45:86; hollow/FRP construction, 58:79, 70:92; line bubble in, 70:92; longitudinal lifting (spray) strakes and diagonally oriented deflectors, 177:10
lifting/turning systems. See boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems
lift platforms. See staging
lifts, boat. See boat lifts/hoists; hull lifting/rolling/turning systems
Ligard, Halsey: sailmaker, 62:46
lighting, shop: for curing photo-initiated resins, 18:17; for paint booth, 37:42, 42:20
Lightning Class: sloop Blitzen, 74:44
lightning dissipators (static): Lightning Master, 43:64, 46:5; No-Strike, 31:68, 43:64
Lightning Master: static dissipators, 43:64, 46:5
Lightning Performance Products: gas inboard engines, 17:44
lights, running. See running lights
light spectrum: and photo-curing resins, 18:8, 18:17
lignum vitae wood: properties of, 166:40; use of for shaft bearing replacement in harbor tug, 166:40; use for bandsaw blade guides and lathe Steady Rest, 168:4; toxicity of dust, 168:4
Lillebo, Arne: on environmental/boatshop safety, 2:67
Lillistone, Ross: Design Challenge, 129:18
Lilly, Wesley C.: on use of washer with nut for prop nut sequence in propeller installation, 121:9
limber holes: and flooded foam-filled compartments, 37:48; premolded limber holes, 117:74; sealing a frame’s core from bilge fluids, 117:74
Lincoln, James F.: Incentive Management/Lincoln Electric Company, 41:72
Lincoln, Spencer: on designing for production, 2:60; on T-boat conversions, 36:32; Nova Scotia fishing boat hulls, 100:36
Lincoln Composites: carbon fiber laminates/galvanic blister prevention, 57:30
Lincoln Electric Company: incentive management, 41:72; VRTEX 360 virtual-reality welding training system, 133:12
Lindsay, Mark: hardware bonding, 15:21; polyester gelcoat/epoxy laminate compatibility, 43:5, 44:5; on post-curing, 14:45, 14:55; start-up of Boston BoatWorks, 157:50; stronger, faster, lighter craft expertise, 157:50; Tornado catamarans, 15:21
Lindstrand, Leo: on To Heat and To Hold and winterizing choices for marine water heaters, 154:4, 155:4; on Reading the Rust and undersized, poorly designed chainplates, 160:4
linear polyethylene, high-density (HDP): for ancillary boat parts, 29:37; vs. cross-linked/kayaks, 29:33; vs. cross-linked/tanks, 52:18; for kayak hulls, 29:33; for fuel/water tanks, 52:18
linear polyurethane (LP) paints, alternative: automotive acrylic urethane/Deltron, 19:12; Awlgrip 2/less toxic, 45:5; in-mold coatings, 49:59, 51:6
Lipke, Paul, author: “Through-Hulls and Sea Valves,” 8:42
Liquid Control Corp.: Variable-Ratio Mini Machine, 15:70
Liquid Metal Marine: and Armstrong Marine, 164:12; fabricator for aluminum boats/profile, 164:12; Salish recreational series/blackfishing boats, 164:12
Lite Cylinder: recall of propane gas tanks, 145:20
litigation. See builder’s contracts; lawsuits/litigation; product liability Little America’s Cup: C-Class catamarans, 133:70, 134:42; design/construction/Cogito, 39:30; Formula 18 beach catamaran, 134:42; wing (solid) sails, 133:70
Little Harbor Custom Yachts: profile, 33:36
Little Harbor Marine: paint booth, 42:20, 42:24; profile, 33:36; refastening keel, 38:20
Little River Industries: Poly-Steel (PVC) Shelters, 5:52
Liverick, John: on professional engineer licensure, 104:4
Livesay, Mark: on photo-initiated resins, 18:8, 18:17; on photo-initiated resins/Carderock project, 50:5; on Rule 1162 development, 26:34; on spraying/dust-coating PVA, 41:50
Livesay, Mark (Sunrez Corp.), photo-curing resins/applications: air-inhibited (secondary/core bonding), 19:8; prepregs (UV-PPG), 18:8, 48:35, 50:5; resin-infusion molding (UV-VARTM), 32:28, 48:35, 50:5; Styblock (VOC-reduction) system, 18:8
Livorsi Marine Inc.: Gaffrig gauges, 36:78
Lloyd’s, German. See German Lloyd’s
loans, low-interest: for small marine businesses, 63:29
lobsterboats: Carroll and Royal Lowell, builders, 73:88; Bunker and Ellis, builders, 109:208; conversion/J. Thompson Marine Carpenter/WesMac 42, 173:18; FRP/fast/Holland’s Boat Shop, 45:76; Generic 38/Nimbus/Frost, 73:88; hullform/basis for sportfisherman design, 51:96; Hunt hullform, 50:32; Jonesport Island (Maine) torpedo stern/Will Frost Design, 73:3; Wild Wild West roll and crash/Maine lobsterboat competition, 126:80
lobster yacht, 109:208
lockers: for flats boat, 47:40
Lockhart, Susan: on interior design, 6:39
Lockheed Fort Worth Co.: ergonomics program/tools, 37:71
Lockheed Martin: SWATH hullform, 65:102
Lockie, Martin: on managing high current DC circuits/short circuit advice, 91:12
Logic Marine Corp.: profile/world’s largest LLPDE boats, 56:10
Loh, Richard (Rick): on builder’s liability, 15:50; Grand Banks Ltd./builder profile, 19:32
Loibner, Dieter: on fiberglass folkboats, 99:4
Loisel, Tim: on seats and seating on high speed craft, 142:4
LOMOcean: *PlanetSolar* globe circumnavigation design, 124:22
Long, Henry A., Jr.: on longboard: replacement/PowerBoard, 24:66; on *Palawan VI* major refit, 83:4
Long, S. Tracy: on inaccuracies in article about Flexiteek and PlasTEAK/PlasDECK products, 126:6
Longino, Frank: on turnaround at Christ-Craft, 80:48, 82:4; Southport Boat Works, 95:38
Loomes, Craig: designer of wave-piercer powercat, 54:43, 54:44; 68:11; 74:54; toe-in and toe-out rudder design for sportfisherman, 74:54
Lord, Lindsay: monohedron/parallel buttock lines, 103:150; stepped powerboat designs, 5:52
Loscombe, Robin: on defining end fixity (EF) in panel-design bending moment, 69:5; self-certifier scantling assessment tool, 136:6
Loudon, Blaine: on honeycomb cores/applications, 22:20
Lougheed, Mark: Modular Marine/aluminum kit boats, 43:83
Lougheed, Mark, author: “Standards for Shock Mitigating Seats,” 146:80
Louisiana boatbuilding industry: Incat Crowther, 176:50; Midship Marine, 176:50; and oil/gas price fluctuations, 173:6; Scully’s Aluminum Boats, 173:6
Louisiana Shipbuilders and Repairers Association (LSRA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
Lovelace, Jeffrey: on Securefill, 87:4
Loven, William E.: on secondary bonding preparation/adhesives, 42:5
Low Tech Innovations, Inc.: Dust Muzzle, 19:59
Lowell, Carroll: DuraKore boat design, 1:20; Even Keel Marine, 79:10
Lowell, Pete: on wet exhaust riser and standpipe design/Cummins B300 turbo exhaust, 91:10
*Lozman v. City of Reviera Beach, Florida.* See also houseboats.
LP paints. See linear polyurethane (LP) paints
LPG (liquified petroleum gas), 169:72. See also liquified petroleum gas
LPI Inc.: pneumatic-hydraulic scissor-lift platforms, 44:54
LPU paints. See linear polyurethane (LP) paints
L.R. Oliver & Co., Inc.: Karbide Kutzall SSG circular saw blades, 11:52
on design trends/myths, 30:4; on
displacement speeds, 8:4, 30:4; on
lofting/CAL vs. manual, 39:4;
profile/obituary, 60:11; on propulsive
efficiency/turbulence/slip, 46:5; on T-
bar/aluminum construction, 26:4
Lucander, Nils, author: “Eyeing the Pump
Effect, 26:31
Lucas, C.W., Inc.: RIB builder/Hurricane
Luccis, Arnold: on CAN Bus at Sea, Part I
and placement of control box for
systems, 179:4
Ludwig, Richard: on “Applying Science to
Sail,” 60:66; on “Bill Tritt and Early
Fiberglass,” 60:116; on early fiberglass
boat building, 61:8
Luders 44'/Leadership 44' sailboat:
infusion build/Morris Yachts, 133:114.
See also U.S. Coast Guard.
Luders Marine Construction Company:
ingine mounts, 36:4; tribute, 36:74;
wood sloop Julie/Gordie Villalon, 164:12
Luffe Yachts (Denmark): closed-
molding/Bodotex Composites, 126:8
Luhrs, Warren: profile/Hunter Marine,
53:50, 120:62; Child series, 62:46; obit,
148:10; plugs & molds/Jim Gardiner,
120:62
Luke Brown Yachts: Nordic tug refit,
180:70
accessories/hardware/ancillary
equipment production, 14:26, 14:32
Luke, Paul E., Inc.:
accessories/hardware/ancillary
equipment, 14:25, 14:32
Lukich, Ray: on mold-release agents,
12:27, 12:28
lumber: corrosion problems in pressure-
treated wood, 91:20; selection/storage
(Rybovich), 25:42. See also wood; wood
construction; wooden ship
building/restoration
Lumileds Lighting LLC: LED lights, 87:97
Lund Boats: riveted aluminum construction,
4:42
Lund, Ross: on a Builder's Guide to the
Owner’s Manual from an electrician’s
perspective, 160:4
Lundstrom, Russ: The Anchorage/Dyer 29,
28:72
Lung, James W., Sr.: on foil fix vs.
effectiveness of arc-shaped foil, 164:4
Luran S: flotation foam, 34:59
Luxeon LEDs, 87:80
Lyle, Rupert, author: “Adjustable Jigs Ease
the Task of Laminating Frames,” 13:8;
“Big-Boat Blues,” 16:64; “Case Studies
in Post-Cure,” 34:18; “Plastic
Fastenings,” 9:57
Lyman, A.T. (Terry), author: “Origins and
Context: Dare County, North Carolina,”
87:32
Lyman, Cabot, author: “Dare to Say No,”
122:80
Lyman, Cabot: on boats for older
sailors/Landing School, 55:16. See also
Lyman-Morse
Lyman, Drew: on “Bertram Is Back” and
fractional update and stepping Petrel
(P32) mast, 173:4
Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding: build of Spirit
of Tradition yacht/Anna/Stephens
Waring Yacht Design, 168:14; building
#11/energy and environmentally
conscious shop, 115:56; building
prototypes for Bertram and other
boatbuilders for full-scale production,
173:4; Maine Island 46/Doug Zurn
design, 100:42; 55’ SCRIMP-infused
motoryacht, 55:16; Finot Open 50
SCRIMP-infused cruisers, 64:64;
profile/Boatbuilders’ Olympics, 58:13, 97:82; and Rambler Yachts, 174:6; Sparkman & Stephens Seguin model, 97:82
Lyman-Morse Fabrication: interfaces between metal fittings and wood components, 168:44; finishing stainless steel, 168:44; mast cap fittings, 168:44; mast fittings for Pedrick 65 yawl, 168:44; welding expertise, 168:44
Lynch, John: on TIG welding without protective clothing, 85:4

MacGregor, Roger: Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
machine shop: in-house/setting up equipment, 48:56
machining: CAM applications, 23:50. See also machine shop
MacLane, Duncan: designer Cogito/C-class catamaran, 39:30; on America’s Cup technology, 61:66; Guitana X, 78:12
MacLean, Walt: on professional engineer licensure and other engineering fields, 199:4
Macnaughten, James: on short-fin-keel problem/modeled external keel vs. internal one, 104:4
MacNaughton, Dan: on product quality, 23:50
MacNaughton, Thomas A. on boatyard survival strategy, 12:4; on payment/customer satisfaction, 29:54; on surveyor qualifications/NAMS, 38:4
MacSeal Inc.: Excalibur mechanical shaft seal, 29:14, 29:21
MacSema: button memory modules, 57:88
MACT. See maximum available control technology (MACT)
Mad River Canoe: lightweight canoe, 34:55; manufacturer’s award, 34:55; marketing/dealerships, 42:16; marketing/manufacturing, 4:34; marketing to women, 42:16; videos used in marketing, 16:33
Madden, Herb Sr.: rolling boat cradles, 54:18
magazines: Boating for Women, 40:62; Good Old Boat, 56:10; periodical index (boat design/construction/safety), 36:74; Powerboat Reports, 8:9; Practical Sailor, 8:4; Professional BoatBuilder/10-year retrospective, 60:3, 60:27, 60:136
magic formula: and boat design internet forums, 130:80
MagLift System, 114:10
magnesium anodes: vs: aluminum and zinc anodes, 157:94
magnetometers: Autonnic, 100:4
Magnum Industries: flow coaters, 25:58; pressure-fed resin rollers, 28:32
Magnum Venus Plastech: precision dispensing system for polyester, vinyl ester, and methacrylic resins/Patriot SSB System, 111:12
Mahogany Company: pre-cut fiberglass kits, 10:52, 35:58
mahogany runabouts: 62:12
Maillian, Jeffrey: on economic impact of large yachts, 112:4
Maine: banning of jet skis, 59:10; boatbuilder profiles/Mount Desert Island, 57:110; boatbuilding heritage, 81:168; environmental protection/regulations/emissions reduction, 27:8, 31:42; licensure/engineer, 56:53; lobsterboat hulls, 45:76; marinas/bungee-mooring system, 53:64; temperature-controlled molding (TCM)/thermally adjustable tooling, 125:54; waste management manual, 27:8; workers’ comp premiums, 23:13
Maine Advanced Technology Center, 115:14; and Temple Allen Industries’ easily manipulated mechanical arm (EMMA), 118:16
Maine Boatbuilders Show. See Portland Yacht Services.
Maine Employers’ Mutual Insurance Company (MEMIC): 92:36
Maine Maritime Academy: Marine Engine Testing and Emissions Laboratory/emissions testing/fuel-related products, 161:8; vocational training program, 20:26, 22:51
Maine Maritime Museum Apprenticeship: vocational program in restoration, 21:12
Maine Yacht Center: distributor for Akilaria (Class 40), 155:58; refit and repair work on Class 40s/Open 60s, 155:58
maintenance: cigar box genio/boat maintenance check, 154:80; digital documentation/Cloud storage, 179:64; systems/owners’ manuals, 27:46; 179:64
Maiorana, Tony: jetsprint boats/JetCo, 57:15
Makita: disc grinder, 15:44, 27:70
Mako Marine International: boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64; obit for founder Robert Schwebke, 158:8
Malaz, Omer: on shipyard conditions in Turkey, 104:4
Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award: quality management, 19:72
Maldives: tsunami destruction of workboats, 107:14
Malingri, Doi: flying inflatable boat (FIB) developer, 59:10
Mamba Marine: Mamba 350 sportfish powercat/Hysucat hydrofoils, 124:12
management. See boatyards/marinas, management; production boatbuilding, management
manatee: protection efforts, 4:18, 5:7
Manchester Marine: fire/property insurance, 7:28
Mancini, Alberto, designer: Targa 62 GTO express cruisers/Vripack, 163:14
Mangia Onda: M-shaped hull/40’ sportfisherman, 80:12
maneuverability: bow instability/tuning twin-rudder installation, 45:96; tank-testing, 42:39; testing/certification, 27:3
Mannerberg, Jussi, author: “Practical Impact-Exposure Testing,” 142:52
Mannerfelt Design Team: and architectural projects, 163:26; Dahl P10 commuter, 163:26; Nero hybrid powercat concept project, 163:26; power and race boats, 163:26; profile of, 163:26
Mannerfelt, Ocke: designer/B-28 runabout, 57:15, 163:26
Mannerfelt, Ted: designer/B-28 runabout, 163:26
man-overboard module: MOM8 kit, 69:92
man-overboard retrieval system; on Puget Sound pilot boat, 67:98
Mantex composite sheets: for flat-panel construction, 64:11
Manufacturing Corporation: Master Mark Boat Heater, 6:52
manufacturing without factories: Vetus, 163:56
Marada Powerboats: B-28 runabout, 57:15
Marcali Yacht Brokerage & Consulting: custom hiding places for valuables/furniture/shelving, 150:10
Marchant, Anthony: on hybrid use of Kevlar, 58:6
Marchem Corporation: MistaMixer PFG air-purge foam gun, 11:52
MARCO Shipyard Seattle: steel boats for San Francisco Bar Pilots, 70:21
Marean, Parker III: obituary, 52:4; on T-boat rules/conversions, 36:22, 36:32
Marek, Bruce: and builder Jim Betts, 129:40; on exemption for yacht designers on Florida law, 471.003 “Qualification for practice exemptions,” 100:4; Ranger and Patriot aluminum catamaran ferries, 106:22
Marelon: for sea valve, 33:75
MAREX, New Zealand Boatbuilders Association, 83:50
Marhevko, Thomas: on National Marine Manufacturers Association’s (NMMA) use of ABYC standards for their Boat & Yacht certification program, 94:4
Mariah Boats: use of PT industrial plywood, 27:42, 40:54
Maricomp: engineering analysis/canting ballast keel, 47:17
Marie, J.J.: on Zodiac Group’s CAD/CAM and welding technology, 67:5
Marietta Corp.: CO2-blown polyisocyanurate foam, 24:62
MARIN (Marine Research Institute Netherlands): model testing facility, 49:42; 93:30, 107:82, 121:50
marinas. See boatyards/marinas, management
Marinco: easily-engaged lock (EEL) shore-power cord, 138:6; 150BBI Inlet battery charger, 33:75; SaltWater wire, 23:54
marine accessories. See ancillary equipment/accessories
Marine Air: HFC-134a/R-22 refrigeration systems, 26:8
Marine Concepts, Inc.: builder profile/FRP boat shoe, 46:10, 114:94; computer-aided design (CAD) and plug-cutting capacities, 151:68; customer support, 151:68; holding company/JRL Ventures, 151:68; Sea Pearl 28/free-standing rigs, 55:46; Porsche speedboat, 114:94, 116:4; and Jack Riggelman, 128:8
Marine Corporation of America: Star Powr diesel, 9:56
Marine Design Resource Alliance: Concept Boat Program, 74:9; grade-school design contest, 64:11, 74:9; tracking consumer trends, 51:11
Marine Education and Training Center (METC): boatbuilding vocational training program, 46:10
Marine Equipment Trade Show (METS): European trade exhibition, 55:3
Marineering Inc.: performance evaluation, 56:26, 56:38
marine growth: cure by silicone-based mushroom-shaped microscopic structures/Journal of the Royal Society Interface, 176:8
Marine Industrial Fiberglass: 53’ target craft, 3:11
Marine Industries Association of South Florida (MIASF): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9, 4:18
marine-industry directory: online/YachtWorld’s Boating Yellow Pages, 44:49; PILOT program, 49:96, 60:136
marine law enforcement: variances from state to state, 71:27. See also International Association of Marine Investigators
Marine Muffler Corp.: Dapars muffler, 15:70
Marine PILOT Catalog Series. See PILOT (Product & Information LOCator Tools)
Marine Power, Inc.: EFI (electronic fuel injection) training programs, 27:61; gas inboard engines, 17:44; marinized aircraft engine, 3:60; 6.5-liter diesels, 22:56; Turbodrive jet drive, 8:54
marine repair: Boatest CD rom/repair estimate software, 81:10
marine repair training: in United States, 79:77; Quadrant Marine Institute (Sidney BC), 79:77
Marine Services. See Fleury, Paul
Marine Survey Bureau: non-destructive testing (NDT) on carbon fiber sailing yacht, 133:104
Marine Technologies: custom tilt trailers, 135:58
Marinetech, Inc.: 64:11
Marinetics Corporation: overcurrent protection supplier, 38:8
marine toilets. See toilets, marine
marine trade associations: addresses, 4:20; programs/efforts/membership, 4:9, 36:78
marine trade shows, 164:3. See also IBEX
Marine Theft Bureau: database and networking for, 71:27. See also International Association of Marine Investigators
Marine Travelift, Inc.: largest mobile boat hoist, 68:11
Marine Vibrations: vibration monitoring equipment, 74:85; designer's perspective/Dave Gerr, 74:89
Mariner F65 forklift, 19:59; profile/development of Travelift, 57:133. See also boat lifts/hoists
Marinescu, Horia: on ground faults, 98:4
Marino, John: response on EcoPoxy's claim as non-toxic, 124:6
Marisol skiff: day cruiser design/Gifford Jackson, 105:120
Maritime and Coast Guard Agency (MCA), U.K.: fire protection standards, 62:78
Maritime Applied Physics Corp.: HYSWAS (hybrid hydrofoil), 49:42
Maritime Outfitters: 28' workboat, 4:30
Maritime Wood Products Corp.: Speed Strip strip-planking system, 46:65
markers: Marine PrepPen, 33:75; Nissen ballpoint writing tubes, 8:54
market, boating. See specific boat markets
market research: for catalog development, 4:50; customer database, 26:64; International Women in Boating (IWB), 23:54, 24:58, 28:54; in market downturn, 7:72, 12:4; for marine systems technician work/training, 57:98; for production boats (designing for production), 3:27; trends, 3:16, 7:17, 12:4. See also specific boat markets
markets, niche: aftermarket/accessories, 12:18; 14:26, 14:32; flats boats, 29:3, 47:40; look-alike syndrome, 17:8; runabout replicas/reproductions, 18:20,
Mark's Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers: engineering handbook, 72:22
Marlow, Dave: on EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41
Maroussis, Anthony: designer/Navtech, 59:71

Marples, John: Design Challenge, 133:40; DC-3 Trimaran, 133:40; on “Praise for Big Props” and engine instrumentation upgrade for over-safe engine/prop combinations, 151:6; on “W17: Can Simple Hull Shapes Be supported by Science?” and asymmetrical ama hulls/wave drive, 170:4;
Marples, John, author: “High Fiber,” 154:48

MARS Craft: See also Mayflower autonomous Research Ship.

MarsKeel Group: draft reduction service, 156:70; structural and design services, 156:70
MarsKeel Technology: cast-lead keels, 156:70

Mars Metal Company: integral cast bulb keel, 156:70; lead brick and lead sheet products, 156:70; L-Keel/bulbous fin keel, 54:18, 96:72; largest keel produced, 156:70; profile of, 156:70;
MarShield Specialty Casting division, 156:70
Marshall, Andrew: Composites Basics, 22:20; on core materials/composites, 40:62

Marshall, Gregory C., N.A.: hull/bulbs vs. non-bulb advantages, 167:40; refit projects/Sovereign Yacht/Akiko/Big Fish, 167:40; and vinyl wrap coatings and graphics, 169:28
Marshall Marine (Padanaram, MA): repairs and refits, 75:112
Marshall, Ted: on simple test for grounding circuits, 102:4

MarTech: Nomex Decore interiors/techniques, 51:114; off-axis composites testing procedure, 36:4
Marten Marine: closing of boatyard, 97:10; profile/New Zealand one-off construction, 55:58, 55:61
Marten Spars Ltd: Icon cruising boat (Bob Perry design), 97:28; operations continuance, 97:10
Martha’s Vineyard Shipyard: hurricane damage/planning/insurance, 27:18;
Martha’s Vineyard Shipyard: wastewater containment system, 31:10
Martin, Chris, author: “Optimizing the Design,” 89:85

Martin, Dave (designer): cockpit motoryacht (CMY) design, 103:160; and Egg Harbor Yachts, 102:86, 134:6; Efficient Boat Designs DVD, 134:6; profile of, 103:160; sportfishermen design, 103:160
Martin, David P.: on designing for production, 2:60; on Praise for Big Props and using motor more efficiently, 158:4
Martin, David P., author: “Believe It or Not,” 29:72
Martin, J.B., Co./Texitek: X-weave patching material, 36:34
Martin, Jim: bagged-laminate infusion molding/Lincoln canoe, 32:28
Martin Pultrusion Group, 122:12
Martin Tooling & Laminates: Paddle Lite infusion process, 32:18
Marukyo U.S.A. Inc.: plastic fastenings, 9:57
MAS Epoxies: Cell-O-Fill silica substitute, 115:18; Flexbond 5000, one component hybrid polymer, 115:18; Gluzilla polyurethan adhesive, 115:18
Masciarotte, Mark T.: on custom boat line, 2:4
Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation/Pequot River Shipworks/fast ferries, 57:15
masking film/paper: for prepping aluminum hulls, 37:36; Hand-Masker, 31:10. See also tape, masking masks. See dust mask; respirators
Mason, Andrew: on NC lofting/cutting, 25:4
Mason, Andrew, author: “Loftsmans Liability,” 38:14
Masonite: for one-off tooling, 10:42
Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Haffenreffer-Herreshoff Collection, 54:82, 54:92
MasterCraft Boat Company: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20, 33:26; videos production/marketing applications, 16:22, 22:42
Master Power, Inc.: Hawg compressed-air vats, 16:52
MasterVolt: cell-balanced lithium-ion battery, 119:6; DriveMaster Ultra, 7.5 kW electric motor, 127:30; parallel hybrid system, 127:30; pod drive auxiliary power for Watch Hill 15 daysailer/Artisan Boatworks, 137:6; 2.5-kw Master Drive System for catboat, 137:6
mastic. See sealant
mast pod: cabintop-mounted/flat-panel engineering, 45:62
Maylotte, Don H.: on flammability of resin systems used in boats, 85:4
Mazza, Robert: on changing roles of yacht designers in the computer age, 167:4; on Core-Cell, 51:6; on core materials/cored bottoms, 53:4, 56:5; on Fairey Marine and hot-molded sailboat production, 150:4; on linear vs. cross-linked foam cores, 56:5; on Passage Maker and Alan Gurney design Nepenthe, 152:4; on plywood vs. fiberglass stringers, 42:5; on wet balsa core, 99:4
Mayflower Autonomous Research Ship (MARS), 158:8
MBX Metal Blaster: metal components cleaner, 85:10
McAfee, Roger, author: “Around and Around Vancouver,” 156”16; “Driven!”, 143:52
McAllister, Charles: on results of lack of attention to design manufacturing, installation, and maintenance, 139:5
McBeath, Gary Morris: on lobster yachts and other boat term misnomers, 111:4
McCull, Rusty: on boat engine testing, 87:4; on testing outboards fairly, 83:4
McClaskey, Charlie: Rule 1162 development, 26:34
McClendon, Zach: SeaArk Marine/Boats/profile, 42:16
McClintock, Scott, author: "Rio Hondo 40S,” 112:22
McCoy, Jack: hybrid diesel electric charter boat, 118:40
McCory, James: on the other stray current, 108:4
McCory, James, author: “Not All Hull-to-Deck Joints Are Created Equal," 33:19
McDell Marine Ltd.: recyclable boats, 54:43
McDermott, Joseph S.: on beginnings of fiberglass industry, 39:4; on EPA jargon, 54:5
McDevitt, John: on regulatory dilemma for smoke detectors on boats, 169:6; on
smoke alarms and NMMA and ABYC’s lack of collaborative interest for, 91:10; “Smoke Alarm Update,” 101:12
McDonald, Ron: on RTA/CAD/NCC/cabinetry, 40:24
McDonnell-Douglas: lofting/parts generation software, 7:18
McDougal, Dan H.: on specificity of heat from various liquid substances for marine refrigeration, 92:4
McFaden, Jeff: on Bayliner Buccaneer sailboat/Slim Sommerville, 119:4
McGowan, Barby: on professional public relations, 4:5
McGowan, Laurie: and Tern Boatworks affiliation, 171:60; Seafeela/variation of Sea Sled, 180:3; submarine-themed playground, 171:60; Tari-Ann motorsailer, 171:60. See also McGowan Marine Design
McGowan Marine Design, 171:60. See also McGowan, Laurie
McKeough, Don: on polypropylene water tanks, 20:56
McKesson, Chris: on hybrid marine power, 108:4; on professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:112
McKnight, John: on CFA/NMMA styrene emissions testing/exposure limits, 41:5, 41:58, 42:5
McLaughlin, Richard T., author: “CAN Bus at Sea, Part I” 177:54; “CAN Bus at Sea, Part 2,” 178:62. See also Quigley, Chris, co-author
McLean, Rick: on blister prevention, 4:5; on catalyst dispersal, 2:4; on wet strength of composites, 6:5
McMaster Carr Supply: Adhesive-Backed Paper Tape Rule, 42:74
McMullen & wing: profile/New Zealand builder, 55:58
McNalley, Tom: transatlantic voyage in 3’11” boat, 53:12
McNally, Steve: on Clean Air Act/Amendments/allowable pollution/styrene emissions, 40:17
McNeel, Robert, & Associates: Accurender CAD raytracing software/photorealistic renderings, 40:48; Rhino software/3-D renderings, 57:15
McNeill, Doug: on custom industrial plywood/structure, 42:5
McTavish, Bob: Pro Circuit surfboard replicas, 28:54
McTighe Industries, Inc.: wastewater collection system, 6:8
Meadowlark, L.F. Herreshoff design: composite boats with foam ribs, 91:178
Mearl Corp.: Mearlin Bright White Pearlescent Pigment, 20:56
measurement rules. See International Measurement System (IMS);
International Offshore Rule (IOR); speed of impact load/Dynamic Loading
Analysis/Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44;
tonnage/admeasurement laws
measurement systems: international units of, 55:5; metric system, 29:4, 29:51
Medalist M&S: MS60 Douglas-fir decking panels, 18:54
Medeiros, Al. See Medeiros Boatworks
megayachts: advanced components
for/Rhebergen, 96:36; aluminum/Palmer Johnson, 53:28; aluminum/Royal Huisman, 45:47; aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; boat show/Superyacht Northwest, 26:44, 34:55; cash flow/reorganization of builder, 59:10; cored fiberglass, 2:42, 3:5, 3:11, 32:18, 32:21; design justifications/concerns, 16:64, 17:4; finish standards, 40:24; Freedom/4,320’ 30-story international community, 51:11; Hargrave designs, 43:36; interior design mock-ups, 9:28, 9:34, 10:4, 45:47; inventory/purchasing/workforce for, 32:18; market for, 12:50; masts for, 47:44; model testing, 56:26; refit/Rybovich Spencer, 51:11; resin-infusion/SCRIMP applications, 44:30; structural fire protection requirements for, 62:78; tooling for, 32:18, 47:34. See also custom/semi-custom/one-off construction
MEK (methyl ethyl ketone): MACT standards, 34:40; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 20:32
Mele, Andre (Andy): on interior design (Elco), 6:34, 6:39; on noise pollution/jet skis, 43:75; Polluting for Pleasure, 19:8, 43:17, 43:75
Mele, Andre (Andy), author: “It’s Time to Look Beyond the Obvious,” 15:70
Melillo, David: FIB flying boat, 59:10
Melvin, Pete: on carbon-aluminum core galvanic interaction/PlayStation, 59:5; on composite flat-panel construction/core materials, 45:54; profile, 72:90. See also Morelli & Melvin Design and Engineering
memory modules: MacSema, 57:88
Menorquin Yachts (Spain): MY 160 cruiser, 106:10
Mercer: aging fiberglass boats (laminates), 4:64
merchants’ contracts: components and ancillary equipment/warranties, 41:15
Mercier, Larry: on integrating/implementing CAL/NCC, 38:38
Mercury Marine: Cummins MerCruiser, 111:42; OptiMax, 111:42, 166:54; SmartCraft, 97:148, 98:50; tracking of stolen outdrive units, 71:27; Verado four-stroke engine, 111:42
Mercury Marine High Performance: galvanic isolators, 41:21, 41:25; supercharged gas inboards, 17:44
Mercury Motors: Mark 55 4-cylinder Thunderbolt, 92:68; vintage motors/Lincoln Davis, 92:68
Mercury Racing: DSI (diesel spark ignition) 3-liter two-stroke outboard, 166:64
Mercury Vacuum Presses: vacuum-bag system, 13:48; vacuum systems (boatshop dust); vinyl vacuum bags, 15:70
Mereth Oy: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 19:4
mergers/buyouts: in market downturn, 9:13, 29:8; of OEM suppliers, 1:5; Rybovich merger, 14:26; selling to venture capitalists/Munson Manufacturing, 58:66; of Southern California builders, 25:8. See also production boatbuilding, business of Merlin, Santa Cruz 70 and Transpac Race, 1977, 161:8
Merriam, Robert W.: on DC wiring, 23:4
Merrifield, John: on computer lofting, 24:26, obit 99:120
Merrifield-Roberts Inc.: fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; 52’ sloop, 1:20; post-curing epoxy, 14:45, 14:55; resin-transfer molding (RTM), 27:39
Merrill-Stevens Dry Dock: megayacht market/repairs, 12:50
Merritt, Roy: on cored bottoms
Merritt’s Boat and Engine Works:
  adherence to laminate quality, 149:56; cored bottoms, 51:22; 62:3; profile 62:62
metacentric height: small-craft stability, 54:98
metal boats, damage
  assessment/surveying techniques: non-destructive surveying/ultrasonic, 35:42; Flevo Jachtbouw/deck first construction, 132:18
Metal Boat Society, The:
  membership/activities, 18:4, 35:52, 43:17
metal buildings, pre-engineered: coatings for, 26:18; design/construction/sources, 26:18
metal cleaner: MBX Metal Blaster, 85:10; SuperClean, 38:55
Subchapter T boats, 36:22; Triclad strips/aluminum to steel welding/Flevo Jachtbouw, 132:18. See also aluminum construction; aluminum construction, welded; corrosion, galvanic; Metal Boat Society, The; steel construction. See also Spectmar, Inc.
errors/liability, 38:14, 38:47; loft floor, 38:14; megayacht/Royal Huisman, 45:47; one-off hulls, 38:38; outsourcing, 38:14, 38:38, 38:47; plasma cutting torches, 38:38, 38:47, 42:74; software, 38:38, 38:47; sources, 38:49. See also aluminum construction, welded; CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); kits, boat (NC lofting/cutting); lofting; numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting equipment

Metal Corrosion in Boats (Nigel Warren, author): Paul Coble surveying tip, 88:46


Metal oxide field effect transistors (MOSFETS), 99:82. See also MOSFETS

Willard Marine hybrid RIB for U.S. Navy, 67:13

Metalmast Marine: spar technology, 3:42

metal polish: Marine Polishing Paste, 20:56

metals, bonding: to FRP/structural adhesive, 41:44; to metal/structural adhesive, 41:44, 69:5; to plastic/structural adhesive, 41:44


metal sealer: for tools/Top Cote, 24:62

Metal Shark: Swamp Shark drive system for shallow water boats, 171:10

metalworking: in-house composite skills/De Vries Scheepsbouw, 132:24; setting up in-house machine shop, 48:56

Metan Marine: remanufacturing Sea Craft boats, 102:14; restoration on old SeaCrafts and Boston Whalers, 132:6

METCO: bus bars, 36:44, 38:51

methacrylate adhesives: description/applications, 41:44; for mounting plates, 145:48; glued together catamaran/camper hybrid/Footprint Boats, 137:12; pull-testing, 100:80; structural adhesives/Plexus, 26:56, 27:70, 29:8, 42:5, 52:81, 60:11, 60:104, 75:58, 102:14

methylene chloride: solvent/vinyl ester, 42:59; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 39:19, 52:67

methyl methacrylate (MMA) hulls: development/technology/performance, 10:34

metric system: English-metric conversions, 90:112, 102:4, 103:6; catalyst measuring system, 29:51; international market/owners’ manuals, 29:4

METS USA: 68:11; 120:38; 124:3; 2017 Innovation in a Production Process, 176:62

METYX Composites: opening of new tooling center, 135:6

Miami Boat Show: ConnectFest/navigational electronics, 97:148

Michael Peters, (designer and boatbuilder): 66:3, 66:52

Michael Peters Yacht Design: Hy-Lite Powerboat Green Wing II, 66:11; profile, 66:52; modified-V/Deep-V/Stepped-V hullforms/weight studies, 126:38; Magnum 80, 126:38; performance
catamaran/Outerlimits Offshore Powerboats, 133:60
Michalczyk, Paul: on sizing electrical cables, 37:4
Michaud, Jay: on technique of dye penetrant testing, 113:4
Michel, John: on vacuum-bagging, 30:22
Michigan: boating-safety law/boat noise, 43:75
MICHLET computer program: viscous drag analysis, 74:54
Micjan, Ron: on Smoke Detectors: What’s It Going to Take? and a better supplementation for, 171:4
Micro Commander: engine control system, 1:68
Micron Corporation: capacitor starting system/Micron PowerPak, 153:8
Microsoft: Excel spreadsheet software/weight estimating, 42:26; Windows Access 95/relational database/tracking labor and parts, 50:59
microspheres/microballoons: in antifouling copper coating, 8:4; applications/performance, 60:27; delivery/fairing system (Extender), 27:70; Dualite filler, 11:52; in laminate bulkers/print blockers, 7:50; storage, 15:13; thermoplastic/Spherecore SBC core material, 39:98. See also BaltekMat; epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries; resin thixotropes
Microstation modeler: modeling software program, 66:90
Micro-Surface Finishing Products Inc.: Micro-Gloss, 12:60; Micro-Mesh, 12:60
Mid-Coast School of Technology: vocational training program, 22:51
Middle East and recreational boat facility start-up: Tampa Yacht Manufacturing,

161:20; redesign of Tempest 35 abd 60/Robert Kaidy, 161:20
Middleton, John: Hinckley Co./SCRIMP, 31:42
Midget Ocean Racing Club (MORC); Wolverine racer/Alan P. Gurney design, 151:40
Mid-Jet Manufacturing, Inc.: profile/welded aluminum construction/Sea Master line, 21:26, 40:36; transition/commercial boats to yachts, 40:36
Midship Marine: repowering and retrofit of Seastreak New York and New Jersey, passenger ferries, 176:50
Midwest General Corporation: Clear-Stick adhesive, 20:56
Mighty DataDot: alphanumeric identification code, 71:6
Mighty Midget: benchtop forming/bending machine, 67:13
Migeotte, Gunther, author: “Hydrofoil-Supported Catamarans,” 157:68
Midget Ocean Racing (MORC): rating system for small boats, 154:36; and Alan Andrews, yacht designer, 154:36
Migueis, Ronaldo Fazanelli: Niteroi wave-piercing powerboat/Design Challenge, 122:24
Mickelson Yachts: builder of Tom Fexas sportfishermen boats, 181:14
mildew: shrink-wrapping caveats, 18:28
Miler, Phillip: on volksboat, 18:4
mil gauges: for gelcoat application, 11:42
military standards for composite structures: 63:38
military vessels: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; USS High Point patrol vessel/hydrofoil, 172:22; weight/stability standards, 42:26. See also navy
boats/contracts, Sweden; Navy
boats/contracts, U.S.; U.S. Coast
Guard; U.S. Department of Defense

Millennium Round the World Race:
Farr/Colvic one-design, 59:10

Miller Electric Manufacturing Co.
(Wisconsin): CoolBand and CoolBelt for welding helmet, 126:8; Invision 352
MPa Plus MIG Runner Dual Wire
Feeder system, 126:8; Millermatic 350 P System, 118:8

Miller, Herman: Aeron ergonomic chair,
34:31, 34:32

Miller, Paul H., author: “By the Book,”
105:32; “Fourth Generation 44,” 121:88;
“Marine Composites Design, Part 2,”
106:62

Miller, Paul H.: on “Bertram is Back” and incorrect placement of prop-nuts, 172:4;
Leadership 44 trainers/Infusion specifications, 133:114; on professional engineer licensure, 86:4, 100:4; and SailBots/U.S. Naval Academy/World Robotic Sailing Championship, 126:8;
on structural design and bottom slamming on high-speed powerboats, 70:5

Miller, Raymond L., Jr.: on vacuum-bagging, 46:5

Miller, Rex W.: on “Bertram Is Back,” and incorrect placement of prop nuts,” 172:4;
on Saved by the Wood of Life and use of lignum vitae for lath Steady Rest, 168:4

Miller, Capt. Richards T.: on Vamarie mizzenmast prop, 70:5

milling machine: Bridgeport, 48:56; buying used, 48:56; computer-controlled, 66:90;
Ferretti Group five-axis machine, 100:4; Five-axis MR Gantry Milling System/PaR Systems, 116:10; Five-axis milling machine/mouldCAM tooling

shop, 145:78; Homag CNC wood-milling machine/Hanse Yachtzentrum, 163:114; in-house machine shop, 48:56:
Janseneering/five-axis milling machine, 90:13, 84

Mills, Mark: Quokka IV, 52:30; King 40, 123:10; 60M luxury sailing yacht /collaboration with Donald L. Blount, 123:10; Summit 35, 123:10

Milne, Alex, Associates Ltd.: Zebra biodegradable products, 8:35

Milne, Kevin: integrally cast bulb (ICB) technology, 96:72; Mars Metal/L-Keel, 54:18


Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp.: drill, 23:20

Mincher, Rod: on Fairey Marine and famous hot-molding processes/Hydrolite and Duramold, 151:6; Spruce Goose wood airplane/Howard Hughes, 151:6


minimalist cruising sailboat, 156:12

Miner, Jay N., author: “Controlling Weight in Large FRP Yachts,” 64:52

Miner, Jay: on Bill Tripp designed boats, 107:4; on Delta Marine/transition to yachts, 40:24, 94:32; obituary for naval architect John J. Schubert, 65:5

Minesweepers: Bill Luders, Philip Rhodes, and Sparkman & Stephens, 88:46

Mini-Craft of Florida, Inc.: reverse-label maker/affixing HINs, 60:5

Mini 6.50, advanced composite singlehanded ocean racer, 109:40
Minnesott Yacht Repair: gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Mirage Marine: methacrylate adhesives, 26:56
MirroCraft: Ultra Pro AL aluminum-fiberglass fishing boats, 17:31
mirrors: in interiors, 6:39
Miser, Scott A.: on subcontractors in boatyard, 54:5
Miss America VII Garwood design speedboat replica, 81:72
Miss Austria (schooner-yacht): refit at Rybovich Spencer, 69:13
Miss Delson: dayboat cruiser with composite membrane panels/bottom, 150:22
Mission Marine: aluminum workboats, 100:4
Missouri: boating-safety law/boat noise, 43:75
Mister Blister: diamond abrasives, 12:60; micro-cracking study, 22:51
Misunas, Gvidas: on resistance speed graphs on Series 62 hulls, 130:6
Mitchell, Chris: on Ericson bilge pump/flow rates, 60:5
Mitchell, Lorrie K., author: "Relational vs. Tactical Negotiations," 96:104
Mitchell, Robert, photographer: "New Yard, Old Site," 70:58
MITEC (Marine Industry Training and Educational Council): career awareness/cataloguing of training programs, 116:112; mixer-dispenser: Variable-Ratio Mini Machine, 15:70. See also catalyst, mixing/metering
MIXPAC Equipment: DX Series dispensing system, 100:4
MkIII FirstStar, anchor light, 87:95
MK V SOC (Mark-Five Special Operations Craft): Carderock Combatant Craft Department, 52:42
MMC: engine control system, 1:68
MNK Enterprises, Inc.: MNK Honeycomb Process, 32:52; sailboards/honeycomb cores, 24:4; Tricel paper honeycombs, 32:52
model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Australia: Australian Maritime College, 54:44
model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Europe: FB Design’s High-Speed Research Facility (Italy), 93:10; Maritime Research Institute of the Netherlands (MARIN), 49:42, 58:26; Wolfson Unit/University of Southampton (England), 58:26
model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, North America: British Columbia Research Inc./Ocean Engineering Centre, 56:26, 56:38, 89:85; Carderock/Combatant Craft Department, 52:42, 58:26;
Moe, Howard: Hoquiam Boat Shop/fishing boats/yachts, 40:28; on vocational training programs, 20:21
Moe, Thomas J., author: “How to Counter Industrial Counterfeiting”, 103:134
Moesly, Carl: and Sea Craft boats, 91:116; Moesly hull/variable deadrise panels, 144:36. See also Sea Craft
Moga, Thomas J., author: “How to Counter Industrial Counterfeiting”, 103:134
Mohrschladt, Henry: Cat Harbor Boats, 20:8; on cored bottoms, 51:22; Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 25:8
Moir, Jim: on power multihulls, 45:120
moisture: and laminate
degradation/blistering, 4:64, 15:13, 15:60, 23:42, 85:22, 102:46; shrink-wrapping caveats, 18:28. See also blistering, gelcoat/omotic; core bonding; fiberglass construction; fiberglass construction, cored/sandwich; foam cores, PVC; plywood deck, waterlogged
molder/planer: portable (Williams & Hussey W-7), 12:60
molding: power sander for, 42:74
molds. See plug (male mold); tooling (molds)
Molinaro, Ralph: on the Necessity of Straight and providing fixed points/shaft alignment using masonry string, 161:3
Mollica, Jason: on CNC tooling/Mollicam, 67:5
Mollica, Jason and Jeremy: Mollicam's CNC machining, 63:5
Mollica, Jeremy: on CNC tooling/Mollicam, 67:5; foam models/Mollicam, 55:32
Mollicam: CNC machining, 67:5; robotic tooling equipment/foam models, 55:32
Moloka'i Strait: long-range motoryachts/Eric Sponberg designs, 114:20; MS75 Hercules/bulbous bow/model testing, 114:20
Moltschaniwskyj, Andre, author: "Planet Solar," 124:22; 139:18
molybdenum disulfide grease: CV joints, 120:42
Momany, Ned: grillage structure, 48:4
Monarch Manufacturing: industrial-grade embossing system for hull identification numbers, 63:5
MonArk. See SeaArk Marine/SeaArk Boats
Monaro planing hull model; get-home power system, 140:4
Monel (nickel/copper alloy): and galvanic corrosion, 32:39, 33:28, 84:82; stopnuts/stainless steel keel fasteners, 38:20
Monfort, Platt. on boat shelters/condensation, 36:4; Clamp-It, 15:70
Monk, Dan: computer design, 57:15, 87:46
Monk, Ed, Jr.: profile, 57:15; on tooling/hull stretching techniques, 2:42; and Nordlund Motoryachts, 87:46; Ocean Alexander-style motoryacht, 64:96; sportfisherman, Kona Concept, 61:52; and Westport Shipyard, 62:27
Monk, Russ: on specialty plywood panels, 16:12
Monocoque grid system, 133:60
Monroe, Robert H. (Rob): on composite wing spars, 14:8; on epoxy-gluing PT industrial plywood, 27:42; on hardware bonding, 15:21; on vacuum-bagging, 1:58
Monroe, Robert H. (Rob), author: "Gimme Shelter: A Gable-Roof Shed," 35:15
Monsanto Chemical Co.: Centrex plastic/cracking, 34:59; Centrex thermoplastic resin, 14:57
Montague, Raye: obit for U.S. Navy/developer of computer program designing ships and submarines, 178:8
Montana Boatbuilders: drift boats, 91:20
Montgomery, Gene: on LP hazards/safety gear, 20:8
Montreal Protocol: phaseout of CFCs (R-12 refrigerant), 16:35, 17:4, 18:4, 26:8
moorage: fees, 24:4
Moore, Charles W., author: "Consciousness Raising," 36:88
Moore, Joe: on advanced composites in the Adirondacks, 99:4. See also Wilson, Charlie
Moore, Lewis: aluminum-fiberglass Aluminewman, 17:19
Moor, Mike: on owning component failure/possible resolution for warranty ills, 142:4
Moore, Ron: and Ballenger Spar Systems, 94:8; Grindel ultralight, 129:40; Moore 24 sloops, 93:10
Moores, Jim: profile of, 109:60; Trumpy boats, 109:5, 60; 142:18
Moore’s Marine: Trumpy boats, 109:5, 60: 142:18; blocking procedures/travelift use, 142:18; whiteboard for tracking labor, 146:18
Moorings: anchor design/performance (hurricanes), 30:8, 31:4, 38:4, 64:36; cable/chain/scope/rode/lines, 30:8, 53:64, 64:36; concrete, 31:4; pennant, 30:8; marina/bungee-mooring system, 53:64. See also anchors, mooring
Moose Boats: aluminum power catamarans, 79:10; fire/rescue boat, 121:78; port security vessel, 121:78
Morabito, Margaret and Michael: retro 1900 outboard motorboat/Design Challenge, 122:24
Morabito, Michael: response on Savitsky’s lift-equation for prismatic deadrise hulls, 147:6; stepped planing hulls/Daniel Savitsky, 126:64; 128:3
Moran, Wally, author: “A Plea for A Nautical Model T,” 135:72
MORC. See Midget Ocean Racing Club.
Moreland, Daniel D.: passenger-carrying sailing barque, 52:12
Morelli, Gino: on commercial market/power catamarans, 45:120. See also Morelli & Melvin Design and Engineering
Morgan, Charles E., Jr.: and start-up of Morgan Yachts, 135:14, 171:18; Out Island series boats, 135:14
Morgan, Peter J.: on international units of measurement (SI units), 55:5; on “Peters On(Fast)Powerboats,” Parts 1 and 2/Reyes speed formula/Crouch’s formula, 127:6; on running lines of the winner of the Design Challenge, 122:6; on ventilated stepped hull, 88:4; on working with epoxy in wooden boat construction in New Zealand, 73:5
Morganroth, Peter: on cockpit drainage and boat stability, 114:4
Morris, Jackie L.: on the Trumpy Specialists and Destriero, 113:4
Morris, Tom: profile/Morris Yachts, 57:110; 116:60
Morris Yachts: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20; core kitsM-Series daysailers, 116:60; Ocean Series IMF and PHRF racing yacht, 116:60; profile/Reindeer V, 57:110;
Chuck Paine/flush-deck double-ender sailboat, 92:30; SmartPac box kits/Leadership 44 trainers/U.S. Coast Guard Academy, 133:114; yard safety profile, 92:30
Morse Overland Marine: custom-built hydraulic trailers, 135:58. See also Myco Trailers, American Trailer, Marine Technologies.
Mota, Oscar: on Malo 46 cruising sailboat characteristics and tests, 110:4
Morton, Steve: on HVLP spray equipment, 29:8
Moscovitch, Wendy: on Foiling, Part I: Rising to the Occasion and the Bras d’Or hydrofoil, 175:6
Mosher, Bill: on Leisure Furl booms, 117:4
Mosher, Phil: on vinyl ester resins, 6:10
MOSFETS (metal oxide field effect transistors), 99:82.
Mostro: 62:12
Motion: analysis 61:82; control, 61:82; sickness, 61:82
MotoRing Technical Training Institute, 120:34
motors, DC: wiring considerations, 8:12
motoryachts. See powerboats, motoryachts
MotoTron, SmartCraft: networked communications system for electronic engine control, 106:42; Skyhook Electronic Anchor, 106:42
mouldCAM Tooling Shop: Commanche hull plug for Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20; profile of, 145:78; direct-to-mold no-male-mould plug, 145:78
Mouligne, Jean-Pierre: CCP/Cray Valley, 50:11
mounting plates, 145:48
Moyer, Skip, author: “Have Training Program, Will Travel,” 69:184
MP 39 refrigerant: conversion to, 22:56, 26:8
MP 66 refrigerant: conversion to, 22:56, 26:8
MSDS. See material safety data sheets (MSDS)
M-shaped hull: Mangia Onda sportfisherman/Knight and Carver Yard, 80:12
M Ship Co.: M80 Stiletto hull design, 97:10; open-water testing (FLOWT) platform/Rapid Empirical Innovation (REI) program, 136:10;
MTU of North America: electronic engine management system, 14:34, 14:38; improved M94 Series 2000 engine/Yacht & Brokerage Show, 119:6
Mucklow, Glenn: on Challener Marine/Crystaliners/Don Mucklow, 105:4
Mudie, Colin (designer): aluminum-hulled junk design for Hong Kong-based Youth Organization, 76:10
Mueller, Ron: videotape production, 16:33
Muenzinger, Paul: on drivetrain shaft failures due to fatigue, 76:4
Muffett, Jessica: YachtWorld’s Boating Yellow Pages, 44:49
mufflers/silencers: boat-noise control/bypass switches, 43:75; Dapars, 15:70; fiberglass Super II Vernatone, 6:52; linear vs. in-line/engineroom layout, 37:26, 46:16; multiple exhaust stacks, 112:48; plastic Vetus, 46:5; Vetus lift-type, 49:16, 51:6. See also
engine exhaust systems, dry; engine exhaust systems, wet; engine exhausts
Mulder, Frank, designer: E4 motoryacht/Elling Yachts, 158:54
Mull, Gary: on designing for production, 2:60; on racing measurement rules, 60:00; Allan H. Vaitises/corrugated deck sample/Star Boat Fleet, 91:178
Mullen Advertising: marine advertising/marketing, 6:42
Multimarine Composites (UK): handicapped accessible power catamaran, 119:6
multimeters: Ancor Marine Prova CM-01, 50:73; brochure/testing for galvanic corrosion, 36:78; Fluke 23, 44:54; Fluke 867, 44:54
MultiStar. Tri-color anchor light fixture, 87:95
Multiple Chemical Sensitivities (MCS): chemical workplace allergies, 36:88, 38:6
Munoz, Javier: Internet/marine services, 41:58
Munson, William E. (Bill). See Munson Manufacturing/Munson, William E., Co.
Murden, Tori (solo transatlantic rower): 64:11, 161:56
Murman, Christopher: on combination of imperial and metric systems for Derek Kelsall’s speed formula, 133:8
Murphy, Finnbar P.: on engine accessibility, 108
Murphy, Matthew P. (Matt), author: “Gimme Shelter: A Bow-Roof Shed,” 35:15
Murray & Associates, yacht designers: SOLAS compliant motoryachts, 70:21
Murray Corporation: Clamp Key, 150:72; Constant Tension Turbo Seal Clamps, 150:72; Dual Bead Super Sealing Clamp, 150:72 Flexible Clamp Driver/Nut Runner, 150:72
Murray, John: on megayacht market, 12:50
Murray Products: teak and mappa-burl table/cabinet, 74:9
Murray, Tim: on waterborne interior finishes, 24:58
Muskat, Herbert: Marco method, 26:44, 32:28, 38:30
Muskat, Dr. Irving: Laminac 4116 room-temperature-curing polyester resin, 103:191
Mussel Mast R filter system: for wakeboard boats to trap invasive species, 158:8
Mustoe, Lorin: on sprayable lightweight core/Euromere’s barrier coat products vs. Spraycore barrier coat products, 113:4
Myco Trailers: custom tilt trailers, 135:58
Mylar patterns for transfer to material, 172:56
Mylar tape: for air-release ports/vacuum-bagging, 45:68; “flash breaker” tape, 73:79
Mylne, A., and Co.: survival of design/survey firm, 46:72
Mystic Powerboats: Dave Callan raceboats, 119:6; Aqua Mania G3, turbine-powered speedboat, 119:6
Mystic River Foundry: patternmaking/custom castings, 42:46
Mystic Shipyard: bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:18

NACA (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics), 126:64; studies for stepped hulls on flying boats, 85:76; XFOIL software program/X-1 Concept vessel/Harbor Wing Technologies, 133:96
Nacira Design (France): mini 650 class boat/all carbon Soitec, 112:10
Nada, Malo 46 Classic: as test boat for propulsion-efficiency experiment, 124:54, 150:50
Naiad Explorer: Canadian whale-watching boat, 61:10, 135:4
nails, plastic: applications/sources, 9:57; Raptor, 31:68, 32:52
Najid (Orust, Sweden), profile of, 82:58
NAMS. See National Association of Marine Surveyors (NAMS)
Nanni: marine engine niche market, 122:64
Naranjo, Ralph: on keel installation, 38:20
Nasman, Damon L.: on builder’s risk insurance, 12:4
Nastran FEA (finite element analysis) software, 78:26
Nasty-class fast patrol boat (PTF): 67:31
Natchez, David S., and Associates: environmental waterfront design, 31:10
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (now NASA): landing impact study of accelerations of seaplanes, 180:20

National Association of Passenger Vessel Owners (NAPVO): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9

National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES): engineering licensure/exam, 47:24; engineering licensure/testing/Ship Design Engineering, 56:53

National Electric Code: ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI), 94:84

National Energy Policy Act (NEPA): energy-efficient lighting, 36:74


National Insurance Crime Bureau: 71:27


National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration and National Data Buoy Center (NDBC), 61:82

National Paint Company: Zolatone, 21:26

National Renewable Energy Laboratory: photoelectrochromic windows, 57:88


National Safety Council (NSC): worker-safety training programs, 13:54

National Safety Transportation Board (NTSB), 114:94

National Sailing Hall of Fame (NSHOF): inductees, 158:8; Steve Colgate/offshore sailing school, 158:8

Native Americans. See Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation

Naugatuck Chemical: early polyester resin supplier, 60:116

Nauset Marine: yard boats, 42:34

Nautec Corporation: Bertram Yacht, 39:70

Nautor’s Swann (Finland): pigmented resins/SPRINT reinforcements, 79:114; start up of Baltic Yachts, 85:46; Swan sailboats, 84:52
Nautical Outfitters: CREWS stainless steel raw-water strainer, 39:98
Nautical Ventures, Inc.: Reverso oil-change pump/system, 40:66
Nautilus: hull design/fairing/lofting software, 7:18, 7:25, 9:5, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32
Navada Industries: Environmental Spray Gun Cleaner, 13:70
naval architect. See designer/naval architect/engineer, profession/responsibility
Naval DC: Czeer MK1 solar-powered launch, 161:48; solar-electric propulsion units for freight and passenger catamarans, 161:48
Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division. See Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center
Navatek Ltd: ARE S motion control system, 143:6
NavCad: propulsion-design software, 17:58, 26:54, 46:62, 87:53
navigation instruments/systems: access, 48:66; captive nuts/Southco, 41:62; integrated/Dataline, 6:52; lightning protection/impulse suppressors, 43:64; Tiny Coach, 103:14. See also instruments/instrument panel; navigation stations
navigation lights: and compliance with American Boat & Yacht Council (ABYC), 115:74; Dr. LED replacement for common marine halogen lights, 115:74; and Immana Laboratory independent test facility, 115:74; Lopolight LEDs, 115:74; Mantaqua (France) replacement LED bulbs, 99:20
Navilene Industries: ship interior designer/2D and 3D CNC machines, 158:8
Navtec: sling-wound PBO stays, 154:48
Navtech Inc.: design firm/computerized lofting/welded aluminum construction, 59:71
Navtech US Surveyors Association (USSA), 162:6, 163:132. See also surveyors/surveying, profession/judgement
emission spectrometer, 168:44; Pedrick
65 Classic yawl spars, 168:44
New England Institute of Technology:
Volvo engine training center, 57:15
New England Thermoplastics: dust/mist
mask, 3:60
Newcastle Marine: John Traina/profile,
130:28
Newfoundland: model basin/Institute for
Marine Dynamics, 56:26, 56:38;
performance evaluation/Marineering
Inc., 56:26, 56:38
Newick, Richard C. (Dick), author: “Yes,
We Have No P.E.,” 71:136
Newick, Richard C. (Dick): Cheers/Atlantic
proa/OSTAR race, 122:40; dagger foils
in floats, 63:86; experimental
trimaran/crab-claw rig, 57:15; on
hardware bonding, 15:21; induction to
North American Designers Hall of Fame,
113:10; obit, 146:10; Ocean Surer, 40’
solo racer, 122:40; Trine, trimaran,
122:40; VAL 3/trimarans, 122:40; virtual
circumnavigation attempt, 54:18
Newman, Jarvis, Company: Aluminewman
(customized aluminum-fiberglass
lobsterboat), 17:19; Newman 46
fiberglass hulls, 97:82; 116:60
Newmar: Seaproof waterproof electrical
panels/circuit breakers, 45:105
New Meadows Marina: shrink-wrapping
(storage), 18:28
New Pig Corp.: leak/spill containment
products, 21:60
Newport Adhesives: 1101 pre-preg resin
system, 39:30
Newport News Shipbuilding:
R&D/advanced composites, 58:36
Newport Shipyard: foam-planking/Core-
Cell, 35:58
newsletters: boatyard
information/environmental issues, 31:16,
35:25
Newton, John and Whit: American Marine
Ltd./builder profile, 19:28
New Wave Systems: CAD systems, 7:18,
8:35; Nautilus design software, 7:18,
7:25, 9:5, 17:58, 24:26, 24:32
New York Police Department: Dauntless
35 patrol/rescue boat, 83:14
New York (state): boat-noise
control/Motorless Otsego, 43:75
New Zealand: apprenticeship system,
20:18, 20:25, 54:52; boatbuilders/new
construction in, 54:43, 54:44, 55:5,
55:58, 55:61, 71:70; High-Performance
Yacht Design Conference, 98:12;
jetsprint boats, 57:15; market for
sportfishermen/power cats, 47:5. See
also Awesome Yachts; Cookson Boats;
Downs-Honey, Richard; High Modulus;
Matrix Masts; Southern Spars; Tristram
Boats
New Zealand Yachts Ltd.: 68:11
Next Technologies: inflatable wing sail with
retractable mast and electric fans,
170:10
Nexus Marine Corporation: builder
profile/marketing/production methods,
23:37, 23:41; 21’ planing dory, 23:37,
23:41; 23’ Chinook sportfisherman,
23:37
nF2 (Neither Fish Nor Fowl), hydrofoil-
equipped trimaran, 75:14
Nguyen, Loc: Carderock composites R&D,
48:35
Nice, Susan: on interior design, 6:39
niche markets. See markets, niche
Nichols, Archie: on
integrating/implementing CAD/CAM, 38:38
Nichols Advanced Marine: model testing/performance analysis, 58:13
Nichols Brothers Boat Builders: CAD/CAM applications, 8:35, 38:38; 3-D CAD ZOLT system, 38:38
Nicholson Saw: Quik-Cut, 14:57
Nickum and Spaulding: design for mold, 62:26
Nicolon: Geolon 1250X/Geolon 600 polypropylene filter cloth, 9:50
Nicolon, Ian: Surveying Small Craft/review, 34:52
Nicolon, Ian: on regulations worries for boatbuilders, 106:4
Nicro Marine: Moonlight hatch, 30:60
Nieff, Mitch: profile/Sparkman & Stephens, 59:44
Nigel Calder’s Cruising Handbook: checklist chapter, excerpted from, 73:102
Nilfisk of America Inc.: VT-60A wet/dry shop vacuum, 25:59
Nimac America: inflatable sportboat, 1:20
Nippon Challenge: 61:52; race with Young America, 65:66
Nitto Kohki U.S.A., Inc.: hydraulic hole punch, 2:70; Super Hand 100 A tool, 10:52; Super Saw air-driven hacksaw, 25:59
Nixon, Dr. John: on flexi-resin use, 67:5
N-methyl-pyrrolidone (NMP): in resin cleaner/acetone replacement, 33:20; in water-based strippers, 33:69
NMMA. See National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA)
NMMA Publications: warning labels/decals, 21:12
NOAA. See National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
Noise Cancellation Technologies (NCT): ProActive 1000 anti-noise headsets, 36:78
noise pollution: boat-noise standards/legislation/compliance, 43:75, 63:10


Noll, Rob: on boatyard customer service, 3:5

Nomex honeycomb. See aramid honeycomb; honeycomb cores non-compete agreements, 143:80, 145:4 non-destructive inspection (NDI). See surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive non-destructive technologies for inspecting carbon parts, 124:26 non-destructive testing (NDT): on G-10 laminates, 164:40; training and certification, 150:60. See surveying techniques/tools/equipment, non-destructive

nonskid covers: for workplace/walkways, 45:105

nonskid deck coatings/coverings: design/safety considerations, 42:88, 69:92; Ensolite foam decking, 91:172; Epifanes coating, 1:68; gelcoat/thickened/candy-stripe-rolled, 45:80; Gibco silicone covering/scarfed-seam repairs (waterlogged flotation foam), 37:48; linear polyurethane (LP) paint, 19:12; Sea Shocks polymeric decking, 91:172; SoftSand rubber particles, 171:10; TBS polyurethane deck covering, 8:54

Norcold: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35, 18:4

Norden, Greg: on ethanol and fiberglass tanks, 109:6


Nordic Boat Standard: for pleasure boats under 49’, 81:128

Nordlund-Silvia Boat Company: 87:46
Norsafe AS: Marathon 900 RIB/Mercury OptiMa diesel outboards, 166:64; Norwegian builder, patrol/rescue boat, 61:10
Nord West Yachts (Orust, Sweden): profile of, 117:66
Norscot: lip-type shaft seal, 29:14, 29:21
Norseman Marine: re-rigging project, 38:51
Norson Design Works: computational fluid dynamics (CFD) collaboration/automotive and aerodynamics for marine industry, 177:82; customizable LOA RIBs and Ophardt Maratim’s robotic welding system, 177:22
North American Boat Designers Hall of Fame: Dick Newick, 113:10; Jack Hargrave, 113:10
North American Land Sailing Association: land-yacht speed-sailing/world records, 60:11
North Atlantic Industries: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19
Northern California Marine Association (NCMA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
Northern Fiberglass Sales: vacuum bag, 1:58; vacuum-bag film, 30:25
Northern Lights Hybrid: HybrID propulsion system, 138:6; Northern Marine: profile/Defiant 64 and Long-Range Cruisers, 57:123; 75’ Starship Millennium, 57:123; Weskor structural core, 54:5
*Northern Spy*, vintage Huckins Corinthian motoryacht/pod drive installation, 129:54
Northfield Precision Instrument Corporation: precision chuck, 5:58
North Pole: hybrid iceboat /sailboat/Sebastien Roubinet, 174:6
Northport (MirroCraft): Ultra Pro AL aluminum-fiberglass fishing boats, 17:31
North Safety Equipment: respirators, 3:19
Northstar Software: Ship hull 2000, 17:58
North Thin Ply Technology: Automatic Tape Laying (ATL) process/thin ply pre-pregs unidirectional tapes, 169:6; and Fibre Mechanics, 169:6. *See also* Fibre Mechanics
Northwest Bay Ships (Tasmania, Australia): trimaran ferry hull, 95:6
Northwest Plasma Cutting: custom NC cutting/metal-construction boat kits, 42:74, 63:145
Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding: hybrid solar electric pumpout vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68; vocational training programs, 22:4; *Sliver 30-
square-meter-class sloop/Robert H. Perry, 137:44; Buzzards Bay 14 sloop, 137:44; San Pedro 25, 137:44
Northwind Marine: EXTREME aluminum RIBs, 55:16; SAFE Boat, 52:12
Norton Design Works: customizable LOA Rib and Ophardt Maratim’s robotic welding system, 177:22
Norwegian classification society. See Det Norske Veritas
Nova Electric: 5060-120 inverter, 23:54
Novak, Derek: equivalency testing, 158:54; testing of single-skin and sandwich panels, 158:54
Nova Kool: HFC-134a-compatible marine refrigeration, 16:35
Novanex. See moisture meters
Nova Scotia Boatbuilders Association (NSBA): Cape Horn 65 steel trawler yacht, 77:10; and New Zealand Boating Industry Training Organization (BITO), 100:24; marine trades training programs, 67:13; recreational boat market, 77:10; rise in sales of commercial fishboats, 171:60
Novis Marine, 115:100. See also C & C Yachts.
Noyes, Daniel: Design Challenge, 122:24
NQEA Engineers and Shipbuilders: 63:106
NRD, Inc.: static-dissipating air guns, 13:18
Nuclejet (NRD): anti-static blow gun, 48:86
numerically controlled (NC) lofting/cutting. See CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting); kits, boat (NC lofting/cutting); in-house CNC router for machining lead components, 156:70; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting, numerically controlled cutting) applications
NuTeak, PVC composite deck material, 125:20. See also Flexiteek.

Nu-Tec Northwest, Inc.: Nu-Tec strippers, 14:57

Nutt, David: DuraKore strip planking, 15:34; dust control, 28:38; hardware potting, 15:21

Nuvolari/Lenard Naval Design: 72’ composite motoryacht, 59:57; Mostro, 62:12; Perini Navi ketch, 63:10

Nye, Tim: on composites
design/comparison of hull thickness calculation/ABS rules, 106:4

NyloK Fastener Corp.: self-locking patch/engine mount, 35:58

nylon, high-density, oil-impregnated:
Ertalon LFX, 29:14

Nyman Marine Corp.: WaterLift boat hoists, 23:50

Oakwood Veneer Co.: engineered veneer/Macassar ebony,m 163:14;
specialty wood veneers, 153:8

Object 2 Skiffworks: Canaan C-Class catamaran, 133:70


Occidental Chemical Corporation: Hazorb spill-cleanup products, 4:58

occupational health. See worker safety/occupational health

Occupational Safety and Health Administration. See OSHA

ocean: acidic, 165:72, 166:10

Ocean Alexander-style motoryacht: 64:96

Ocean Connect, Inc.: On-board’s information services, 15:70

Oceanfast Motor Yachts: aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19

Ocean Kayak: boat-recycling program/polyethylene kayaks, 15:4

Ocean Marine Specialties: claim investigation of boat accidents, fire, and theft, 71:27

Oceanmax: prop speed/fouling minimizer-coating/Oceanmax, 180:8

Ocean Tech Marine: 34’ sportfisherman/DuraKore strip planking, 2:12, 15:34

Ocean Technical Services Inc. (OTECH): CeRam-Kote applicator, 54:18;
SCRIMP/Mark V Motor Surfboats (Coast Guard), 37:3

Ocean Volt: generic calculator of speed and range in flat water, 164:58; serial hybrid design for cruising catamaran, 164:58; Voyage 480/electric-propulsion system, 180:32

Ocean Yachts: Dean Maggio, founder, 169:6; designing for production, 2:60;
interior design, 6:34; fast tender for Meteor/America’s Cup Yacht, 169:6;
sportfishermen/Dave Martin, designer, 103:160

Oehrli, Richard: profile, 54:18; on Navy river patrol boats, 61:5, 84:18; on professional engineer (P.E.) licensure, 72:5; powerboat design 4-ways configuration, 84:18

OEM suppliers: mergers, 1:5

offsets, table of: pantograph/offsets machine/N.G. Herreshoff, 54:82; paper and slide rule/Bill Trip, 105:56

Offshore Marine Service Association (OMSA): address, 4:20;
efforts/membership, 4:9

offshore cruising/racing sailboats. See sailboats, offshore cruising/racing
offshore race: Venture Offshore Cup/England to Monte Carlo/runs again, 147:10

offshore racing/performance powerboats. See powerboats, high-performance offshore/raceboats

offshore racing/performance sailboats. See sailboats, offshore racing/performance

offshore service vessels: certification for (UK), 166:48; crew transfer vessels (CTVs) for servicing wind farms, 166:48; and Louisiana boatbuilding industry, 173:6; ship length vs. wave height/effect of LD ratio on resistance, 166:48; and Tier 3 and 4 diesel regulations, 176:50. See also EPA


offshore sportfishing yachts. See powerboats, offshore sportfishing yachts

Offshore Systems: refrigerant recovery, 26:8


oil analysis reports: need for executive summary in, 157:128

oil, crude: resin percentage per barrel, 65:11

oil, in bilge: pumps/skimming techniques, 31:59

oilcanning/deflection: racing shells/kayaks, 41:28; waterlogged cored composites, 31:34, 31:39

oil-change pump/system: Reverso, 40:66

oil changes. See engine oil

oil filters. See engine oil

oil purifier: portable, 3:60

oil recovery: Kvichak Marine, 96:52

Oldag, Claus-P: on engine accessibility, 109:6; stern tube repair, 130:38

Oldag, Claus, author: “Tales From Trinidad,” 13038

Oldenburg, Bo: designer/curved-stepped hull, 54:18


Old Town Canoe Company: Crosslink 3 system/tooling, 10:34, 11:20; Discovery canoe, 4:34, 4:40; product line/canoe market, 4:34; roto-molding technology, 4:34, 4:40, 10:34; Royalex construction, 11:20; videos/marketing, 16:33


Olsen, Henry: on surveyor pricing, 71:5

Olson, Stephen (Steve): on holding tank design/installation, 52:4; on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4; on marine wiring/soldered terminal connections, 11:5; obit, 171:10


Olympics: racing events, 41:58; racing shell/kayak design/engineering, 41:28, 41:30

OMC. See Outboard Marine Corp.


Omega Chemical: SprayCore sprayable syntactic foam, 7:50, 7:62

Omni: stepped 22’ Tridyne, 5:52

Omni Research Corporation: Omni-Gel hull cleaner, 10:52

Omomhundro Corp.: carbon-fiber spars/lightning protection system, 43:64

Onan Corporation: generators/carbon monoxide warnings, 45:32; generators/exhaust nipples, 45:5

Oneida Air Systems: dust and fume extraction system, 87:10

O’Neill, Mike: on thermoplastic construction, 11:20

one hundred knot yacht, 101:82, 104:4, 105:4

one-off construction. See custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; tooling, for custom/one-off boats

Ongaro Marine: throttle arms and knobs, 44:54

Onset Bay Marina: wastewater collection system, 6:8

Onslow Bay Boatworks: affiliation with Cape Fear Community College vocational training program, 180:48; fiberglass center console boats, 180:48

Ontario: Hy-Lite Power Boats/welded aluminum offshore powerboats, 51:11; MetalCraft Marine/Bullnose high-speed landing craft, 57:15

open-class singlehanded offshore raceboats: Class 40 shorthanded racers, 153:20; Maine Yacht Center/setup and outfitting services for, 153:20

Open 40s (Groupe Finot design): ocean racing vessel Syllogic, 70:38

Open 50s (Groupe Finot design): ocean racing vessel, 64:64; 65:24, 76:60, 155:58

Open 60s (Groupe Finot design): ocean racing vessels, 64:64, 155:58; Karver Rigging K-Evolution furler systems and blocks, 95:6; work on at Maine Yacht Center, 155:58

open-molding. See laminating techniques, open-molding

Open 60s: 64:64

Ophardt Maritim: aluminum boats/lightweight construction, 177:22; Cargonaut e-bike, 177:22; Norton Designs customizable LOA RIBs, 177:22; Ophardt Hygiene hand sanitizer dispensers, 177:22; resources for design and software, welding robots and tables, 177:22; robotic and standardized welders, 177:22. See also Norton Design Works

Optimist Prams: promote for increase in boat ownership and recreation, 176:76

Ording Blockmakers: wood shell blocks, 145:24

Oregon: commercial/yacht markets, 40:24

Oregon Iron Works: welded steel tourist sub, 55:16

Organoil Pty Ltd.: timber preservatives and finishes, 96:6
original speed: powerboats going faster than hull speed/Donald L. Blount interview, 128:18
Orust, Sweden: profile of Hallberg-Rassy Yard, Najid and Mala boatyards, 82:58; Nord West Yachts, 117:66
27:54, 159:22; eFit iPad/Fleming Yachts, 159:22; European Union guidance for, 159:22; importance of a schematic for electrician’s perspective, 160:4; for international market, 29:4; as PDFs, 159:22; maintenance alerts, 159:22; outsourcing, 159:22; repurpose of construction drawings for graphic illustrations, 159:22; web-based vessel management platforms, 159:22
owners’ representatives: and builders’ contracts/customer relations, 12:72, 37:60, 40:24, 40:40
Oyster Marine: buy-out of, 175:16; Oyster 825 Polina Star III keel disconnection, 175:16
Ozite: Compoitex (print blocker), 7:50, 7:62
ozone depletion: CFCs/halocarbons and, 2:31; non-attainment provisions/NAAQS, 34:40. See also Environmental Protection Agency, regulations/guidelines/compliance; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
ozone generators: 72:73

Pacemaker: Pacemaker 40/Dave Martin design, 103:160; rudder installation, 29:72
Pacific Laminates: early FRP, 60:116, 60:120
Pacific Mariner: acquisition of by Westport Shipyard, 121:62; re-tool of production fiberglass motoryachts, 121:62
Pacific Northwest. See Oregon; Washington state/Puget Sound

Pacific Seacraft Corporation/Singmarine Industries: boat transport, 63:54; profile/handling growth, 10:20; profile/systems audit, 59:21, 61:5; Robert H. Perry design/cruising boat Catari build, 150:10 start-up and sale of, 91:96; Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8
Pacific 22 Series: composite rendition/Chris-Craft Cutlass, 98:12; design by Ralph and Wayne Mooer, 98:12
Pacific Yachting Pacific Challenge: first boat to complete challenge/Aspen C100 proa, 156:12; timed event for production powerboats, 156:12
Packard Inc.: runabout replicas, 18:20
Padden Creek Marine: blister repairs/Turbo Shear, 27:70; blister repairs/vacuum-drying, 16:42; bottom prep/wastewater runoff, 31:10, 31:16; diversification/shower-tub units, 37:16; gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
PAG (polyalkylene glycol) oil: refrigerator-compressor lubricant, 16:35
PainDrawing: impact and slamming exposure/pain app downloading, 147:10
Paine, Art: Novakeel design, 23:24
Paine, C.W. (Chuck): designer/Reindeer V, 57:110; flush-deck double-ender sailboat/Morris Yachts collaboration, 92:30, 116:60; on Palmer Johnson/manual vs. computer yacht design, 53:28; on rig weight/aluminum vs. carbon fiber, 47:44
paint: antifouling paints/coatings/red-lead primer, 175:78; Fighting Lady yellow, 139:128, 170:20; heated storage locker,
panels. See composite panels; stone panels; thermoplastic polymer panels
Panorama Inc.: marine leak detector, 2:70
Pantawee Marine: Hans Christian model line/Jack Hall, 128:62
Paper Thermometer Company: paper thermometers, 8:54
Parabeam: mold lamination
schedule/vinylester resin, 143:10; ready to paint boatbuilding material, 72:10,
125:54; as solar collectors, 125:54; 3D fabric reinforcements, 79:114; use in heat-controlled tooling, 143:10
Paragon (trimaran): 62:46
carbon fiber furniture, 173:18;
construction of hybrid wing sail, 173:18;
custom-designed daggerboards for catamaran, 173:18; Gunboat production catamaran refits, 173:18; and Oracle Team LISA, 173:18;
Paris, Jay E., Jr.: design of Lone Star (cruiser) galley, 73:102; fourth edition of Principles of Yacht Design, 149:04;
“Fractional Update,” 171:46; G-37 keel centerboard yawl/sail plan/fractional rig, 171:46; Petrel (P-32) design/fractional rig, 171:46; profile of, 88:62; Aeromarine 50 racer cruiser, 88:62; stepping Petrel’s mast/Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 173:4
Parise, Tom: on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44
Park Industries: Posi-Turner, 10:52
Parker, Dan: on auxiliary diesel installation for a planing hull, 140:4. See also Monaro planing hull model;
propulsion/drive systems; engines, marine, fuel efficiency.
Parker, David: co-founder/Hatteras Yacht Company /obit, 154:12
Parker, Grahame, designer: low-wash cat ferry, 63:162
Parker, Joe, author: “Kids in Boats Become the Adults Who Buy Them,” 118:80;
Parker, Joseph (Joe): building parts with epoxy and lab testing finished laminates, 95:16; on G32 catamaran/polyester gelcoat combined with epoxy laminate, 42:52, 44:5; on high-performance resins, 42:59
Parker, Linwood: Parker Marine, 17:34
Parker Hannifin Corp.: 221FR marine fuel hose, 33:75
Parker Marine: plant/shop layout, 17:34; vocational training, 20:18
Parker, Reuel: response on capsize and full knockdown definitions, 140:4; Dive Tender 14 skiff with open outboard transom, 172:52; Sarah/Exhuma 62 schooner, 139:54; ultralight displacement multi-chine hullform design/Australia 47, 139:54
Parkyn, Nick: on Applying Savitsky and application to planing surfaces with a narrow beam and long wetted length, 147:6, 149:04
Parsons, Bruce: on dimpled bottoms, 59:5 parts. See computer software, lofting/parts generation; inventory/parts; small parts

Pascoe, David: on plywood structure/longevity, 42:5; on surveying electrical systems, 67:5

Pascoe, D.H., & Co. See Pascoe, David passagemaker style production boats, 81:58; Passagemaker Lite 80/46/56, 81:58

passenger vessels: amphibious vehicle/ DUKW, 56:10, 57:13; Blount-Barker Shipbuilding/passenger-only ferry Freedom, 81:10;

construction/transition to yachts, 40:24; converted steam trawler, 52:12; fire protection/aluminum hulls, 53:31; large uninspected/U.S. Coast Guard regulations, 59:9; nonprofit vs. commercial, 52:12; overland transport, 36:33; regulations/certification/testing, 36:22, 36:32, 37:4, 37:34, 39:4, 53:31, 59:9, 59:44; tourist submarine, 55:16. See also catamarans, power; charter boats; excursion boat market; ferries; Subchapter T boats


patches/patching techniques/materials: for FRP/composite hulls, 36:34, 39:19, 39:27, 42:5, 50:18; secondary bonding, 36:34, 50:18, 69:5; X-patches, 36:34, 37:71. See also laminates, marine, repair techniques; repair techniques

Patco Electronics, Inc.: InteliMate battery charger monitor, 28:60


Patrick, Jeff: on ferro-resonant battery chargers, 29:4

Patrix, Ronan: Design Challenge/Swift 26 trimaran, 135:36

patternmaking: for foundrywork/custom castings, 42:46, 42:48

Patterson, Simon: Design Challenge, 129:18

PATTI (pneumatic adhesion tensile test instrument) meter: adhesion between finish coating and epoxy laminate, 49:59, 100:80; gelcoat adhesion to an epoxy substrate, 87:62; PosiTest adhesion tester, 100:80

Patton, Jonathan, co-author (with Eric Goetz): “Medic!” 72:

Paul Elvstrom Explains the Yacht Racing Rules, author Paul Elvstrom, 166:14


Paul Gardner Company. See Gardner, Paul, Company

Paulhus, Mark D.: on licensure, 49:4

Pauli and Griffin: PRAM 21 plastic-media blasting equipment, 7:8, 7:12

Paulin, Ivan: on hooded 3M respirator, 1:68

Pauls, Marc: on displacement hulls/wavemaking reduction, 28:6

Pavia, John: on battery technology for boats and cheaper lithium cells, 122:6; on connecting lithium cells, 124:6

Payne, Joseph: on overcurrent protection, 38:4; on lighting efficiency and comparisons, 89:4

payroll/wages: bar code system (labor reporting), 33:36; in market downturn, 9:13; piecework basis, 41:72; for quality employees/incentives, 32:64, 41:72,
146:18; for small businesses, 1:38, 57:74; software, 18:54, 57:74, 57:80; trends (reader questionnaire analysis), 5:32
PC Cox. See Cox North America
PCM Marine Power: warranty engine repairs, 22:55
Peale, Barry, author: “Serve Yourself by Serving the Customer,” 31:80
Pearson, Everett: builder profile/diversification, 33:36, 33:40, 74:9, 147:38; first small boats, 172:12; J/24 boat Ragtime, 98:28; obit, 172:12; on SCRIMP, 31:42
Pearson Marine Group: North Rip2/center console, 129:8
Pearson Precision Tooling: machining/AAB robots, 112:10
Pedrazzini: traditional mahogany runabouts, 155:10
Pedrick, David, author: “Fourth Generation 44,” 121:88
Pedrick, David (designer): profile of, 86:44
Peel Away Marine Safety Strip: water-based stripper, 18:54, 31:10, 33:75
Pelagic Boats: walkthrough sportfisherman, 87:16
Pelletier, Marice: on the best marketing tool you have/Kazulin Boats, 80:4
Penn State Industries: Portable Panel Saw System, 19:59
pens. See markers
Penske Composites: composite sheet material/deck core replacement, 52:40
Pequot River Shipworks: shipbuilder/fast ferries, 57:15, 62:87
Perception/Aquaterra: polyethylene kayak recycling program, 15:4; roto-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33
Pereira, Al: vacuum-bagging/Hood Enterprises, 30:18
Pereli, Dick, author: “Controlling Emissions in a Small Shop,” 73:26
Performance by Design: Hydrodynamics for High-Speed Vessels, by Donald L.
Performance Cruising: cruising catamarans, 30:48
Performance Metals: navalloy anodes/Intelligent Anode System, 136:10, 181:14
performance testing: Carderock Division of the Naval Surface Warfare Center, 52:42, 52:53. See also model testing
Perini Navi (Italy): custom-built captive reel winch, 108:62; ketch, 63:10; custom sailing yacht Tamsen, 111:12
periscope, illuminating: AvScope, 24:62
Perkins Sabre marine engines, 122:64
Perkins Trucking: superload deliveries, 36:33
Perko: Extended Range running lights, 36:78
Perma-Foil International, Inc.: copper/nickel bottom sheathing, 7:42, 7:48
Perry, Robert, author: “Container Cruiser,” 108:28
Perry, Roger E.: on honoring those who build and repair boats, 83:4
Perryman, Eric W.: on designing for an electrical emergency, 64:5
Pershing Yachts (Italy): Pershing 115 yacht/waterjet propulsion system, 91:20 personal protective gear: catalogs, 20:8; importance of, 60:5, 66:5; review/sources, 3:19. See also barrier cream; clothing/work clothes; gloves; goggles, safety; hearing protection; respirators; safety glasses
personal watercraft (PWCs): boat noise/legal limits/ordinances, 43:75, 44:49, 59:10; Cuyuna engine, 5:26; safety conditions/legislation, 32:48, 46:10; snowmobiles as, 54:18; tank-testing, 56:26; Trampofoil, 54:18. See also jet boats/jet skis
Persson, Jon: on marketing/market base, 2:4
Pesznecker, Dan: Mid-Jet
Manufacturing/commercial boats to
yachts, 40:36
Peters, Michael, author: “The Large Green
Yacht, Part 2,” 117:26; “Peters on (Fast)
Powerboats,” 126:38; “Peters on (Fast)
Powerboats, Part 2,” 127:56
Peters, Michael: high-speed single step
hull, 85:76; motoryacht designer/on New
Zealand one-off builders, 55:58; 66:3,
66:52; new Bertram 35 sportfisherman,
171:18; resin-infused super yacht
tenders/Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20;
Stepped-vee Ventilated Tunnel (SVVT)
hull for Barker Boat Works, 169:116;
Sterling 38 center console/stepped hull,
79:10
Peterson Builders, Inc.: liquidation of,
53:28; profile/commercial market, 26:51;
steel ferries, 1:20, 26:51
Peterson, Douglas (designer): and Baltic
Yachts, 85:46; cast lead keel for Coug
l/Mars Metal Co., 156:70; DP production
boat, 85:46; obit, 170:10
Petrick, Mark E.: on Lake George, NY
excursion boat (Ethan Allen) loss and
U.S. Coast Guard jurisdiction, 101:4
Pettegrow, Malcolm (Mac): on catalytic
heaters/post-curing, 8:54; 36‘ cruiser,
1:20; on Extender putty delivery/fairing
system, 27:70; on T-boat market, 36:22;
on tooling/DuraKore construction, 15:34;
on Wayne Canning laminates, 45:76
Pettegrow, Malcolm L., Inc.: profile/Boomer
sportfisherman, 57:110
Petit Paint Company: ACP-50 copper-
based ablative bottom paint, 16:52;
ECO ablative antifouling bottom paints,
146:10; Glass Flake epoxy, 23:54; Ultra-
V-Gold urethane varnish, 11:52
Pfund, Bruce: on ABCs of OCP, 176:4; on
black discoloration of foam core, 34:5;
on carbon fiber laminates, 63:5; on
China Sail factory/nip roller safety,
146:4; on contour-cut vs. sheet
foam/cored bottoms, 55:5; on cored
panel penetrations, 99:44; on DCPD
laminate repairs, 55:5; on Dynel, 11:5;
on engineered putties, 42:5; on galvanic
blistering, 57:32; on
impregnators/retarding gelation of
polyester resins, 7:5; on Infusion Gone
Wrong, Made Right and simpler re-
infusion process using I-beam gallows,
162:6; on keel attachment/fasteners,
40:4; on moisture meters, 16:50;
nondestructive testing workshop,
47:57; on proper ways to block a boat,
144:4; on PVC foams in elevated-cure
applications, 81:6; on repairing
damaged laminates, 43:54; response of
Yard Smarts, 176:4; on Saved by the
Wood of Life/toxic dust, 168:4; on
secondary bondline
preparation/adhesives, 42:5; Smart
Hammer, 47:57; on spraying high-solids
epoxies, 43:5
Pfund, Bruce, author: “About High-Grade
Acetone and Super-Clean Rags,” 43:62;
"Absolutely Right," 62:62; "Acoustic
Signatures," 46:50; "Advice on Shrink-
Wrapping Gelcoated Composites,”
18:33; "The Aging of the Builders of the
Fleet," 48:104; "Aircraft and Aerospace
Technology in the Boatshop," 57:88;
"Analyzing Fiber Alignment," 114:52;
"Analyzing FRP Construction Problems,”
29:8; "And the boat is ugly, too,”
175:128; "Another Way to Skin the
Cat(alyst)," 30:57; "Are You a
Boatbuilder or a Crook?," 69:154;

Phase Two Design: computerized lofting service, 7:18

phenolic resins. See resins, phenolic phenolic varnish. See varnish, phenolic
Philbrook’s Boatyard: *Akiko* refit/McMullen & Wing Yard, 167:40; history of, 165:56; refit projects, 165:56, 167:40; Sovereign Yacht/Jack Sarin design/refit, 167:40; William Garden patrol design/custom motoryacht *Chinook Post*/aluminum hull, 80:12

Phillips Fibers Corporation: Alpha marine carpet, 6:52

phlebitis: cautions/treatment, 41:55

Phoenix fiberglass: recycled fiberglass, 37:66

photo-curing resins: additive for, 19:4; air-inhibited/secondary bonding, 19:8, 21:4; costs/applications/advantages, 18:8, 26:34; curing/post-curing techniques, 18:17; development/introduction of, 19:4, 26:34; with honeycomb core, 21:4; pre-preg (UV-PPG) applications, 18:8, 21:4, 24:18, 48:35, 50:5; for repairs, 18:8; for resin-infusion molding applications (PLP), 32:28; sources/Sunrez, 18:8, 18:17, 19:8; vacuum-bagging (UV-VARTM) applications/technology/testing, 18:8, 48:35, 50:5. See also Livesay, Mark (Sunrez Corp.)

photography: for


Pickering, Gardner: on Marinedeck cork decking, 128:6


piezo-electric devices:
sensors/actuators/“smart” composites, 46:45; vibration measurement, 74:85, 163:93


Pike, Dag, Associates: consulting services, 60:11, 65:11

pilot boats: C. Raymond Hunt and Gladding Hearn pilot boats, 150:34, 151:52; *Leopard*/cold-molded Pilot Schooner 60/cold-molded Pilot Schooner 60/elliptical hull, 139:54; Los Angeles pilot boats/Willard Marine, 150:34

Puget Sound pilot boats, 67:90; San Francisco Bar Pilots, 70:21; Spanish pilot boat with extruded monomer closed-cell foam collar, 78:86; waterjet drive *Swift*/Kvichak Marine, 96:52

PILOT (Product & Information LOcator Tools): database for locating parts/components, 49:96, 60:136

pilothouse: powerboat design/windows, 114:30, 115:88; sailboat design/windows/*Reindeer V*, 57:110; retracting pilothouse on towboat/Tim Graul design, 110:68. See also windows; wheelhouse

pine, Southern: custom industrial plywood, 23:54

pine, sugar. See sugar pine

Pingsha Yacht Building District (China), 128:38

Pinheiro, Carlton: curator/Herreshoff Marine Museum, 54:82
PipeMaster, pipe and tubing profiler tool: 69:13
Pipe Painter curved roller tool, 83:14
piping, engine: resilient hangers/expansion joints, 34:22, 34:27. See also engine exhausts
piping, plumbing: holding tank pumpout, 50:69; physics/calculating size, 24:4; 3-D CAD model, 40:50
Pippin, Scottie: NBA All-Star and Burger Boat Company, 72:10
Piranha Propellers: plastic replacement propeller, 12:60
Pirelli Pzero highspeed runabout, 122:12
Pittsburgh Paint and Glass (PPG): early resin formulations, 38:30; paint system/aluminum boats, 21:26, 37:36, 37:42; paint system/DFX-7 catalyst for, 37:42
Plancick, Gordon: on CAD/CAM systems, 8:35; on NC lofting/cutting, 7:18
Placid Boatworks: profile, 97:60; lightweight canoes, 97:60, 99:4
plane, edge: Stanley #95, 16:52
planer, face: Turbo Shear, 27:70, 31:10
planer, gelcoat. See gelcoat peelers/planers/shavers
planers, portable: review/sources, 12:60; Ryobi AP-10, 12:60; Williams & Hussey, 12:60
planing catamarans: planing vs. displacement, 72:84; symmetric- and asymmetric-hull powercats, 72:84;
Plant, Mike: Coyote capsize, 23:24
plant/facilities. See production boatbuilding, plant/facilities
PlasDECK, peel-and-stick PVC deck material, 125:20; vs. Flexiteek, 126:6
plaster master: in tooling, 61:102
plastic, linear: polyethylene boat recycling program (plastic kayaks), 15:4, 54:112

Professional BoatBuilder INDEX • 245
plastic, polyethylene. See polyethylene plastic
plastic cleaner: Plexus, 55:99
plastic components: bio-filled
   plastics/greener/stronger, 181:46;
   custom-engineered/thermoformed,
   35:58; experimenting/thermoplastic
   resin, 181:44; thermoplastic
   panels/extrusion system, 181:44
plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tooling, 60:96, 60:103
plastic fastenings: applications/sources,
   9:57; plastic nails, 9:57, 31:68, 32:52
plastic filler: alumina trihydrate (ATH),
   25:59
   See also film, engineering, textured
   high-temperature; masking film; shrink-
   wrapping; vacuum bags/film
plastic masters, use of in tooling: 61:111
plastic-media blasting:
   applications/equipment/techniques, 7:8;
   reclaimer, 12:60
plastic resin: Wedlwood adhesive, 51:36
plastics: catalog of, 25:59. See also
   specific types
plastics, bonding: manual, 26:56; to
   metal/adhesives, 41:44; structural
   adhesives for, 41:44
plastics, welding: non-molded
   thermoplastic construction, 10:40
plastic tenting. See polyethylene plastic;
   tents
PlastiCraft polyester fiberglass boats,
   103:186
Plastimo (France): double-reading
   compass, 149:68
plastic waste: Plastic Whale boat/fishing for
   plastic, 163:98
   Plastic Whale: a crowdfunded boat, 163:98
Platinum Marine Services: Spirit of
2010/refit of decommissioned yacht,
   120:4; in-the-water service center, 120:4
Platt, William, author: “Secondary Bonding
Revisited,” 39:27
Platzer, Gregory: on custom wheels, 111:4
Platzer, Gregory, author: “Custom
Wheels,” 110:34
Play Station: catamaran, 62:46; and finite
   element analysis (FEA), 78:29;
   rebuilding of, 63:10, 72:84
pleasure boat market/design
   considerations: balancing comfort and
   speed, 6:2; fuel efficiency/environment,
   15:80, 129:18, 16:4; making boats
   unsinkable, 140:80, 142:4, 141:4; paint
   job/finish, 37:47; quality of design and
   construction, 2:34, 2:38, 2:60, 3:72, 5:7;
   and real-world stability, 112:120; 113:4;
   tracking consumer trends, 51:11;
   trailerable small power cruisers, 39:67.
   See also canoes; design/engineering
   considerations/parameters; jet boats/jet
   skis; kayaks; marketing/promotion;
   market research; megayachts; personal
   watercraft (PWCs); powerboats,
   motoryachts; powerboats, offshore
   sportfishing yachts; powerboats,
   sportfishermen; sailboat market/industry
Pleasurecraft Marine Engines (PCM): gas
   inboard engines, 17:44; Pro Boss
   engine, 16:52
Plexiglas: structural adhesive for, 41:44
Plexus: methacrylate adhesives/manual,
   26:56, 27:70, 42:5, 60:11, 60:104,
   75:58, 87:46; plastic cleaner, 55:99
pliers, locking: Vise-Grip 12LC Large Jaw,
   35:58; Strong Hand Expandable Pliers,
   104:12
plotters: for CAD/CAM systems, 7:18
Plourde, Mike: on luxury boat tax, 16:4
PLP (progressive lamination process): UV-cured resin-infusion system, 32:28
plug (bung) cutter: for removing wood screws, 23:20
Plum, John (Danish inventor): stepped planing boat design, 88:82, 97:164; stern stabilizer for balancing a stepped hull, 85:76; Fantail boat, 85:76
Plum Creek Manufacturing: Marine Tech custom industrial plywood, 16:12; Marine Tech-PTP (pressure-treated plywood), 27:42; Ultra-Core plywood, 26:54
PlumDuff, motoryacht: 68:44
ply/fiber orientation: 66:78, 127:8; composite failure criterion, 133:46; fiber simulation/composites modeler/Dassault Systems, 127:8; ply failure/Tsai-Wu plot, 133:46; stiffness values, 133:46
plywood, custom industrial: grades and standards, 90:24; Southern pine, 23:54; selection guide, 31:68; sources, 16:12, 28:8, 42:5; types/manufacturing/applications, 16:12, 16:20, 26:54; workstations/tables for, 22:56. See also hardboard substrate
plywood, custom industrial, pressure-treated (PT): Douglas-fir, 16:12, 16:20, 28:8, 40:54, 42:5, 90:24; vs. fiberglass/structure, 40:54, 41:5, 42:5; foam-and-plywood/Schooner Creek Boatworks, 79:48; marine vs. furniture grade, 90:24; gluing/laminating, 27:42,
90:24; sources, 27:44, 28:8, 42:5; keruing plywood/Sockeye 45
motoryacht, 85:10; Lloyd’s Register
Type approval certificate, 90:24;
nontoxic formulation (ACQ), 27:42;
selecting and buying, 90:24;
types/pressure-treating process, 16:12,
23:50, 27:42
plywood, doorskin: for one-off tooling,
10:42
plywood, hardwood: Hardwood Plywood &
Veneer Association buyer’s guide, 23:54
plywood, marine: apitong, 22:56, 85:10;
carbon footprint factors of vs. kiln-dried
wood, 169:88; cored flat-panel
construction, 45:54; Bruynzell
plywood/Van de Stadt Timber, 119:6;
default values for/ISO standards,
102:100; development of, 38:30, 54:112;
dry laminate problems with, 119:58;
interior structures/kit boats (Kit
Systems), 7:18; market/manufacturing,
16:12, 16:20, 150:10; for one-off tooling,
10:42; for plywood
sportfishermen/commercial skiffs, 23:37;
plywood laminated keel/Seaway Boats
(California), 99:20; Resopal plastic
laminate coating/Hanse, 91:136; Select
Boat Panels, 9:56; workstations/tables
for, 22:56. See also plywood, custom
industrial
plywood construction: Glen-L
Marine/plywood do-it-yourself boat
designs, 150:10; Nexus Marine/Chinook
23 sportfisherman, 23:37; Rockler
Woodworking/modern coffee table and
bentwood chair, 176:8; Seaway Boats,
99:20; Vicem Yachts, 102:34
plywood panels manufacture: Toubois
panel products, 89:8
plywood wet-out box/Zimmerman Marine,
119:58
PMS (paramethyl styrene): styrene
substitute, 10:8
pneumatic tools. See compressed-air
(pneumatic) tools/systems
Pocock Racing Shells: post-curing system,
14:45
podcat: wood and epoxy podcat/Russell
Brown, 130:52, 133:6
Pointer Yachts: Jachtwerf Heeg,
builder/modular component options,
176:62
Poirier, Jean-Yves, author: “Amel,”
144:48; “Axson Technologies,” 128:8;
“Bateau Bleu Award, 101:12, “The
Better to See You With,” 154:12;
“Cautionary Notes on the Next New
Thing,” 107:36; “Coming Soon:
Biocomposite Boatbuilding,” 125:8;
“Cork as Core,” 120:4; “Direction
Assembled,” 149:68; “Franck Roy:
Success With Replicas,” 131:12;
“Interieurs Francais,” 158:8; “Kite-Flying
Motor Cruiser,” 134:6; “Microperf’d
Foam,” 110:12; “More Semi-Friendly
Epoxies,” 123:10; “New Approach to
Hull Liners,” 109:17; “New French
Hatch,” 107:14; “606,” 109:40; “The
Poncin Experiment,” 115:142;
“Pumping Out Prototypes,” 161:8;
“Readable Monitor Displays in Sunlight,”
118:8; “A Sprayable Lightweight Core,”
108:20; “Solo Infusion,” 103:142; “Tiny
Coach,” 103:14; “Zero-Emission
Mission,” 144:10
Poirier, Jean-Yves: on nanoparticles
environmental and health problems
with/Magic Nano Cleaner, 109:6
Pokela, John: interior designer, 87:53
Poland, Dan: Derakane vinyl ester resin additives/delayed gel time/SCRIMP, 4:30
Polar-Star Group, Inc.: flying inflatable boat (FIB), 59:10
polar voyage: Antarctic circumnavigation/AeroRig, 60:11; MS Endeavour ice-class ship, 89:16
POL-E-BOND: epoxy coating for polyester hulls/blister protection, 2:72
Polimex Kllegecell: Ductile closed-cell foam, 10:52; Featherboard panels, 11:52; K-Lite core bedding putty, 9:36
polish, liquid: Micro-Gloss, 12:60
Poliza, Michael: owner Starship Millenium, 58:9
Pollard, Mike: on finite element analysis, 80:3
Pollard, Stephen (Steve), author: “Loftsman’s Liability,” 38:14
Pollard, Steve (boatbuilder): 63:145, 100:12
Polluting For Pleasure, 77:82
pollution, air. See air-filtration/air-make up systems; Clean Air Act/Amendments; Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), regulations/guidelines/compliance; NAAQS (National Ambient Air Quality Standard); Rule 1162, compliance; ventilation systems; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
pollution, noise. See noise pollution; noise/vibration control
pollution, water. See water pollution
Polomyx: spray-on textured paint, 34:28, 34:32
polyacrylonitrile (PAN): used in manufacturing of carbon fiber, 58:36
Poly-Bond: polyester structural adhesive, 42:5
polycarbonate acrylic alloy: Carbonlite 2000/Eddyline Kayaks, 60:11
Poly-Craft Systems: HVLP plural-component spray gun, 18:54
polyester barrier coat: Zycon, 49:59
polyester bondcoat: for epoxy laminates, 49:59, 51:6
polyester bonding putty: for bonding molded integral structural grid/liner, 46:28, 73:40; commercial/applications, 58:54; core block test, 73:40; evolution/shop-made, 58:54; Polylite Profile, 16:52, 32:45; price per pound/gallon, 58:54, 58:58; properties/applications, 58:54; pump suppliers, 58:65; shrinkage/cracking/secondary bonding, 58:54; shrinkage/painting, 52:54; strength/flexibility, 58:54; structural gun-applied/pumpable, 58:54
polyester compound: Quick Fill, 18:54
polyester fabric. See Trevira
polyester gelcoat:
compatibility/bonding/epoxy-based laminate, 42:52, 43:5, 44:5, 49:59, 49:60; compatibility with epoxy resin/ECT 120/SYBO Composites, 139:30; compatibility/vinyl ester-based laminate, 42:52; styrene emission estimates, 53:73; urethane tie coat for, 49:59, 49:60. See also blistering, gelcoat/osmotic; gelcoat, application/shop practices/troubleshooting; gelcoat, formulations/applications/performance; paint shop/spray booth
polyester (GP/general-purpose) resins:
applications manual/Cook Book, 10:52, 20:8; blister potential, 15:60, 51:108; bonding to epoxy, 2:72; catalyst ratios/temperature/gel times, 1:6, 33:46,
polyester tooling resin system: Polylite Profile, 16:52, 32:45
polyester-urethane hybrid resins: Hybri-Chem, 21:60, 28:60; Xycon/skincoat, 28:60
polyester-vinyl ester hybrid resin: Hydrex/megayacht, 32:18, 32:21
polyethylene foam collars: for Defender-class RB-5 boats, 85:64; Norseman Marine Products, 85:64 vs. polystyrene, 85:64
polyethylene, linear. See linear polyethylene
polyethylene side tubes: for monohull pilot boat, 96:52
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight (ULMW-PE): bottom reinforcement/Husky airboat, 53:12; Strong sail track/slide system, 39:98
polyethylene plastic sheeting: for boat covers, 38:55; for boat sheds/shelters, 35:15, 36:4. See also shrink-wrapping polyethylene ultra-high molecular weight bottom reinforcement: Jetcat rescue catamaran/SPJ Yachts, 165:10
polyethylene workboats: Tideman Boats, 179:46
polyethylene wraps for wire bundling:
   TechFlex sleeves, 77:10
Poly-Fab: custom water tanks, 20:56
Polyfoam Products: HFC-134a foam, 24:62
polyisocyanurate foam: CO2-blown, 24:62
Polymer Corporation: Nyaflow high-pressure hose, 4:58
Polymer Development Laboratories (PDL):
   Hybi-Chem polyester-urethane hybrid resins, 21:60, 28:60; PDL 729-2 water-blown rigid flotation foam system, 26:51
PolyPhaser: impulse suppressors, 43:64
polypropylene filter cloth: for vacuum-drying blistered hull, 9:50
polypropylene honeycomb. See honeycomb cores
polypropylene hose: Hi-Tech Techflex HTR, 45:105
polypropylene water tanks: Poly-Fab, 20:56
polystyrene foam: cutting, 39:30; EPA rule/exemption, 28:54; plug/class C catamaran/Cogito, 39:30; secondary-bonding problems, 13:67
polysulfide sealant: vs. polyurethanes, 28:27; for integral tanks, 74:20; 3Ms 101 Marine Sealant, 74:20
polyurethane foam: EPA rule/exemption, 28:54; soundproofing/aluminum boats, 21:26; vs. Hypalon collars, 153:58
polyurethane foam, non-CFC:
   performance/testing, 2:28, 2:31; sources, 2:28, 2:30
polyurethane gelcoat: combined with epoxy pre-pregs, 43:5
polyurethane resin: for RTM processing, 38:55
Polywerx (the Netherlands): RTM-Worx software for resin-flow simulation, 71:6
Poncin Yacht Group: Harmony Yachts sailboats/automated processing, 115:142
pontoon boats: fiberglass pontoon boats, 143:52; pedal-powered Shuttle Bike Kits with inflatable pontoons, 153:8
pools, exercise: sideline/TPI, 33:36
Pop Fasteners: Pop Plus blind rivets, 13:70
POR: Crystal TopCoat gelcoat finish, 15:44
P.O.R. 15, Inc.: POR 15 rust-preventive paint, 8:54
porpoising. See stability, dynamic
Porter, Aaron: response on “Bertram Is Back,” and propeller nut installation, 172:4

Porter-Cable Corp.: hammerdrill line, 1:68; Model 360-series belt sanders, 13:70; Model 505 heavy-duty finisher, 20:56; Sand Trap 73505, 20:56

Porter, Michael, author: “Down East Hullforms:,” 73:88
Portland Yacht Services: Maine Boatbuilders Show, 77:3
portlights: aluminum/Freeman Marine, 41:62; EC (EU) certification, 41:38; casting resin to create portlight/Dave MacPherson, 88:62; sandwich construction, 5:58
Possin, John: Bates Technical College/vocational training program, 20:21
post-curing carbon pre-pregs, 120:62
post-curing, epoxy resins:
post-curing, polyester resins: blister repairs/barrier coats, 17:11; catalyst ratios and, 2:6, 50:46; catalytic heater for, 8:54; laminate strength and, 4:22, 4:27, 50:46; photo-initiated resins, 18:17; of test coupons, 2:6, 48:16, 50:46; of tooling/preventing print-through, 7:50, 12:27, 12:30, 21:50. See also ovens/autoclaves; print-through, control/prevention
post-curing, vinyl ester resins: laminate strength and, 4:22
Potter, Nick: Dyer 29, 28:72
PowerBoat Design Challenge (Professional BoatBuilder) Magazine: Jolley, Eric/PT skiff, 122:24; Lathrop, Tom/Pamlico skiff, 122:24; Stimson, David/plank-on-frame power dory, 122:24; Devlin, Sam/Pelicano 18; Morabito, Margaret/retro 1900 outboard motorboat, 122:24; Nazarov, Albert/Picnic 550 Classic, 122:24; Jonsson, Sigurdur Olafs/Arctic Circle Design aluminum fishing boat, 122:24; Miguels, Ronaldo Fazaneli/Niteroi wave-piercing powerboat, 122:24
Powerboat Reports: consumer-advocate publication (review), 8:9
powerboats: ABS classification, 39:80, 39:86; battery selection/use, 18:44; boat noise/legal limits, 43:75; comparative fuel consumption for three powerboats,
powerboats for people who don't like powerboats: Nigel Irens' Design 027, 80:68
hullform, 50:32; interior layout/decoration, 6:34; lightning protection systems, 43:64; outrigger latch arrangement, 101:38; SES (Surface Effect Ship) hullform, 48:6; semisoft bridge surrounds/EZ2CY, 101:38; Sirius Boatworks/Jamie Lowell-designed sportfisherman, 100:24; tower pod/Halmatic sportfishermen, 104:4; unexposed transom door hinges/Steve French Enterprises, 107:14; wooden/construction details (Rybovich), 25:42, 25:49; welded aluminum, 21:26. See also powerboats, sportfishermen

powerboats, runabouts/cabin cruisers:


powerboats, small runabouts/racers:

- jetsprint boats, 57:15; Science and Mechanics runabout/William Dade Jackson design, 179:72. See also jet boats/jet skis

predator custom yachts: acquired by egg harbor, 87:16
predator express 35: walkthrough sportfisherman, 87:16
predator-model powerboats (formula cruisers, new zealand): structural weight loss in, using epoxy laminate, 71:6
preferred data corporation: custom accounting software, 57:74, 57:92
premier marine: recycled polyethylene, 37:66


pressure-fed resin rollers. See resin rollers, pressure-fed

Pressure Marine Systems, Inc.: Max-Pro-Coat vinyl ester antifoulant, 19:59

pressure-wash systems: bottom prep/environmental compliance, 31:10; Jet-Pro, 2:70; Recyclean, 33:75; RGF Marine wastewater treatment/recycling system, 44:54; Ultrasorb Mariner water recycler, 31:68

Prestovac: vacuum-assisted molding process/small parts, 32:28

Prevailer: marine batteries, 18:44

Price, Bill: on functions of automatic test/alarm system, 70:5

Price, Mick, designer: Eastport 32, utility-stype luxury powerboat, 123:10. See also Weaver, Tom

Price, Terry: Cerritos College/vocational training program, 21:12


Pride of Baltimore, replica schooner, 126:8, 162:3

Priest, Ken: double-level steel rail system for heavy engine removal, 168:28; and Front Street Shipyard, 168:28; and Kenway Boats, 168:28; plan for extraction of V-8 marine diesel engine from motor yacht, 168:28

Prijon: blow-molded polyethylene kayaks, 29:33

also insurance, liability, product/builder; liability; product recalls; warning/safety labels
product testing: in-house, 46:16. See also composites testing
product warnings. See warning/safety labels
product warranties: claims/limited-warranty provisions/language, 35:8, 41:15; claims/litigation, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25; claims/service, 46:16; for components/ancillary equipment, 35:8, 41:15, 141:80, 142:4; emissions-related warranty, 121:72; and internal mold-release additives, 13:11; high-performance resins and, 42:52; warranty card/market research, 26:64. See also repairs, warranty
Electrical/diversification/Manchuria, 163:14
bidding/undercutting/large vs. small builder, 58:66; Cluster
Concept/Viareggio, Italy, 108:62;
designing a process/documentation/training, 112:88;
diversification/sidelines/J & J Marine, 104:78; diversification/sidelines/Knight & Carver Yacht Yard, 127:42;
Show/marketing opportunities, 128:80; outside designers, 40:24; 77:104, 127:42; outsourcing, 32:64, 35:4, 35:34, 40:24, 40:28, 127:42; owners’ representatives, 12:72, 37:60, 40:24, 40:40; product quality vs. commoditization, 53:96; quality control (QC) Systems, 169:116; repair/maintenance vs. new construction, 14:26, 127:42; Revenge Advanced Composites build book plan, 112:88; selling to venture capitalists, 58:66, 135:46; survival strategies, 12:4, 13:80, 29:8, 46:72, 47:5, 103:208; transition from commercial to yacht market, 40:24; troubleshooting process control system, 112:88; See also boat owners/customers; boatshops, small; builder’s contracts; estimating/bidding; marketing/promotion; outsourcing; product liability; product lines; production boatbuilding, financial planning/management; production/boatbuilding, diversification/sidelines; production boatbuilding, management production boatbuilding, diversification/sidelines: Admiral Marine/carbon fiber components for aircraft, 51:11; American Expedition Yachts/Bayview Edison Industries, 106:92; carbon fiber laminates, 58:36, 58:52; component building out of hull, 176:72; Composite Engineering, 41:28; Consolidated, 47:34; fabrications for Disney World/Disneyland, 54:18, 60:116; Fabrication Specialities, 56:40; Hood, 33:40; Luke/accessories/hardware, 14:26, 14:32; North End/SCRIMP, 44:35; Padden Creek/shower-tub units, 37:16; Rybovich/accessories/hardware, 14:26, 14:32; Scarano Boatbuilding, 164:22; TPI/exercise pools, 33:36; as survival strategy, 9:13, 12:4, 13:80, 46:72, 47:34; trends, 7:17

production boatbuilding, information exchange:
construction/engineering/safety, 6:5, 33:88, 47:34; environmental compliance/benchmarking, 20:40, 27:61; pricing/profit, 9:13, 33:88; laminate schedules/blister repairs, 17:11 production boatbuilding, management:

production boatbuilding, manufacturing/product: aluminum construction, 4:42, 26:20, 59:71; aluminum vs. fiberglass construction, 21:26; at Baltic Yachts, 85:46; at Bavaria Yachtbau, 94:70, 173:3; at Bayview Edison Industries/American Expedition Yachts, 106:92; bill of
production boats: active noise control, 5:42; balancing comfort with speed, 6:2; designing for production, 2:60, 3:27, 47:66; efficient designs, 16:4; handsome lines, 1:80; look-alike, perform-alike syndrome, 17:8; reviewed in consumer-advocate publication, 8:9; safety standards, 8:24. See also custom/semi-custom/one-off construction; design/engineering considerations/parameters; pleasure-boat market/design considerations; production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production; product lines productivity (production efficiency). See production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production; profitability/productivity

Products Research & Chemical Corp. (PRC): molded polyurethane rubrails, 52:43; PR-365 polyurethane adhesive/sealant, 28:27; Rapid Seal 365 urethane/silicone sealant, 28:27

Pro/Engineer: Parametric Technology Corporation surface modeling program, 61:66


Professional Mariner: high-amperage DC circuit breaker, 38:55; ignition-protected DC fuses, 38:55. See also Ajeman, Bob professionalism: in design and construction of boats, 95:104; education and self-improvement for, 137:80

profitability/productivity: using advanced composites, 48:35; high-tech skills and, 25:64, 73:54; in South Africa, 104:4; paint job, 37:36, 37:47; and product quality, 13:80, 28:72; profit margins/financial planning, 12:10, 21:4, 28:72, 32:64, 57:74; profit margins/large vs. small boats, 39:70; profit margins/one-offs, 54:43, 55:58; profit margins/repairs, 57:74. See also price/value/profit; professional boatbuilding, financial management

Progress Products: Boa-Constrictor universal clamp, 33:75

Project Amazon (Open Class 60 design): free-standing carbon fiber spars, 159:10; L keel, 96:72; rudders-in-a-drum, 96:72; swinging keel, 96:72

project management system: Townsend Bay Marine, 68:44

Pro-Line Boats: fuel-flow meters, 26:54; Pro-Lite boats, 117:8

ProLines software: Prolines Basic, 30:60, 33:69; Prolines design/fairing software, 8:35, 17:58, 33:69, 66:90, 68:5

promoters (cobalt solutions): adding to suit temperature conditions, 35:4; with vinyl ester resins, 6:16, 35:4, 44:30. See also accelerators/promoters; cobalt naphthenate

promotion. See marketing/promotion

propane: as refrigerant (R-290), 27:4, 28:6

propane cylinders: recall of Lite Cylinder propane tanks, 145:20; side-opening
and top-loading lockers for, 152:58, 154:4
Propco: Y-10 cleaning gel, 15:44
Propeller Dynamics Pty. Ltd.: Prop Scan system/propeller pitch, 42:74
44:13. See also computer software, propeller propulsion analysis; propeller shaft/drive shaft; propulsion/drive systems


propeller shaft couplings: coupling face/types/fretting and iron dust, 179:56; coupling flange removal, 5:8, 6:5, 179:56; DriveSaver discs, 72:46; resilient, 34:22, 34:27; fastener grade/clevis, taper and roll pins, 179:56

propeller shaft seals, dripless/watertight: lip, 29:14, 32:4; mechanical/face, 29:14, 32:4; PYI, 3:60; sources, 29:21, 32:4

propeller shaft stuffing box: Buck Algonquin stuffing box for Chris-Craft vintage Commander 27, 156:54’ drip-free packing, 29:14, 29:21; dripless alternatives, 29:14, 72:46; dripless-stuffing box and long-term storage, 122:52; flexible self-aligning, 72:46; installation/maintenance, 29:14; Teflon impregnated packing vs. flax, 72:46 property insurance. See insurance, property/fire/builder’s risk

pumps, diaphragm; raw-water pumps/systems; resin pumps; vacuum pumps
pumps, bilge. See bilge pumps
See also bilge pumps
pumps, deep-well: for bilge pumping, 31:59
pumps, diaphragm: for bilge pumping, 31:59; Bone Dry 120/high-capacity, 44:54; multi-chamber diaphragm, 152:48; pneumatic, 33:64; water pumps/wiring/voltage drop, 152:48
pumps, putty: suppliers, 58:65
pumps, sump: installation/piping, 24:44
pumpout boat, 181:68. See also Northwest School of Wooden Boat Design; Tim Nolan Marine Design; solar power
pumpout systems: Pump-Out Cart, 29:58; simplified, 50:69
Purcell, Cindy: on building replicas, 20:4; on cored bottoms, 53:4
Purcell, Steve: on traditional vs. no skills/boat design, 133:6
purchasing per project vs. inventorying: 87:46
purchasing. See inventory/parts, computer tracking; inventory/parts, purchasing/control
pushboat: at New England Boatworks, 131:12
Push-pull Tapper: American Gator Tool Company specialty tool, 84:18
putties, auto-body (Bondo): for hollow-strake construction/FRP, 58:79; vs. marine-grade putties, 33:46; and osmotic blistering, 51:108; for plug/high-temp tooling, 59:76
putty fillets: 65:84. See also foam wedges
Putz, George: obituary, 21:10
Putz, George, author: “Designing for Production,” 2:60; “Fire!”, 1:50; “Tooling for Production,” 3:34
PVC foam cores. See foam cores, PVC
PVC hose: types/standards/installation, 49:16, 51:6
PVC well casing: for rigid-hull-not-inflatable, 52:12
Pygmy Kayaks: CAD/CAM applications, 7:18
PYI Inc.: PSS Shaft Seal, 3:60, 29:14, 29:21
Pyranha/Seda: linear polyethylene kayaks, 29:3
pyrometer, 170:60

Quadrant Marine Institute (Sidney BC), 79:77; apprenticeship program/Liquid Metal Marine, 164:12; whole-boat training and Marine Service Technician (MST) Program, 162:12
quality/value. See product quality/quality control
quality control. See product quality/quality control
Quality Woods Ltd.: teak supplier, 54:18
QualTech Enterprises: Jiffy-Cleaner system, 33:20; Replacetone emulsifier, 20:56, 25:8, 33:20, 33:26
Quantum Marine Engineering: MagLift System/Mary P sportfisherman/Trinity Yachts, 114:10
Quay, Bert: on survey reports, 30:26, 30:35
Queen Mary, passenger liner: feats and facts, 153:8
Questar: airex-cored boat/Jay Paris, 88:62;
Questar 26 prototype/hydro-sponsons/Glasply, 120:4
Quickstep process: vibrating liquid mold for advanced composite parts, 72:10
Quintrex Boats (Queensland): stretch-form process for shaping aluminum, 90:13

R-12 (CFC-12) refrigerant (Freon):
phaseout/replacements/retrofitting, 16:35, 17:4, 18:4, 18:54, 26:8, 26:17, 28:6, 30:54, 31:4; recovery/recycling, 16:35, 18:54, 26:8, 26:17. See also refrigerants; refrigeration, marine
R-134a. See HFC-134a
R-22 (HCFC-22) refrigerant: conversion to, 26:8, 26:17; phaseout schedule, 26:8, 28:6
R-290 (propane): as refrigerant, 27:4
Raabe, John, II: on “Moisture Meters Revisited,” 61:5; on “More on Moisture Meters,” 71:5; obit, 102:46
Racal Health & Safety: Delta disposable respirator, 30:60; Power-Plus respirator, 16:52
racing boats/events. See America’s Cup contenders; Around Alone Race; BOC Challenge; kayaks/kayaking; Little
America's Cup; Millennium Round the World Race; Olympics; powerboats, offshore high-performance/raceboats; sailboats, offshore cruising/racing; sailboats, offshore racing/performance; sailboats, racing skiffs/daysailers; shells, rowing/racing; Trophée Jules Verne round-the-world race; Whitbread Round-the-World Race
Racor: Lifeguard fuel separator, 16:52; permanent engine-oil filters, 49:79
Racz, Michael: on advertising/marketing, 6:42
radar reflection: radar-absorbing material (RAM), 53:40
Radian Corporation: report on industry VOC emissions, 10:8
radio, VHF. See VHF radio
radio frequency interference (RFI): and lighting, 87:80
Radojcic, Dejan: on resistance/shallow-water effects on planing hulls, 60:5; on Series 62 and slenderness ratio as a parameter for semi-displacement and planing regimes, 130:6
Radovich Boats Unlimited: gamefishing boat/Reel Trick, 58:13
Raffles Yacht: Proa 2000 motoryacht, 67:13
Rafter ehF: Flengur 850 Tender and Leifur 1100 Tender RIBS, 171:20; recreational boats and the OK hull, 171:10
raft sofa: FB Design SAR 60 boat, 164:34
rags: cautions/bondline preparation/structural repairs, 43:62
Raider military outboards: jetdrive/safety cap for outboards, 179:16; research and development/3D modeling, 179:16; rescue of shipwrecked sailors, 179:16; submersible multi-fuel outboards, 179:16
railings: 3-D CAD model, 40:50
railings, bow: design/safety, 42:88, 69:92, 69:95
rail system: for heavy engine removal/Front Street Shipyard/Ken Priest, 168:28
Rally Marine: custom yard boats, 172:42. See also boatyard solutions
Rambler Yachts: center-console sport boat/Rambler, 174:6; partnership with Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 174:6
RAMCAP (rapid mold core assembly process): assembly for Pro-Line fishing boat hardtop, 102:96; at Boston Whaler, 102:96
ram effect, 78:46
Ramirez, Manny: on SAFE Boats International, 87:4
Rampage Sportfishing Yachts: 30'/38' sportfishermen, 59:10
Ramusino, Antonella Cotta: on Green Star/Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) and Royal Institute of Naval Architects (RINA), 119:4
Rand, Robert: vacuum-bagging tips, 30:22
Randall, Peter, author: “Trimming the Product Safety Standards Bureaucracy,” 64:128
Rander, Steve: profile/Schooner Creek Boatworks, 55:79, 172:56
Ranger bassboats: distributed power system/Megalink, 99:82
Ranger Boats (Flippin, Arkansas): computerized measuring device/Faro Arm, 78:94
Rapid Expandable Modular Molding System (REMMS), 101:12; tri-hull patrol boat, 101:12
Raritan: battery chargers, 27:24
Rasmussen, Einar: Flyak, hydrofoil kayak, 98:12
Raspo, Pablo: Design Challenge, 129:18
rates, boatyard/boatshop: small-business financial planning, 1:38, 57:74. See also boatyards/marinas, management; price/value/profit; production boatbuilding, business of; production boatbuilding, financial management; raw-water pumps/systems: dearth of reinforced plastic fittings for, 155:10; dezincification in, 155:10; flow detectors/cooling-water supply indicators, 45:5, 131:12; flushing and stabilizing for storage, 122:52; hoses, 49:16; Groco Safety Seacock, 111:66; installations/siphon break (vented loop), 43:44; for limited-edition sportfisherman, 54:62; long-life impellers, 53:89; raw-water supply for wing engines, 139: strainer, 39:98, 46:5, 61:115, 111:66. See also plumbing systems; pumps
Raybould, Ken: on building strakes, steps, and chines, 60:5; on cored and single skin repair, 112:4; on core boundary wedges, 112:4; engineering/application of Kevlar composites, 56:61, 58:6, 62:5; on damage tolerance, 83:6; on hot-weather resin systems, 35:4; on Kevlar/glass hybrids, 58:6; on Kevlar laminate failure/coefficients of thermal expansion, 59:5; on shingled/transverse plies for damage tolerance, 96:4; skincoat workshop, 47:57, 66:5
Raymer, John: on internal-mix spray equipment, 24:4
Raypan foam batts, 104:100
RD Boatworks: 40’ trimaran/DuraKore strip planking, 15:34
RDI Marine: and Alaskan salmon fishery market, 157:26; customization and options, 157:26; dealer for MAN diesel marine engines, 157:26
Rea, John: on Hawkeye Industries as a sponsor of Andre Cocquyt’s DVD CMT: Closed Molding Technology, 104:4; reaction injection molding (RIM): polyurethene-based RTM variation, 38:55
real-time monitoring system: Alternatives Energies (Alt.En), 144:10
REBS (Rapid Entering and Boarding System (Norway) at HSBO, 166:64. See also Henriksen Group (Norway)
reconstruction: of Petersburg cargo boat, 26:51. See also refits/retrofits/remanufacturing; replica/reproduction boat market; wooden ship building/restoration recreational boating industry: passion for, 133:128; keeping boating fun and vital, 176:7; responsibility toward environment, 181:124. See also boating activity
recycling programs: aluminum hulls, 54:43; composites, 54:43; fiberglass boats/use for artificial reefs, 135:4; fiberglass car bodies/boats/sheet molding composite

Reddington, James R.: on common Systems-Installation Errors and side-load vs. top-load propane lockers, 154:4; on Diesel Fuel in Flux and biodiesel/spontaneous combustion safety procedures, 160:4; on Service Manual Lament and question of diagram illustration/nut installation or removal, 158:4

Red Jacket, sailboat, 115:100

Red Tornado, vintage Bertram Naute boat, 162:76. See also White Tornado

Redtree Industries, Inc.: The Fooler disposable paintbrush, 29:58, 81:22

Reed, Gordon E.: on secondary bonding/troubleshooting, 39:19

Reed, Gordon E., author: “The Great Escape (Hatch),” 42:71

Reeder, Gordon, author: “Case In Point,” 106:36

Reef Industries: Grifolyn TC-1200 polyethylene sheeting, 38:55

Reefing: single line/Hanse, 91:136

Reel Quick, Inc.: Rapid Reel hose reel, 48:86


refrigeration, marine:

compressors/lubricants, 16:35, 26:8, 154:28; AC-powered, 91:34; air-cooling vs. water-cooling, 91:34; DC-powered, 18:44. 26:8, 91:34; engine-driven refrigeration, 91:34; flat plate evaporators, 91:34; heat load calculations, 90:64, 91:34; holding plate, 91:34; keel coolers, 91:34; R-12 phaseout/replacements (HFC 134a/MP
Regulator, regulator, regulations, regulations, Reichhold Chemical Company: ATPRIME secondary-bonding primer, 20:32, 42:5, 52:67; ATPRIME 2, 52:67; DCPD-modified resins (33-430), 39:27; Dion VER9100 epoxy vinyl ester resin, 12:4; Hydrex polyester and vinyl ester resin, 32:18, 32:21; laminating resin (33-072), 39:27; on low-styrene resins, 1:30; manufacturing practice/waste reduction study, 55:26; Polylite Profile 33530-00 polyester tooling resin system, 16:52, 32:45; on Rule 1162 development, 26:34; secondary bonding resins/techniques, 19:44, 19:46, 19:48; standardized lab testing, 50:46; training videos, 4:58
Reidl, Sebastian: Around Alone Singlehanded Race, 55:44
reinforcements. See carbon fiber; fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements; Kevlar
Reisner, Ron: on If You See Something, Say Something/marketing vessel-construction consultation and oversight, 151:6
release agents. See mold-release agents/systems
release fabrics. See Peel Ply/peel ply
Renaissance Yachts: laminating frames, 13:8
vocational training programs, 20:18, 20:21, 79:77. See also 
boatyards/marinas, management; fiberglass construction, repairs; 
insurance, boat/marine; repairs/retrofits/remanufacturing; repair 
repairs, warranty: claims/service/litigation, 46:16, 50:18, 50:20, 50:25, 141:80, 
142:4; provisions for, 35:8, 147:80 
repair techniques. See blister repairs; 
engines, marine, diesel; fiberglass 
(FRP) construction, repairs; fiberglass 
construction, cored/sandwich, repairs; 
keels, ballast; laminates, marine, repair 
techniques; patches/patching 
techniques/materials; 
repairs/retrofitting/remanufacturing; 
repairs/maintenance; restoration work; 
wooden ship building/restoration 
repair units, mobile: environmental 
compliance, 31:18 
repetitive-motion injuries: elimination of/air 
tools, 33:58. See also worker 
safety/occupational health 
replica/reproduction boat market: 
definition, 164:22; Friendship of 
Salem/Scarano Boatbuilding replica, 
164:22; runabouts/sportfishermen, 2:12, 
18:20, 20:4, 51:11; 81:72 
Research Chemicals, Inc.: RC Hand 
Cleaner, 21:60 
research vessel: Starship/Northern Marine, 
57:123 
residual current devices, 164:12. See also 
ELCI (equipment leakage circuit 
interrupter) 
resin additives: cause of osmotic blistering, 
51:108. See also accelerators; 
promoters/accelerators; resin inhibitors; 
resin surfactants; resin thixotropes; 
styrene suppressants 
resin applicator/gun: Binks Super Slave, 
1:68 
resin cleaners, emulsifiers: AquaClean, 
33:20; BBA Solvent F302, 33:20; 
recycling, 33:26; Replacetone, 33:20, 
33:26; Templex, 33:20; water-based, 
33:20 
resin cleaners, solvents: diacetone alcohol 
(DAA-FRP), 25:59, 33:20; DBE (dibasic 
ester), 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 33:20, 42:62; 
for epoxies, 42:62; propylene carbonate 
(PC), 33:20, 33:26; N-methyl-
pyrrolidone, 33:20; ShipShape, 4:58, 
33:20; for vinyl esters, 42:62 
resin dolly: at Goetz plant, 73:54 
resin drainout: controlling/troubleshooting, 
drips/line bubbles, 59:30 
resin-infusion molding/processing 
(vacuum-assisted resin-transfer 
molding, VARTM): bagged-laminate 
infusion process (BLIP), 29:38, 32:18, 
69:132, 133:114; air-operated low-
speed drum mixers, 88:26; balsa 
core/structural core, 52:30, 108:100; 
carbon fiber infusion/Gunboat 
International, 144:58; Cinderella II hull 
bottom repairs, 126:18; for composite 
flat-panel fabrication/co-curing, 45:68; 
core materials/print-through prevention, 
31:34; Corsair Marine, 29:22; 
destructive testing with Automatic 
Adhesion Tester from DeFelsko, 161:36; 
development of, 38:30; disbonded core, 
161:36; fatigue loading/specwar RIBs, 
52:43; flammability of, 85:4; geltimer for, 
88:26; at Gold Coast Yachts, 124:42; 
GRPguru.com/Andre Cocquyt, 78:12, 
79:114, 88:26, 103:208; hammer tap-
testing, 161:36; infusion processing/Robert Fischer, 103:142; Leadership 44 hull/Morris Yachts, 133:114; leak detectors, 88:26, 108:100; non-destructive examination (NDE), 161:36; post wet-out aeration, 132:50; progressive lamination process (PLP), 32:28; Hinckley Co., 31:42, 38:3; Nordlund Boat Co., 87:46; nylon mesh facilitated resin flow, 144:58; process-monitoring hardware, 88:26; vs. pre-pregs, 58:36, 79:114; resin chemistry/content/vinyl ester, 44:30, 58:36; resin volatization/Steven Brandis, 132:50; at Ryder Boats, 132:3; sources, 32:34, 66:128; resin feed lines/plumbing/layout, 44:30, 144:58; single-shot infusion/North End Composites, 44:30; training, 32:28; ultrasonic flaw detection, 161:36; VOC emissions reduction, 31:42, 44:30, 66:128, 68:5; weight reduction, 32:28, 53:20. See also bagged-laminate infusion process (BLIP); photo-curing resins; SCRIMP (Seemann Composites Resin Infusion Molding Process); resin-transfer molding (RTM) resin inhibitors: extending gel times, 33:57; 113:22


resin mixers/dispensers: Material Mixer, 21:60; at Goetz plant, 73:54; Variable-Ratio Multi Machine, 15:70. See also catalyst, mixing/metering; resin pumps resing, plant-based: Sicomin’s GreenPoxy InfuGreen810, 123:10, 173:34

resin pumps: for dispensing catalyst, 30:57; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6


resins/Derakane 8084, 133:114; viscosity vs. ramp rate graph, 131:28; wet strength retention (WSR) values, 6:5. See also catalyst, mixing/metering; catalyst ratios; DCDP (dicyclopentadiene)-blended, low-styrene resins; epoxy resins; finishing resin; photo-curing resins; polyester resins; polyester-urethane hybrid resins; polyester-vinyl ester hybrid resins; specific resins entries below; resins, curing/exotherm cycle; resins, air-cured: epoxies/secondary bonding, 39:27. See also epoxy resins; resins, air-inhibited: primary vs. secondary bonding, 39:27. See also DCPD (dicyclopentadiene)-blended resins; photo-curing resins; polyester resins; vinyl ester resins; resins, curing/exotherm cycle: air inhibition/polystyrene, 13:67, 19:48, 39:27; catalyst ratios/elongation/tensile strength, 50:46; catalyst ratios/flexural properties, 50:46; chemical reaction monitor, 52:12, 115:142; core bonding, 9:36, 33:46; epoxy resins, 1:6, 33:46, 33:57, 39:27, 136:22; epoxy vs. vinyl ester for carbon laminates, 61:38; Fiber Shield two-part vinyl ester resin, 180:8; hardness testing/print-through, 2:6, 5:12, 33:46, 50:46; and laminate strength, 4:22, 50:46; and laminate thickness, 50:46, 125:54; low-profile resins/puddles/resin content, 59:30; monitoring rate/differential-scanning calorimeter, 14:48; photo-initiated resins, 18:8, 18:17; resin content/drainout, 33:46, 51:85, 59:30; secondary bonding, 13:67, 39:27; shrinkage/mold release, 13:11, 32:18, 50:46; shrinkage/open- vs. closed-molding/co-curing, 45:68, 50:46, 90:84; shrinkage/print-through, 7:50, 50:46, 136:22, 180:8; specific heat/warping/flat-panel fabrication, 45:68; standardized lab testing, 50:46; Tg (glass transition temperature), 34:18, 34:21, 42:52, 50:46, 64:11, 64:82; tooling, 21:50, 125:54; undercooked/blistering, 51:108; vinyl ester resins, 1:6, 39:27, 180:8; wax migration, 21:4. See also cross-linking; heat-distortion temperature (HDT); heat/hot-weather boatbuilding; photo-curing resins; post-curing; print-through, control/prevention; temperature, of laminate; resins, fire-retardant: blistering/moisture meter readings, 60:48; resins, flammability: Derakane brominated resin, 85:4; “the hot hut” fireproof disposal site/Viking Yachts, 131:54; resins, high-solids: chemistry/performance, 8:28, 36:4; dynamic mechanical analysis (DMA), 125:36; secondary-bonding tests, 36:4; resins, high-Tg (glass transition temperature): and extrudable pastes/Axson Technologies, 128:8; PRO-SET 125/126, 34:18, 34:21, 42:52, 115:62; 116:40, 125:36; resins, low-styrene: AME 5000, 21:60; introduction/Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8, 26:34, 60:3; performance problems, 8:28, 25:8, 26:34; performance/shop practices/troubleshooting, 25:8; secondary-bonding performance, 8:28, 25:8; vs. styrene-suppressed resins, 25:8; waste reduction, 55:26. See also DCPD (dicyclopentadiene) blended, low-styrene resins; resins, styrene-
suppressed; polyester-urethane hybrid resins
resins, phenolic: fire-retardant/Ampreg
21FR, 120:38; flying car/Brandt Goldworthy, 122:12; used in RIRM, 48:48; in special edition architectural projects, 81:90
resins, photo-curing. See photo-curing resins
resins, silicone: Axson SVB20 two-part sprayable silicone, 128:8
resins, styrene-suppressed:
resins, summer-grade/diluted: catalysts/hot weather, 2:6, 15:13, 33:46, 33:57, 42:62, 44:30. See also heat/hot-weather boatbuilding
resins, thermoplastic. See roto-molding; thermoplastic resins; thermoplastics (TP)
resins, thermosetting. See thermosetting resins
resins, thixotropic: blistering potential, 15:60; introduction of, 38:30; vinyl ester, 6:10, 6:16
resin (gram) scale: for measuring catalyst/additives by weight, 30:57, 42:62; sources, 1:18, 30:57; for testing catalyst ratios, 1:6
resin shrinkage. See laminates, marine;
resins, curing/exotherm cycle; also specific resins
resin storage/drums: heated storage locker, 52:81, 55:5; heating drums, 15:13; inert-gas cap, 15:13;
grounding/static discharge, 22:12; large vs. small drums/waste reduction, 28:48;
temperature, 33:57. See also drums, resin/gelcoat/chemical
resin surfactants: and secondary bonding, 8:28, 20:32;
types/formulations/performance, 8:28
resin thixotropes: for controlling resin drainout, 33:46, 42:62, 59:30; Resoltech 3350 adhesive, 174:6; storage, 59:30. See also Cab-O-Sil; fillers; fumed silica; microspheres/microballoons; resins, thoxotropic
resin-transfer molding (RTM):
alternative/Prestovac, 32:28;
resin-transfer molding (RTM), systems/equipment: Gemini-VR combination gun, 10:52; Hydrajector injection pump, 26:54; Little Willie system, 17:58; Magnum Industries unit/monitors, 10:52; Megaject II injection system, 13:70; SMARTweave resin monitors/sensors, 46:45, 57:88
resin-transfer molding, vacuum-assisted (VARTM). See resin-infusion
molding/processing
resistance, hull: added, 58:26; appended, 58:26; frictional, 58:26; predicting,
55:32, 56:26, 58:26, 59:56, 59:57; residuary, 58:26; small-craft data
sheets, 58:26, 59:56. See also
drag/resistance
resorcinol: for cold-molding, 51:36
Resoltech: resin and epoxy systems/hybrid
iceboat/catamaran/for North Pole
exploration, 174:6. See also Roubinet,
Sebastien
Resources International: apitong marine
plywood, 22:56
respirators: Delta disposable, 30:60; Easi-
Air 7800S, 3:19, 9:56; hooded 3M “Type
C,” 1:68; importance of, 60:5; North,
3:19; Power-Plus, 16:52;
review/sources, 3:19; SATA air-supplied
(HVLP paint system), 23:54; SideKick
air-supplied, 19:59; and styrene
exposure compliance, 41:58, 42:5; 3M's
respirator for workshops, 76:10; training
videos, 15:70; use and safety, 16:4,
69:13; VOC reduction/eliminating, 21:18
restoration, gelcoat. See gelcoat,
weathered/deteriorated,
causes/caveats/restoration
Restoration Technology: gelcoat
restoration system, 15:44
restoration work:
Apprenticeshop/vocational training
program, 21:12; Hickman Sea Sled,
51:6; J-boats, 52:12; redecking/square-
rigger Balclutha, 56:10. See also
reconstruction;
refits/retrofits/remanufacturing; wooden
ship building/restoration
retrofits. See
refits/retrofits/remanufacturing
Reusable infusion port: closed molding
device, 106:92
Revenge Advanced Composites:
carbon/epoxy 49' prototype one-off for
U.S. Special Operations Command,
149:56; composites engineering/David
E. Jones, 149:56; Revenge 45 Light
Tackle sportfishermen, 149:56.
composites engineering/David E. Jones,
149:56. See also Revenge Advanced
Composites
reverse osmosis: principles and technology
of, 66:26
Reverso: OP-503 oil-change pump/system,
40:66
Rex-Cut Products: Cut-N-Finish grinding
discs, 26:54; Type-27 depressed-center
grinding wheels, 40:66
Reynolds Aluminum Company: 69:52
Reynolds Number, 140:60
Reyse Marine Ltd.: fabricator of welded
aluminum hulls/Naiad Explorer, 61:10
RGF Marine Environmental Technologies:
MRS 10 wastewater treatment/recycling
system, 44:54; Ultramat waste-water
collection system, 21:60; Ultrasorb
Mariner 1 water-recycling system, 31:68
Rhebergen Composiet Constructies
(Amsterdam): profile, 96:36, 132:34
Rhino software: Rhinophoto
photogrammetry plug-in, 132:6; 3-D
renderings, 57:15; 96:36, 97:28, 98:28,
107:52, 109:180, 132:24; for Rybovich
36 sport fishermen rebuild/engine
mounting hangers, 170:20; 3D Studio
Max/Mark Bonnette, 109:180; 2-D
version/Southport Boat Works, 95:16
Rhinoceros: computer modeling program, 63:10, 74:68
Rhode Island: marine diesel excise tax suspension, 45:21; sales tax repeal/impact on marine industry, 37:66, 45:21
Ricard, Robert V.: on estimating speed, 51:6; periodical index, boat design/construction/safety, 36:74
Rice, Tammy: on designing/upgrading interiors, 32:15
Richards, Mark: and Palm Beach Motor Yachts, 165:36; professional sailor, 165:36. See also Palm Beach Motor Yachts
Richards, Raymond H.: on the “View from the Helm, Part I,” and on Florida’s landmark professional engineer (PE) licensure decision, 116:4
Rickborn, Chris and Harold: Big-T Tele-flex steering cable for flying bridge, 166:12; ellipsoidal V-hull, 166:12; flying bridges, 166:12; 26-footer center console boat/better ride, 166:12
Ricklefs, Hans: on manufacturing/market for marine plywood, 16:12, 16:20
Ridder, Sven: B&R rig, 53:50
ride-control systems: 61:83
Rifkin, Capt. David and Shafer, James D.: on new technology for testing grounding circuits, 102:4; on other stray current methodology/Dick Troberg, 107:4
Rifkin, David E.: on American vs. European Marketing at boat shows, 115:6; on boatbuilding in advanced economies vs. economically undeveloped nations, 103:6; on scoop-strainer equipped engine seacocks on sailboats and anodic protection for metal strainers, 128:6; on transformers and earth (“ground”) leakage detection systems, 111:4
rigging, stainless steel, rod: fatigue/failure, 54:70
Rigging Solutions: custom rigger’s trailer with pivot point on brace, 130:10
Riggleman, Jack: obit, 128:8
Riley, Michael R.: on practical impact exposure testing, 145:4
Riley, Noel T.: on the need for professional engineering licensure, 90:4
RIM. See reaction injection molding (RIM)
RINA (Registro Italiano Navale): Green Star certification, 117:26, 119:4
RINA (Royal Institute of Naval Architects): Concept Boat contest/refuse recovery boat/ADS Proyectos Navales, 109:30; Green Star Certification, 117:26, 119:4; handbook, Infusion as a Composite Construction Technique for Pleasure Vessels: Guidelines, 111:12; On the Structural Design of Planing Craft, 157:80; publishers of annual booklet, Significant Small Craft, 61:10; Ribbed 2000 Boat Show, 64:11; RINA Services, 156:4
Rip Tide Designs: Rip Tide 44 sailboats, 74:68; Rip Tide 55 sailing fast cruiser, 45:54, 74:68; RIRM. See Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM)
Rising, Benjamin: on dimpled bottoms, 60:11
Ritchie Navigation Instruments: marine compass, 2:70
Riva, Carlos, 149:10
Riva runabouts: Monte Carlo
  Offshorer/three plane, two-step hull, 149:10; restoration of/Kazulin Boats, 141:6; restoration of wooden Rivas, 149:10
River Boat Works: hydraulic hoist, 36:20 riverine patrol craft, 61:5; Advanced Composite Riverine Craft, 146:24; assault support patrol boat (ASPB), 146:24; carbon/epoxy 49' prototype one-off for U.S. Special Operations

Right to Know Act: chemical hazards/workers’ rights, 1:30
Riise, Norm: daggerboard and rudder design/catamaran hull shapes, 124:12
Rijk, Nickel G.: on lip shaft seals, 32:4
Command/Revenge Advanced Composites, 149:56; need for all-purpose riverine craft, 146:24; patrol boat, river (PBR) and patrol boat, craft (PCF), 146:24.
Riverside Marine (Fort Pierce, FL): and hurricane damages, 156:54
rivets/riveting: aluminum boat construction, 4:42; failure/Titanic, 58:13; Pop Plus blind rivets, 13:70
Rizvi, John, author: "A Primer on Patents," 110:118
R.J. Marshall Company: recycling/open-loop fiberglass, 60:82
Roanna (lugsail schooner): 63:86
Robbins, Allan D.: on new-boat surveys/quality control, 35:4
Roberts, David: Nexus Marine builder profile, 23:37, 27:41
Roberts, Josh: on fire protection/compliance, 44:18, 44:25
Roberts, Kim: on post-curing, 14:45; on pre-pregs, 14:55
Roberts, Ron: plastic waste recycling, 21:12
Roberts, Steven K.: "microship physical substrate" trimaran, 62:12
Roberts, Tad: on creation and installation of complex systems, 139:5; on the use of UHMW-PE (ultra-high-molecular-weight-polyethylene for sistering tired wooden hull ribs/advocates multiple bilge stringers instead, 168:4
Roberts, Tad, author: "Passagemaker Lite," 81:58
Robertson, Bruce: slap chisel, 23:20
Robertson & Caine (South Africa): catamarans, 83:50, 180: export of boats, 180:32; joint venture boatbuilding agreement with Flying Eagle BoatBuilding (China), 119:6
Robertson, Kenny: on core installation, 9:36; on plywood transom installation, 6:5
Robinhood Marine Center: battery-operated tensile tester, 131:54; FRP hatch/pre-molded boss, 42:71; management, 35:25, 64:112; marine batteries, 18:44; secondary bonding, 39:19
Robinson, Dee: on interior design, 6:39
Robinson Model Basin/model testing, 56:26; 56:38
Robinson, Robby: on molded integral grid systems, 48:4
RoboSail (software): 70:38
Robitaille, Susan: on low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82
robotic cutting: at Precision Shapes of Virginia (PSOV), 66:110
robotics: AAB robots/Pearson Precision Tooling, 112:10; injection-molding-machine arms/builder sideline, 41:28, 177:3; for laminating, 20:8, 6854; nine-axis robot for hull painting, 91:20; welding at Ophardt’s Maritim shop, 177:3, 177:22; resources for welding robots and tables, 177:22; use of in FRP tooling, 66:110
Robson, George, author: "Aerospace and Automotive Standards Inspire CFD Solutions: 177:72
Rochian, Andrei, designer: aluminum sailboat for Southeast Asia and GH1 (South Korea) Yachtsl; Beneteau-inspired retractable transom and swim
platform, 171:10; X43 Flybridge Express fiberglass motoryacht/Manchuria, China, 163:14
Rockett, Tom: on barrier-coating, 15:13; on blistering/moisture detection, 23:42; on secondary bonding/X-layer, 19:44; on water permeation/blistering, 15:60, 15:63
Rockler Woodworking and Hardware: cast iron router table, 142:8; Plywood Design Challenge/bentwood chair/modern coffee table, 176:8; Standup Paddleboard, 176:8; steel brackets for workbench supports, 132:6
Rod on Sailing: Lessons From the Sea, book, Rod Stephens, author, 119:3
Rodger Martin Yacht Design: Design Challenge/3 Nines camp-cruiser, 135:36
rod holders: avoiding pitfalls of weak misaligned rod-holder installations, 168:68
Rogalski, William: on professional engineering licensure, 47:24
Rogers, Mark W.: on high-current DC circuits and configuring an NC-3 panel to meet varying requirements, 93:4
Rogerson, Cameron: Prestovac process, 32:28
Rogue Wave, trimaran, 122:40, 125:3; online “golden oldies” 158:86
Rohan, Neil: secondary-bonding workshop, 47:57
Rolla Propellers USA/Switzerland: eight-bladed propeller, 4:58; tank research/efficiency, 44:38
roll chocks: 67:128
roll-damping: keels/ballast, 23:26; stabilizer systems, 15:70, 36:78
roller, vibrating: for application of bonding putty (foam cores), 9:36
roller brake: making/using, 8:52
rollers, pressure-fed. See resin rollers, pressure-fed
Rollin, R.G., Co.: Solo control cable, 29:58
rolling systems, for hull. See hull lifting/rolling/turning systems; roto-molding
Rolls: deep-cycle marine batteries, 18:44, 19:4
roll stabilizers: 61:83
roll test: as alternative to stability test, 44:5. See also stability, dynamic (positive)
ROMARC: plastic waste recycling, 21:12
ROM Development Corp.: PowerBoard sanding/fairing tool, 24:66
Rome, Cliff: profile/Northern Marine, 57:123. See also Northern Marine
Rondal: manufacturer of spars/fittings/furling systems, 45:47
Ronstan: genoa track-fitted/shackle cars/safety harness, 150:72
RoNautica (Spain): rudder repair/Nada, Malo 46, 179:34
Ronzatti, Gerard: designer of waterborne and waterfront structures, 62:12. See also Seine Design.
Roodberg Holland: boat-handling equipment manufacturer, 72:10
rogue waves: the Max Wave project, 93:10
Rosenfield, Paul: on spar design/technology, 3:42
Rosenfeld, Peter: on ABCs of OCP and an internal short circuit of a battery cell, 177:4; on Common Systems-Installation Errors and wiring batteries in parallel without overcurrent protection, 154:4; on managing high current DC circuits,
91:10; on Plumbing the Depths/diagram
  employing a relay switch for large capacity pumps, 148:4

*Roseway*, cutter: on-station vessel for Boston pilots, 150:34 See also
  *Timberwind*, cutter.

Rossel, Greg: on speed measuring, 63:5

Ross, Neil: environmental workshops, 38:51; on waterborne waste reduction, 29:4

Rosvold, Marius: on impact
tolerance/aramid (Kevlar) vs. carbon fiber, 45:5

rotating systems. See hull
lifting/rolling/turning systems; roto-molding

rotational molding. See roto-molding

Rotenberg, Jon: on sailboat market, 6:20

Roth, McKie Wing Jr.: boatbuilder, architect, 66:3

roto-molding: computer applications, 29:33;
  Crosslink 3 system/Old Town, 10:34, 11:20; kayak construction, 29:33; largest fully-rotating hull mold/Delta Marine Industries, 94:32; LLPDE/world’s largest/Logic Marine Corp., 56:10; Old Town Discovery canoe, 4:34, 4:40; polyethylene tanks, 52:18; Technothrene/multihulls/playboats, 54:18; tooling for, 10:34, 11:20; Windrider trimaran, 52:12; WindRider 17, 135:46

Roubinet, Sebastien: hybrid
  iceboat/catamaran/North Pole exploration, 174:6

Rousmaniere, John: on design of *Australia II*, 122:6

router, air-driven: Festo (DiaTrim), 5:26
router bit: split-helix/for Kevlar laminate repairs, 43:83

routers, numerically/electronically controlled (CNC): Accu-Router, 2:70;

rowboat: offshore voyaging rowboat/Eric Sponberg design, 161:56. See also Murden, Tori

rowing shells. See shells, rowing/racing

Royal Crown Yachts: advanced-composite high-speed ferry, 75:78

Royal Denship (Denmark): 65:11, 67:13

Royal Huisman Shipyard: *Athena* schooner yacht, 101:32

Royalex: composite canoes/We-no-nah, 49:36; vacu-molded boats/Old Town, 11:20

Royal Huisman Shipyard: builder profile/megayacht *Anakena*, 45:47; paint booth technology, 42:20, 42:24

Royal National Lifeboat Institution: Tamar class lifeboat/Green Marine, 123:32

Royal Ocean Racing Club (RORC) rule: 61:77

Roy, Franck: classic small boats replicas, 131:12; Joli Morgan design, 131:12

RTA (ready-to-assemble)
techniques/applications: interior cabinetry/furniture, 40:42
RTM. See resin-transfer molding (RTM)
RTM Systems, Inc.: composite roller-cutter, 10:52; Megaject II RTM injection system, 13:70
R20 process (Road to Optimization), 173:6. See also VectorLam Cirrus 2.0 rubber: hose, 49:16; structural adhesive for, 41:44
rubrails: glow-in-the-dark rails/Barbour Plastics, 115:18; molded polyurethane, 52:43
Rubrail Tool, 71:6
rudder blades: RTM production of, 27:39; propeller apertures for, 100:92; rusted weld in rudder blade failure, 80:40 rudder/rudderstock: buoyant rudder/diver预制方案，177:38; flat-bar installed on wrong side of rudder/Chris-Craft Commander 27, 156:54; rudder repair in
a foreign port/El Astillero Yard, 177:38, 179:34
Rudow, Lenny: on sportfishing boat layouts, 79:8; on Boating’s performance tests, 85:4; on changing boat test data/powerboat performance tests/Boating magazine, 89:4
Rule 1106.1: amendment, 60:11
Rumery’s Boat Yard: bottom paint removal/waste collection, 31:10, 31:16; repairs and refits, 75:112
runabouts. See powerboats, runabouts/cabin cruisers; powerboats, small runabouts/racers
running lights: Extended Range, 36:78
Ruse, Keith: on Yard Smarts and centerline blocking, 176:4
Rushton canoes: double-paddle sailing canoe Vesper, 97:60
Rusinek, Ken: on meeting Augusto “Kiko” Villalon, 115:6
Russell, Mike: on secondary bonding/Navy specifications, 20:37
Russell Yachts: 48’ cat-ketch/DuraKore strip planking, 15:34
Russia: internship program, 35:52; stepped hulls, 49:42
rust: rust-preventive paint, 8:54
Rust, Randy: Westport Shipyard/outsource, 37:16; Westport Shipyard/transit on yachts, 40:24; 62:26
Rust, Rick: on bedding putties (foam cores), 9:36; buyer of Westport Shipyard, 62:26
Rutherford’s Boatshop: varnishwork, 19:36
Ryan, Jim: B&R Designs, 53:61
Ryan, Peter: on rudderstock calculations for Brave-class fast patrol boat, 104:4
Rybovich, Michael and Sons; boatyard today, 170:20
Rybovich/Rybovich Spencer: accessories/hardware/ancillary equipment, 14:26, 14:32; builder profile/construction details, 25:42, 25:49; Express 42 walkaround sportfisherman, 87:16; Hargrave designs, 43:36; management/in-house training, 35:25; 172’ megayacht refit, 51:11; Miss Austria refit, 69:13; new custom sportfishermen, 170:20; plant layout, 25:44; Rybovich Rendezvous, 114:10; Rybovich today, 170:20; sportfishermen, 25:42, 25:49, 170:20; stepped 30’ Rybo Runner, 5:52; stolen model hull, 114:10; varnishwork, 19:36; weight reduction, 29:8. See also Michael Rybovich and Sons
Ryder Boats: simple infusion set-up, 132:3
Ryds Batindustri AB: recycled-fiberglass boat construction, 60:82
Ryobi: AP-10 portable thickness planer, 12:60

ABCDEFHILMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
SABBEX (South African Boatbuilders Business Council:) Three-year boatbuilding course for South African workers, 180:32
SAY Carbon Yachts: high-end carbon runabouts, 180:62; SAY29/electrical version, 180:62. See also Kreisel Electric
S&J Products: Elektralink terminals, 30:60
S&S Specialists: secondary-bonding techniques/ATPRIME primer, 20:32
SMC (Sheet Molding Composite): molding for car body parts, 60:82; vs. boat recycling problems, 60:82. See also recycling programs
S Number: origination of, 129:8; and multihulls, 131:12
S2 Yachts: design mock-ups, 9:28; honeycomb cores, 22:20; plant layout/air filtration system, 28:48
Sabine-Neches Boatworks: 56’ catketch/DuraKore strip planking, 15:34
Sabre Yachts: air tools, 33:58; designing for production, 2:60; design mock-ups, 9:28; laminating techniques, 3:54; North End Composites acquisition, 44:35; OSHA compliance (emissions), 11:34; profile/handling rapid growth, 11:34, 11:39; ventilation/shop safety, 3:19
SAFE Boats International: Defender-class RB-5, 85:64; defense contracts for aluminum boats, 85:64; 87:4
Safeguard Technology Inc.: nonskid step/walkway covers, 45:105
Safehaven Marine: XSV20 asymmetrical catamaran hullform with wave-piercing monohull, 178:20; Thunder Child II SAR Interceptor, 178:20
safety factors: in calculating stress and/or deflection in boat structure or part, 72:22; for interior design, 118:30; in pilothouse or helm station functions, 114:30, 115:36, 159:56, 160:4; implicit, 72:22
safety gear. See personal protective gear safety glasses: importance of, 60:5; review/sources, 3:19, 66:5
safety information: warning labels/owners’ manuals, 15:50, 21:12, 27:46, 44:13. See also product data sheets; material safety data sheets (MSDS); product liability; worker safety/occupational health
safety inspections: liability issues/Bayliner, 15:50; Site Safety Inspection Report, 125:72. See also OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), regulations
safety standards, for boats: ABYC/Coast Guard, 4:10, 8:24, 39:12, 63:38, 114:30; defects/Federal Boat Safety Act, 39:122; fire/NFPA, 5:64; passenger weight capacity/increase adjustment, 137:12; whole body vibration/monitoring impact exposure, 144:80. See also boating safety; National Fire Protection Association (NFPA); product liability; product recalls; specific safety features
safety standards, for boatshops. See OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), regulations; worker safety/occupational health
Safetytech Corp.: Safe-T-Foil, 15:70
market/market downturn, 16:4;
design/versatility, 37:66; designing for production, 2:60; EC (EU) certification process, 41:41;
product development/upgrading/product support, 35:34; sidelines/diversification, 33:36; small sailboats/daysailers/dinghies, 6:31, 23:32, 30:48; spar technology, 3:42; sports boats/racers, 30:48; trailer-sailers, 30:48. See also pleasure-boat market/design considerations
sailboats, offshore cruising/racing:
sailboats, foiling, recreational, 181:26. See also Fast Forward Composites
sandring/taper-sanding), 43:54; for revarnishing, 19:36; for secondary bonding, 20:37; wet, 15:44, 59:76. See also dust extractors/collectors
Sandridge, Glenn: on on-location video production/costs, 22:42, 22:45; on video production/use, 16:22
sanitation. See head, arrangements/design; holding tanks; toilets, marine
San Juan Composites: retrofitting molds/San Juan powerboat, 121:62
SanJuan Yachts: profile of, 107:52
Sanok, Christopher: on Marine Maintenance Technology program at Skagit Valley College, Oak Harbor, WA, 81:6; Sanstad, Gordon P., Jr.: on Vic Franck Boat Co., 67:5; on Wood Construction Center educational programs, 67:5
San Pedro 25: and Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, 137:44
Santronic, Inc.: AC tester, 34:59; DC tester, 34:59
Saraga Enterprises: Lenco trim tabs, 7:64
Sarin, Jack: designer/patrol boat, 60:11; and Westport Shipyard, 62:26
Sassacus (Tricat fast ferry): 62:87
Saunders Yachtworks: maintaining a personal touch/good customer relations, 148:38
Sausalito Yacht Harbor: rolling boat cradles, 54:18
Savitsky, Daniel (Dan): resistance prediction method, 56:26, 59:57; profile of, 126:64; floats for waterbased aircraft, 126:64; Russian WIG (wing-in-ground effect craft)/"Caspian Sea Monster," 126:68; Savitsky’s Calculation Procedure (1964), 145:30; Ski-Cat foil-assisted power catamaran, 126:64
Savitsky, Daniel (Dan), author: “Savitsky’s Own Rationale Regarding His ‘Method’,” 126:68; 128:3, 131:12; using concavity for lift vs. prismatic solution/Clayton Jacobson, 149:04
saw, band-: Artisan 43/rip fence, 21:60
saw, bench: Delta, 1:68, 45:105; Sidekick Saw Stand, 45:105
saw, circular: Kutzall Kutzall blades, 11:52; Portable Panel guide/tracking system, 19:59
saw, cross-cut: Quik-Cut, 14:57
saw, cutoff: extractor shrouds for, 28:38
saw, hole-: cutting techniques for sample cutouts/coupons, 49:24, 49:25, 49:27
saw, miter: compound, 3:60
saw, rip-: Quik-Cut, 14:57
saw blades: carbide-tipped/laminate repairs, 43:54; carbide-grit-coated/Sterling, 12:60; circular/Karbide Kutzall SSG, 11:52; diamond-grit/laminate repairs, 43:54
Sawstop, safe saw, 120:4
Scaffolding: snap-together system/Layher and Plettac, 144:48
scale. See resin (gram) scale
Scan Marine: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Scandinavia: boatshop safety, 1:30, 2:67
Scandvik, Inc.: Andersen winches, 5:26
scanner: Artec Leo 3D scanner, 179:16
Scanmix Corp.: marine faucets/shower mixers, 30:60
scanning electron microscopy (SEM): 87:62
Scanstrut induction charging base, 175:16
scantlings, online: CompSIDE/YachtScant, 163:14
Scarano Boat Building: Adirondack II, 164:22; America replica/T-boats, 36:22; America 2.0 replica, 164:22; day charter business, 164:12; profile of, 164:22; schooner Madeleine, 164:22; transition to lines plans software, 164:26
scarfed-seam repairs: for advanced-composite single-skin laminates, 43:54, 45:5; for deck, 37:48; for transoms, 69:70
scarfing jigs: for composite panels, 13:43; Scarff, 13:43
SCAT: foil trimaran prototype, 75:14
Schad, Robert: Husky Airboat, 53:12
Schaefer, Jr., Kenneth L.: on two-speed gearboxes, 76:4
Schaper, Ron: on salvaging drowned engine, 48:4
Scheherazade (ketch): Hodgdon Yachts profile, 70:58, 153:20; keel cast for, 96:72, 156:70
Schickler, Doug, author: “Flight Engineering,” 156:40
Schickler Tagliapietra Yacht Engineering: Gunboat’s G4 foiling catamaran project, 156:40
Schieferman, Louis: three-legged hoist, 36:20
Schiller Bikes: NuVinci three-speed transmission/Fallbrook Technology, 154:4; Schiller X1 marine-grade pedal-powered watercraft, 153:8
Schindler, Bo: builder profile/Freeman Marine marine closures, 41:62
Schleicher, Dean: on analyzing accelerations, 140:34, 141:4; on wet balsa core, 99:4; 100-knots Yacht/graphs corrections, 104:4, 105:4; and First Chesapeake Powerboat Symposium, 116:40
Schmidt Manufacturing Company: Accustrip soda-blasting equipment, 7:13
Schmitt, G.G., & Sons: transom door hatch, 3:60
Schmoke, L. Joseph: on used-boat market, 112:4
Schnell boat: efficient underwater exhaust system for, 90:34
Schoell Marine: Infinity Yachts, 47:34
Schofield, Robert A. (Rob): on fiber orientation/taping and tabbing, 29:45; on plywood vs. fiberglass stringers, 42:5; profile, 40:3; proposal to Florida State Legislature/professional engineer licensure, 98:112; on scarf ratios, 36:34; on secondary bondline preparation/taping and tabbing, 39:19; on structural standards for recreational boats, 64:5; 65:5
Schofield Composites Technology: composite repairs/patching, 36:34 schools. See education
Schooner Creek Boatworks: marketing, 172:56; profile/super-light wood-sandwich construction, 55:79; service and repair work, 172:56; tooling and techniques, 172:56; 25' ocean-going carbon fiber rowboat, 172:56; 181:14
Schramm, William (Bill): on DCPD resins, 8:28; on low-styrene resins, 1:30
Schroth, Fred: on surveyors in the boatyard, 69:5
Schubert, John J. (naval architect): obituary, 65:5
Schumacher, Carl: Cepheus IX daysailer/Boston BoatWorks, 139:18
Schwarzel, Peter: on fabrication failure in aluminum and crater cracks, 139:5; on high-elongation resins, 63:5; on hull design loads for framing and structural analysis, 70:5; on repairing infused laminates and no-bleed infusion systems, 110:4; on repairing single-skin laminates, 69:5; on structural standards for recreational boats, 65:5
Schwebke, Robert: founder of Mako Marine/obit, 158:8
Schweikert, Gram, author: “Fourth Generation 44,” 121:88. See also Miller, Paul and Pedrick, David.
scissors, ceramic: for Kevlar, 16:52, 28:18, 56:61
SCMVE (Seemann Composites Modified Vinyl Ester): hybrid vinyl ester, 58:36
Scott, Marianne, author: “Cars, Boats…Same, Same,” 106:10; “Made In Turkey,” 102:34; “A Study in Consolidation,” 163:114
Scott, Edward: on professional engineer licensure, 101:4
Scott, Marianne, author: “Hanse,” 91:236
Scott, Robert: Fiberglass Boat Design and Construction/review, 47:66
scraper: Pro-Prep quick-change blades, 82:8
scratch testers: for testing gelcoat hardness, 5:23, 5:26
screw-pad trailers: 63:54
screws. See fasteners
screws, self-tapping: Click Bond, 147:6; length of vs. machine screws for applications, 152:58; for shoebox hull-to-deck joint, 60:104; tapping bar, 60:104; vs. adhesives for wiring and systems mounts, 145:48
screws, square-drive: source, 35:58
screws, wood, removing/extracting: Fuller plug cutter, 23:20; T & L extractor, 24:58
scrieve board: use of for aluminum frame welding, 151:82
SCRIMP (Seemann Composites Resin Infusion Molding Process):
Scully’s Aluminum Boats: crew boats, 173:6; effects on business/turbulence of oil and gas price fluctuations, 173:6; experimental boat for breached oil boat, 173:6
Sea, Roy L.: on Burger/Tacoma/Manitowoc Boat Works, 13:4
Seabubbles (France): electronic foil controls, 173:34; foiling water taxi with Torquedo pod drives, 173:34
SeaBuilt aluminum inspection port kits, 172:36. See also fuel tanks, diesel fuel sea chests: built-in/FRP, 54:62; custom sea chest with model filtering screen, 139:5. See also sea valves
seacocks. See sea valves (seacocks)
Seal Cove Boatyard:
environmental/boatyard waste management, 27:8; HVLP spray system, 34:35. See also Vaughan, Robert.
Sea Craft: profile of/and Carl Moesly, 91:116
Sea Frost: HFC-134a refrigeration systems, 22:56
Sea Grip: aerosol-propelled solventless spray adhesives, 86:14
Sea Hydro: outboard hydroplanes, 59:10
Sea Island Boat Builders: Commuter 36 hullforms/Reuel Parker, 130:20
SeaKits: document- and boat-management program, 122:52
Sea Land Air Technologies (SALT): DC monitoring system, 33:75; ozone-clean marine refrigeration systems, 26:17
SeaLand Technology, Inc.: Vacuum Holding Tank, 55:99; Vacu-Flush marine toilet, 4:58
sealant remover: Sika, 2:70
sealants: acrylic (for gelcoat), 15:44; classification/definition, 28:27, 60:104; for marine hose installation, 51:6; mastic/vacuum-bagging, 1:58, 1:64; “nonbubbling” urethane teak seam sealant, 67:13; for threaded applications in wet environments, 126:6
SeaArk Boats: profile, 69:52; use of environmentally friendly Epaint, 105:106
SeaArk Marine: profile of 69:52: Commander and Dauntless military boats, 121:78
sea chest: custom sea chest with removable moenl screen, 137:34
Sea Craft: profile of Carl Moesley founder, 144:36
SeaDek, closed-cell EVA foam, 125:20
Sea Island Boat Builders: pilot schooner Spirit of South Carolina, 109:17
Sealegs (New Zealand): add-on wheels for boats, 156:12
Sea Level Yacht Design & Engineering: “young designer” award, 110:12
Sea Ray Boats: and Airpax ED&D systems for production boats, 105:78; Cornelius Nathaniel Ray, founder, 123:10
Sea Shepherd Conservation Society: Cable and Wireless Adventurer/Brigitte Bardot/Nigel Irens, 145:100
Sea Ski Australasia Ltd.: sea skis for small boats, 159:10
sea trials: goals/preparation/checklist for, 145:56
Seaway Boats (California): Bob Stapp, founder, 99:20
sealers: for metal/tools, 24:62; for varnishing, 19:36; Z-Spar, 19:36
Sealight Boats: non-molded thermoplastics, 10:40
Sea Nymph: switch to non-CFC foams, 2:28
seaplane: flightless/Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15; turbine-powered seaplanes and salt water, 126:64; slotted-nose hydro-ski/Daniel (Dan) Savitsky, 126:64
Sea Ray Boats: composite stringers/PRISMA, 41:62; custom industrial plywood, 16:12; dust-control systems, 28:38; EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41; interactive marketing, 36:74, 73:120; and ISO scantlings, 63:38; and Powerboat Reports controversy, 96:3; Polylite Profile tooling resin system, 16:52; shrink-wrapping/recycling program, 18:28; structural adhesives, 28:27; two-speed gearbox option on 410 flybridge cruisers, 71:123; and wet-core problems study, 96:16
searchlight: remote-control (Ray-Line 255S), 7:64
Sea Recovery Corp.: watermaker, 3:60
Searles, Noel B., author: “Gelcoat Repairs,” 90:94
Searles, Noel B.: on engineered putties, 42:5; on gelcoat maintenance/restoration, 15:44, 65:5; on secondary bonding, 20:32
Sea Sled, Inc., 178:46, 58; 180:3. See also McGowan, Laurie
Seatek engines: and co-developer Fabio Buzzi, 133:84, 134:36; 600-hp diesel, 13:70; Seatek 1,100-hp turbo diesels, 46:38, 46:43
Seaton, Stephen: designer/Long-Range Cruiser (LRCs), 57:123; Ted K trawler-yacht/Waterline Yachts, 83:72
Seatorque Control Systems: bolt-on propulsion system (BOSS), 128:8
sea trials: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; Bertram Yacht, 39:70; conducted indoors, 51:11; documentation, 12:10; measuring speed, 46:52; vs. model testing/resistance, 58:26
seats/Ullman Dynamics, 152:36; Tecno G10 and G12 modular seats/FB Design, 134:36, 142:4; three-way seats, 75:14
Seattle Central Community College: vocational training program, 20:26; Roy Kobayashi, 94:8
Seawanhaka Rule, 61:76
Seaway (Slovenia): Greenline 33 Hybrid motoryacht, 147:10; and SPRINT technology, 79:114
SeaWolf Design Group Inc.: on blister prevention/resistance, 15:13, 15:60; impact-resistant filler (transom repair), 12:60; poured-core transom repair, 32:45; SeaCore sprayable syntactic foam, 7:50, 7:62
seaworthiness: builder's contracts and, 37:60; definition/survey reports, 34:55, 36:74, 37:13; flooding and sinking
resistance, 140:80; safety factors in
cockpit design/swamping, 93:98

Sebago: racing trimaran, 62:46

secondary bonding: adhesives for, 20:32,
42:5; blister prevention/WSMs, 15:13,
67:49; bondline contamination, 10:8,
bondline preparation, 13:67, 19:44,
19:46, 19:48, 20:32, 20:37, 39:19,
43:54, 43:62, 68:64, 70:92;
compression/shear stresses and, 13:36,
65:4, 69:5, 70:92; with DCPD resins,
75:58; failure in, 70:92; fatigue/skin-to-
core bonds, 49:54; fiber orientation and,
39:19; foam cores, 9:36, 9:42, 70:92;
with iso and ortho polyester resins, 8:28;
with low-styrene/styrene-suppressed
in megayacht construction, 32:18,
32:21; of molded integral structural
grid/liner, 46:28, 46:35, 46:37, 68:64,
75:58; mold-release systems, 12:27;
“peel,” 39:19; peel ply applications, 9:42,
39:27, 70:92, 79:114; with photo-curing
resins, 19:8; vs. primary bonding, 39:27;
repair patches, 36:34, 50:18, 67:49,
69:5; repairs/advanced-composite
single-skin laminates, 43:54, 43:62;
reparcs/cored hulls, 25:25, 36:34; resin
performance, 8:28, 13:67, 19:8, 19:44,
20:32, 25:8, 39:19; solvent wipes, 10:8,
52:67; troubleshooting/shop
practices/testing, 19:44, 19:46, 19:48,
39:19, 39:27, 52:67, 55:5, 79:114; and
ultraviolet radiation, 75:58; with vinyl
erster resins, 52:67; workshop, 47:57.
See also fiberglass

fabrics/reinforcements, taping and
tabbing; filleting; gluing

Seemann, Bill: on aluminum-fiberglass
hybrid construction, 17:19; SCRIMP,
32:28. See also SCRIMP (Seemann
Composites Resin Infusion Molding
Process)

Seemann Composites: Advanced
Composite Riverine Craft, 146:24; air
transportable modular bridge/U.S. Army
prototype, 146:24; VARTM fabrication
technology/testing, 48:35, 79:114,
108:100; work with Materials Sciences
Corporation, 146:24. See also SCRIMP

Seideman, Tony, author: “Building
Repliques,” 18:20; “Resolving Conflict,”
12:40; “Weathering Major Storms,”
27:18

Seifert, Bill, author: “Bird Nest Extractor,”
111”12; “The Case for Crew-Friendly
Yachts,” 115:88; “Dirt-Simple
Sandpaper Box,” 106:10; “Hinckley
Tricks,” 127:8; “Teak Deck Rehab,”
131:66

Seifert, Bill: on corroded water tanks, 132:4
Seine Design: designer of waterborne and
waterfront structures, 62:10

Seither, Erik, author: “Staying Upright by
the Rules,” 150:88

Selden Mast (Gothenberg, Sweden), 82:58
self-regulation/certification, 158:3

SEMmicro Corp.: PATTI (pneumatic
adhesion tensile test instrument) meter,
49:59, 87:62; scanning electron
microscopy (SEM), 87:62

semi-tunnels on high-performance hulls,
108:16

Semler, Kathleen: on Abaris Training
Resources advanced composites
eminar, 30:4
Seng, Wong Kok: on purchase of Pacific Seacraft, 10:20, 10:33
Senkewic, Walt: CAD/CAM systems implementation/study, 58:13
Senning, John: on survey reports, 30:26
Senter, Robert: comments, electronically controlled engines, 67:5; on Diesel Fuel in Flux, 159:4
Sepel, Jim: on surveying standards and common sense, 122:6
Seren, Dr. Daniel: on Destriero/fixed or variable trim tabs/directional stability fins, 111:4
Series 62: study of the hydrodynamics of planing craft, 128:18; interview with Donald Blount, 128:18
Service manuals: recalling those from previous eras, 157:14
SES (surface-effect ship): FastCat ferry, 75:78; Harley and Burg designs, 48:6; minehunter, 65:84; catamarans, 96:6
Setley, Claude: on vinyl esters/secondary bonding, 20:32
Seven Marine: world’s largest outboard motor, 138:6; and ZF Marine/Joystick docking system, 138:6;
sewage: illegal dumping, 27:61
Sextant Systems: boatyard software, 3:60
shackle cars: Ronstan genoa track-fitted, 150:72
Shafer, James D.: on marina electrical safety, 105:4
Shafer, James, Dr. and Rifkin, Capt. David: on new technology for testing foundring circuits, 102:4
shaft. See propeller shaft/drive shaft
Shakespeare, Bill: on engine management systems, 14:34
Shapco: self-pleating system (for curtains), 32:15
sharks-teeth: painted bow symbol/Delaware pilot boats, 150:34
sharpener: for whetstones, 1:68
Shaw, John: on composite flat-panel construction/Shaw Boats, 45:54, 45:59
Shaw, William (Bill): on designing for production, 2:60; on interior design (Pearson), 6:34; obit, 104:12
Shaw Boats: composite flat-panel construction/Rocket Science, 45:54, 45:59, 45:62
shearography, 124:26, 128:50, 155:38; for honeycomb cores, 155:38; piezoelectric shearography, 163:93; stressing techniques/vacuum/heat load/dynamic excitation, 155:38; vs. ultrasonic testing, 155:38
shears, ceramic: for Kevlar, 16:52, 28:18, 56:61
shears, pneumatic: applications, 33:58, 33:64
shears, power: Black & Decker Industrial, 21:60
shed: see-through shed at International Yacht Restoration School, 101:24
sheer, planar: lofting, 27:4
sheet material. See countertops/panels
Shell Chemical Co.: diacette alcohol (DAA-FRP) resin cleaner, 25:59, 33:20
Shell, Justin, author: “Love of the Game,” 133:128
shells, rowing/racing: design/tank-testing/composite engineering, 14:45, 41:28, 41:30; Composite Engineering,
41:28, 41:30, 57:30; Felker Racer, 4:30; Resolute/Eric Goetz, 54:18
shelters. See boat sheds/shelters; paint shop/spray booth
shelving, modular: W.W. Grainger, 17:34
Shepherd, Maury: Quick Draw bagging film (VARTM), 32:28
Sheppard, Kris: on power catamarans, 45:120; on productivity/Grady-White, 29:29
Shepstone, Stephen: on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4
Sherman, Ed: on European whole-boat fault current protection, 98:4; on testing grounding circuits, 102:4; on isolation transformers and ground fault protection devices, 105:4; response to Peter Rosenfeld on overcurrent protection and destructive current flow, 154:4
Shidler, Steve: power trimaran, 50:11
Shipbuilders Council of America (SCA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9
shipbuilding. See metal construction; wooden ship building/restoration
ShipCAM: lofting/parts generation software, 17:58, 38:47, 61:102
ship motion simulator: introduction by Feadship, 67:13
Ship of the Year Award: MDV-1 Immanuel Dutch fishing vessel/Kramer Marine Engineering, 170:10
shipping container: as traveling boatyard, 21:38
ship saw: at Lyman-Morse Boatbuilding, 115:56
ships vs. boats/design and engineering criteria, 47:24. See also wooden ship building/restoration
shipwrecks: oldest shipwreck/Black Sea, 177:10
shipwrights: job market, 21:42
Shipwrights, Inc.: Mermaid Turbo-four engine, 15:70
shock-absorbing cockpit and hull, 143:10, 149:56; hull shape and angle, 149:56
shock-absorbing seats, 114:10
shock-mitigating seats, 70:66. 146:80, 149:56, 155:10; for 44-FCI (Fast Coastal Interceptor)/Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 153:8, 161:20; at military boat-and-equipment show/MACC, 121:78; impact testing/Boomeranger Boats Oy, 142:52; new ISO working group, 146:80; Seaspension seat pedestals, 155:10;
Shoemaker, Jim: on drawing and lofting, 106:4
Shook, Gerald D.: on photo-curing resins/RTM development, 19:4; on scarfed repairs/FRP laminates, 45:5; on wax migration, 21:4
Shook, Michael: on AeroHydro’s SurfaceWorks for 3D solid modeling, 68:5
ShopBot Tools, Inc.: simple CNC router, 57:15, 61:102, 77:82
Shore “D” scale: testing laminate/gelcoat hardness, 5:12, 8:4, 42:62
shore power: arcing faults/shore power plug, 134:54; benefits of isolation transformers, 103:174, 138:18, 181:100; easily-engaged lock (EEL) power cord, 138:8; and galvanic stray-current corrosion, 32:36, 105:96, 107:4, 138:18, 181:100; Bender Monitor/shore power cord, 94:84; high-frequency switching transformers, 181:100; in-the-water electrical hazards, 94:84, 181:100; polarization transformers with galvanic isolator, 181:100; reverse polarity and ABYC exemption, 181:100; toroid wound transformer, 103:174; transformer ventilation and hum, 181:100. See also AC/shore-power systems
Shore tester (durometer): for laminate/gelcoat hardness testing, 5:12, 8:4, 42:62
short beam shear test: ASTM D2344, 87:62
showers: head arrangements, 5:50; mixers, 30:60; shower-tub units/diversification, 37:16
shrink-wrapping: applications/techniques, 18:28, 18:33, 144:48; costs, 18:28, 18:36; effects on gelcoat, 15:44; environmental concerns/recycling, 18:28, 18:33, 21:12, 33:69, 144:48; for boat transport, 63:54; held by gunwale strip, 28:32; materials/sources, 18:28, 18:36; moveable containment structures, 144:48; plastic used for boat shelters, 35:15. See also Yacht containment systems.
Shyodu Instrument Co.: Matheson-Kitagawa Toxic Gas Sampler, 7:64
Seidman, David: on powerboat performance tests, 83:4
SIDER (Structural Irregularity Damage Evaluation Routine), 124:26
Siewert, Greg: Sterling Atlantic 43 motoryacht, 103:14; on “Tough Sledding” and inherent inefficiency of chunky low length-to-beam ratio hulls, 181:6
SIFCO Applied Surface Concepts: portable electroplating/no immersion tank, 179:6
Sigma Technology Labs: standardized composites testing, 4:27, 28:27, 34:42, 50:46
Signature Productions: videotape production, 16:22, 22:42
Sika Corp.: Sikaflex 241 adhesive/sealant, 28:27, 33:75; Sikaflex 252, 29:8, 33:75; Sikaflex 255C, 29:8; Sikaflex 292, 33:75; Sika Sealant Remover, 2:70; SikaTack Ultrafast, 29:8
Silent Boat: De Stille Boot, 161:48; Saltthouse Boatbuilders/sail and photovoltaic-powered catamarans, 161:48; using NASA data, 161:48
silicone bag: for SCRIMP, 31:42
silicone caulk: cautions (marine wiring), 8:12; remover, 2:70
silicone grease: for electrical systems, 8:12
Silk, George: on Richard Fisher (Boston Whaler designer), 2:37
Silver Mist, Whal fishboat: conversion to pleasure cruiser/Commodore Boats, 167:14
Silvia, Walt: 87:46
Simmons, Bob: on paint booth
design/construction, 37:42, 42:20,
42:24, 45:47
Simmons, Jack: on recycling FRP
laminates, 60:82
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Simpson, John: on Best of Inclinations and
calculating GM (center of gravity and
metacenter) formula, 166:6 “Christmas
tree” jig/joggle stick, 23:20; designer of
Naiad Explorer, 61:10; on Misbehavioral
Analysis and Best of Inclinations, 165:4
Simpson Timber Company: marine-grade
plywood market, 16:12, 16:20;
MarinePly panels, 16:20
Simons, Eldon: yard tugboat, 42:34
Skalar Systems: CNC (numerical cutting )
equipment, 32:52
skiffs: fiberglass: hull plugs (Tashmoo 24),
16:7
skiffs, flats. See flats-boat market/flats,
skiffs
skiffs, plywood: Nexus Marine, 23:37
skiffs, utility. See powerboats, utility skiffs
skincoat: air pockets/delamination, 45:76,
47:57, 50:46; blister prevention, 15:60,
20:32, 23:4, 50:46; chop/chopped-
strand mat/chines, strakes, steps,
corners, 58:79, 60:5; chopped-strand
bondcoat/vinyl ester resin, 49:59; with
photo-curing resins, 18:8; print-through
causes/prevention, 7:50, 50:46;
secondary bonding/gelcoat, 19:44, 23:4,
33:46, 33:57, 45:76, 50:46; secondary
bonding/X-layer, 19:44;
techniques/workshop, 47:57; Xycon,
28:60. See also gelcoat, application/shop
practices/troubleshooting; secondary
bonding
Skipjack boats: Rule 1162 compliance,
25:8
SkipperLiner Industries: commercial
vessels/T-boats, 36:22, 36:33
Slane, Tom: profile/Slane
Marine/accounting system, 57:74,
57:76, 57:80
Slane, Tom: profile/Slane
Marine/accounting system, 57:74,
57:76, 57:80
Slane, Willis: founder/Hatteras, 43:36, 57:7
Slane Marine: profile/FRP retrofits and
repairs, 57:74, 57:76
small boatshops. See also boatshops,
small
small craft: ABYC safety standards/CD-
ROM, 49:79; design
guidelines/principles, 7:25, 39:67, 44:46,
56:55; design/licensure, 47:24, 51:6;
engineering/costing/composite, 47:66; high-performance propellers, 48:86; knotmeters for, 44:54; lightning protection systems, 43:64; power/performance prediction, 46:62, 58:26; propulsion systems/efficiency/propeller tunnels, 44:38, 44:45, 46:5; stability standards/testing, 42:26, 44:5, 47:63, 54:98; transatlantic voyage/3'11" boat, 53:12; 20th century gunboats/combatant craft, 52:3, 52:43, 52:51. See also canoes; jet boats/jet skis; kayaks; personal watercraft (PWC); pleasure boat market/design considerations; powerboats, small runabouts/racers; powerboats, utility skiffs; sailboats; sailboat market/industry; shells, rowing/racing; skiffs

small parts: vacuum-assisted molding of, 30:18, 32:28, 46:16

small passenger boats; T-boats, 36:22, 36:32, 37:4, 38:4, 39:4. See also Subchapter T boats

small yachts: classification/scantlings, 39:80, 48:8, 48:9, 48:14

smart answers, 164:80

SmartTool Technologies: SmartLevel electronic digital level, 14:57, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5

SMARTweave: sensor system for tracking resin flow, 46:45, 57:88

Smead, David: on battery recharging/wiring/cable, 19:50, 22:4; on stepped voltage regulators, 20:50

Smith, Buck: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30

Smith, Gary: Glas-Craft/early spray equipment, 38:30. See also GS Manufacturing

Smith, Jim, Boats” Tricel paper honeycombs, 32:52


Smith, Timothy G.: on small-craft design/engineering/licensure, 51:6


Smullin, Joe: on engine/genset mounts, 34:26

Smyth, Pete. Author: “Stepping into the Future,” 5:52; “Walt Walters,” 3:27. See also trimaran, sailing; hybrid wing sail; Everglades Challenge

Smyth, Randy: and Fast Forward Composites, 170:48; trimaran racer/using hybrid wing sail/Everglades Challenge, 170:48

Snadecki, Bill: Adams 36/stealth lobsterboat, 51:96

SNAME. See Society of Naval Architects and Engineers

sniffers, styrene: gas samplers, 7:64

Snow, Dennis: obituary, 47:15

Snow, Dennis, author: “A Time to Join Forces,” 18:64

Snowmobiles: planing, 54:18
Snyder, Dick: on owners’ manuals, 27:46
Society for the Advancement of Materials and Process Engineering (SAMPE): membership/symposium, 58:52
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors (SAMS): accident-investigation seminar, 26:51; professional qualifications/skills, 162:6, 163:132; survey report guidelines, 55:71; web site, 41:58
Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) standards: engines/boat noise, 43:75; engines/horsepower ratings, 59:56; engines/safety, 36:48; exhaust hose, 49:16; exhaust systems/safety, 43:44, 49:16
Society of Boat and Yacht Designers: membership/address, 7:5
SoelCat 12 multihull, 161:48; Solar Sailor ferry/Australia, 117:26; Solar Splash competition, 97:10; systems training/certification, 57:99; Wally Island yacht with trees/Monaco, 117:26
solar panels: wiring for, 36:41, 39:56
solar power: pumpout vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68; solar energy-powered propulsion/Craft V20/Vripack Yachting, 173:34; Solar Sport One racing circuit, 173:34; systems training/certification, 57:99
Solar Sal 44: sun-powered ferry, 169:6. See also Gerr, Dave
Solar Splash Competition: for lightweight solar-powered boats, 97:10
solvents: for battery paralleling, 20:50, 39:56; for valves, 3:63
Solomon Technologies: “Electric Wheel” and Whisperprop diesel electric propulsion system, 102:4; propeller generating electricity/”regeneration,” 109:140
solvent heater: for water-based resin cleaners, 2:70
solvents: contaminant removal/paint adhesion, 37:36, 52:67; contaminant removal/laminate repairs, 52:67; entrapment in laminate/detection, 23:42; incineration, 28:48; managing waste, 28:48, 28:52; ratio to resin/VOC reduction, 20:40, 21:18; unreacted/moisture meter readings, 60:48. See also acetone; DBE (dibasic ester) solvent; styrene; toluene; xylene
solvents, low-volatility: water-based, 2:70, 4:58, 6:10; DBE-based, 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 20:56, 33:20, 33:75. See also DBE (dibasic ester) solvent
solvents, recycling/recovery systems: Recyclene, 28:48; Recyclit SR 80 recycler, 16:52; recovery still, 27:70
solvents, replacements for: DBE (dibasic ester), 6:10, 10:8, 10:17, 25:8; Dynasolve M-30, 20:56; Recyclamine technology, 174:6; Replacetone (emulsifier), 20:56, 25:8; ShipShape, 4:58; water-based, 2:70, 6:10. See also acetone, replacements; DBE (dibasic ester) solvent

Solvent Solutions: BBA Solvent F302, 33:20

solvent wipes/washes, for surface preparation: core bonding, 9:36; polyester gelcoat bonded to epoxy laminate, 43:5; vs. grinding, 39:19; scarfed laminate repairs/DCPD laminates, 52:67; scarfed structural repairs/epoxy/advanced-composite single-skin laminates, 43:54, 43:62; secondary bonding, 10:8, 20:32, 39:19, 52:67

Sommer, Harold: on *Titanic*, 53:12

Sommers, Eric: on SCRIMP, 31:42

Sommerville, David: on boat shows/marketing, 36:60, 36:64


Sonic Technology Products, Inc.: AudioTech Probe, 19:59


Sorensen, Eric: on Tough Sledding and maintaining transverse stability at planing speed/Hickman Sea Sled, 179:4

Sosnove, Nancy: builder profile/Nexus Marine, 23:37, 27:41

sounding stick. See fuel tanks

soundproof booths: Sound Seal systems, 9:56

soundproofing. See noise/vibration control

soundproofing insulation: in aluminum boats, 21:26, 45:47; in aluminum-fiberglass hybrids, 17:19; foam, 5:42, 21:26, 64:11; honeycomb cores, 22:20, 36:78; materials/installations, 5:42, 97:10; Sonalead, 21:26; sources, 5:49; Tufcote barrier composites, 12:60; in yachts/standards, 40:24, 45:47. See also noise/vibration control

South Africa: Aerodyne Yachts, 83:50; affordable work force/low overhead costs, 180:32; boatbuilding industry, 83:50, 180:32; electric and hybrid propulsion systems, 180:32; professional engineer licensure in, 104:4; Quantum Sails, 83:50; Robertson & Caine catamarans, 83:50, 180:32; multihulls/Alex Simonis, 83:66

South African Boatbuilders Business Council: boat exports, 180:32

South African Boatbuilders Export Capital (SABBEX): 180:32

Southampton Institute of Higher Education (SHIHE): advanced composite materials course, 67:13, 69:125; moisture meter study, 23:42, 23:45, 23:29; profile, 61:26; yacht and small craft design course, 101:106

Southampton Yacht Services: J-boat restoration/Velsheda, 52:12
Southco, Inc.: captive nut, 41:62; integration of suppliers and services, 97:24

Southern California Marine Association (SCMA): address, 4:20; efforts/membership, 4:9


Southport Boat Works (Leland, NC): company start-up and marketing of recreational boats, 95:38; designing for production/checklists, 95:38

Southport Island Marine: fiberglass version of William Hand design Handy Billy 21, 109:17

Southwest Windpower: Air Marine wind generator, 56:18

Sovereign moisture meters. See moisture meters

Sovereign Yachts: in New Zealand, 68:11; 110’ Venturosa, 42:74; plasma-arc cutting, 24:34

Soviet Union, former: Ekranoplans/comboination military craft, 57:15

soy-based diesel fuel (biodiesel): production/applications, 34:55

soy-based foam: for upholstery/Campion Marine, 143:52

Space Shelters: temporary boat shelters, 35:15, 36:4

SPAR Associates: Perception software, 23:50


spars. See masts and spars


Specht, Russell: on information exchange (methods), 6:5

SpecialCraft: powercats/water taxis, 80:12

Specialty Marine Contractors: aluminum boat kits, 63:145, 100:12

Specialty Tapes: CD-4113 nontoxic transfer tape, 34:59

specific gravity: in testing catalyst ratios, 1:6

Specmar, Inc.: welded aluminum stockboat designs, 167:6

Spectra (polyethylene) fibers/fabric: reinforcement applications, 28:18; Spectron 12 rope, 53:64; types/source, 16:52
Spectronics Corporation: Spectroline fuel detection system, 8:54
Spectrum Boats: metal bonding (aluminum boat assembly), 4:42
speed strakes: aluminum/Speed Rails, 33:75; on the B-28 fast boat/Mannerfelt Design Team, 163:26
Speedtech Instruments: Speedmate knotmeters, 44:54
Speer, Tom: on elliptical planforms for a sail rig, 80:4
Spencer Boat Company: Rybovich merger, 14:26
Speshyock, Mike: on spray equipment development, 39:4
Spheretex: Spherecore : SBC Core material, 39:98, 83:84; Sphere core S bulker laminated, 176:8
spills, fuel/chemical, containment/cleanup kits: Devcon brochure, 21:60; Hazorb products, 4:58; New Pig products, 21:60; Spill Cleanup Kits, 20:56
Spinazola, Gene: fire prevention strategies, 44:18
Spinazola, Gene, inventor: Marina FAST ATTACK foam rig for fires, 69:13
Spirit of South Carolina, pilot schooner/Sea Island Boat Builders, 109:17
SPJ Yachts (Australia): Jetcat rescue catamaran, 165:10
SPLASH (Small Perturbation Linearized Analysis of Surface Hydrodynamics): computer tank test, 61:66
splash molds: for conditioning “green” tooling, 12:27, 12:30; tooling for production, 3:34
splashing. See Vessel Hull Design Protection Act (VHDPA)
Sponagle, Dana: on secondary bonding, 20:32
Sponberg, Eric W.: Cherubini 20 runabout, 112:28; on composite wing masts, 14:8; on floating-frame construction/ABS classification, 50:5, 52:4; Emerson Carbon fiber rowboat/ across the Pacific/Jim Hendrickson, ex-fighter pilot, 181:14; on Florida Board of Professional Engineers and professional engineer licensure decision, 114:4; free-standing rig designs/Open 60 class, 55:44, 55:46;
on free-surface correction/people as weights/stability testing, 44:5;
Globetrotter 45/freestanding spars, 95:6;
on jettisonable keels, 21:4; on professional engineer licensure, 110:4;
on new committee establishment by SNAME for professional engineer (P.E.)
licensure issues, 47:24, 72:112, 73:5;
ocean-going carbon fiber
rowboat/Schooner Creek Boat Works,
172:56, 181:14; ocean marathon rowboat design, 64:11; retirement announcement to go sailing, 159:10; on Richard Boehmer/Base Speed Concept
in comparison to S number, 133:8;
response on one-bearing vs. two-bearing rudder systems, 118:4; spar
design/technology, 3:42, 29:8, 95:6; on weight reduction/sailboats, 29:20; on whereabouts of original Buzzards Bay
30 sloops, 116:4
Sponberg, Eric W., author: “All That Floats
Is Not A Boat,” 145:120; “The Builder’s
Model,” 54:82; “Case Studies in
Redesign,” 45:86; “Classed Yachts and
Raceboats,” 48:8; “Deketchification of
America,” 142:80; “Factors of Safety,”
72:22; “Forensic Engineering and Expert
Witnessing,” 50:18; “Jettisonable Keels,”
23:26; “The Last Word (We Hope) on
Florida’s Licensure Decision,” 117:88;
“Lightweight Engineering,: 79:48;
“Modeled and Tweaked,” 114:20; “No
Skills Required?” 130:80; “Ocean
Rowboat,” 161:56; “One-Bearing
Rudder Design,” 116:18; “Project
Amazon and the Unstayed Rig,” 55:44;
“Recycling Dead Boats,” 60:82;
“Technology and the Yacht Designer,”
165:88; “Weight Estimating and the
Stability Test,” 42:26; “We Has Met the
Enemy, Part II,” 84:104
sportfishermen. See powerboats,
sportfishermen; powerboats, offshore
sportfishing yachts
Sprague, John: vacuum-drying blistered
hulls, 9:50, 9:53
Spranger, Jeff: editor of Practical
Sailor/obit for, 176:8
spray, problems with: spray rails vs. lifting
strakes, 45:86
spray adhesive: Clear Stick, 20:56;
NauticGrip IF, 110:12
spray booths. See paint shop/spray booth
spraying equipment/systems, catalyst
mixing/metering: Binks Unison system,
23:54; catalyzation by weight, 30:57;
development of, 38:30; external-
mix/pressure-pot, 11:42, 13:70, 33:46;
external-mix/slave-arm, 2:6, 11:42,
14:59, 15:13, 15:60, 20:40, 22:4, 26:34,
30:57, 33:46; internal-mix, 2:6, 11:42,
14:59, 15:13, 20:40, 21:18, 22:4, 24:4,
26:34, 30:57, 33:46, 55:26; internal-
mix/airless, 28:48, 28:52, 33:46; spray
gun adapter for recycled fibers in resin
spray/Eco-Wolf, 134:6; two-pot system
(BPO/AMA), 15:60. See also spraying
equipment/systems/techniques
spraying equipment/systems,
environmentally friendly alternatives: air-
assisted/airless spray guns, 28:48,
28:52, 33:46, 55:26; flow coaters, 25:58,
55:26; hand layup, 10:8, 10:17, 55:26;
pressure-fed rollers, 20:40, 21:18, 55:26
spraying equipment/systems/techniques:
Binks Model 7 spray gun, 38:30; Binks
Model 18 spray gun, 45:76; Binks Super
Slave resin gun, 1:68; blister prevention,
15:13, 15:60; Catalyst Alarm system,
15:70; catalyst dilution, 2:6; catalyst
ratios/temperature/gel times, 2:6, 33:46;  
Compliant Finishing Guide, 15:70;  
cleaning/defensive painting, 52:54;  
compressed-air systems, 33:46;  
condensation/temperature fluctuations, 33:46; contamination/secondary bonding problems, 20:32; for copper coating/thermal spraying, 8:4;  
Gemini-VR combination chopper gun/two-component proportioner, 10:52; for granite gelcoat, 34:28;  
grounding/static discharge, 22:12; gun cleaner, 13:70; high-pressure hose, 4:58; increasing transfer efficiency (overspray reduction), 34:35, 34:40; for LP paints, 19:12; maintenance/shop practices, 6:64, 15:13;  
manuals/DeVilbiss, 26:54; vs. non-spray laminating techniques (styrene emissions reduction), 10:8, 10:17, 20:40, 21:18; for photo-curing resins, 18:8; for production boat models, 154:22; for PVA/mold release, 12:27, 41:50; solvent-free foam guns, 11:52;  
spray finish training workshop/ITW & Owens College, 75:14; for syntactic foams, 7:50, 28:60; 3M Paint Preparation System (PPS) disposable containers/ clamps/atomizing spray nozzle, 141:30; Titan Epic airless piston spray pump, 23:54; for varnish, 19:36.  
154:12; Venus-Gusmer Pro Gun, 14:59; Venus-Gusmer MBF-01, 28:60; for vinyl ester resin, 6:10; workshop/DeVilbiss, 28:54; for Xycon skincoat, 28:60. See also chopper guns; gelcoat, application/shop practices/troubleshooting; painting techniques, spraying spraying equipment/systems/techniques, high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP):  
Accuspray, 34:35; Atom-miser ColorCan, 9:56; Binks, 26:34, 34:35; Binks Model 2100 spray gun, 122:12;  
Compliant Finishing Guide, 15:70; DeVilbiss, 34:35; DeVilbiss OMX gun, 37:71; external mix/BACT, 22:4; GEO RDA, 32:52; Graco Optimiser spray gun, 26:54; increasing transfer efficiency (overspray reduction), 34:35, 68:54;  
Lex-Aire, 34:35; manual/DeVilbiss, 26:54; orange peel/viscosity, 34:35, 37:36, 37:42; for painting aluminum boats, 37:36, 37:42; Poly-Craft Systems HVLP plural-component spray gun, 18:54; Rule 1106.1 amendment and, 60:11; SATA Jet 95 sprayer, 37:42; SATA paint system/air-fed mask, 23:54; sources, 34:40; spraying linear polyurethanes, 19:12; spraying techniques/applications/troubleshooting, 29:8, 33:46, 34:35; Titan LP3 system, 34:59  
spray-painting. See painting techniques, spraying; spraying equipment/systems/techniques; spraying equipment/systems/techniques, high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) spray rails: FRP construction, 60:5  
spray strakes: and rudder ventilation, 45:96 sprint boats: jetsprinting, 57:15  
Spronk, Peter: designer/catamarans, 119:78; 124:42; composite catamarans, 124:42
**Spruce Goose**, wood airplane: Duramold hot-molding process, 151:6


SP Technologies: 62:46

Spunfab nylon filament mesh: for carbon unidirectional laminates, 144:58

Spurr, Daniel (Dan): *Yacht Style* review, 44:54; on internally ballasted boats vs. externally ballasted boats, 104:4

squeegee: for controlling resin content, 59:30; radiused for taping and tabbing, 29:43

squid: and boat encounters, 90:3

SSV (Sailing School Vessel): SSV Corwith Cramer, 121:9

Stabricraft: 659 Wheel House observation boats for service monitoring Alaskan fisheries, 139:18

stability: adding shallow skegs, 163:4; computer-aided design (CAD) and stability analysis, 150:88; calculating the GM (center of gravity and metacenter) formula, 166:3; damaged/intact, 54:98; longitudinal/transverse, 54:98, 64:46, 65:102; positive/neutral/negative, 54:98, 54:99; static, 54:98, 118:22. See also instability, dynamic/positive; stability, dynamic/positive


also instability, dynamic/positive; stability, dynamic/positive
stability, dynamic/positive:
  acceleration/drag/morphing hulls, 173:54; ballast keels and, 23:24, 23:26;
  barrier-avoidance/maneuverability, 27:3; defined, 54:98; design
  analysis/prediction, 49:8, 55:32, 173:54;
  exhaust systems and, 37:26; free-
surface effect/correction (tanks), 42:26,
  44:5; GM (metacentric height), 42:26,
  44:5; indicators, 31:20, 31:28; of planing
  hulls, 31:20, 31:28, 34:5, 58:26;
  porpoising, 31:20, 31:28, 173:54;
  potential for dynamic instability in
  Adjustable Deadrise
  (ADR)powerboat/morphing hull. 173:54;
  racing measurement rules/performance,
  60:66; righting moment, 23:24, 23:26; roll
  test, 44:5; stability inclining
  testing/standards/certification, 31:20,
  36:22, 36:32, 39:4, 42:26, 44:5, 48:8,
  48:9, 48:14, 50:11; stability (inclining)
  field tests/freeboard, 47:63; T-boat
  rules/testing, 36:22, 36:32, 39:4; trim/roll
  angles, 31:20. See also instability,
  dynamic/positive
stability testing (inclining experiment). See
stability, dynamic/positive
stabilizer fins: Quantum’s ZeroSpeed
  system, 110:4
stabilizer systems: Dynamic Stability
  Systems foils for Skate 15
  performance/Turnpoint Design, 173:46;
  MagLift System/Quantum Marine
  Engineering, 114:10; Plum stabilizer,
  97:164; Seakeeper gyrostabilizer,
  113:72, 120:4, 146:10; Wesmar, 15:70,
  36:78, 61:82
  Stafford, George, author: “When Insurance
  Claims Get Out of Control,” 50:80
staging: for gelcoat/paint spraying, 11:45,
  42:20; ladders/Brownell, 24:62; scissor
  lifts, 42:20; scissor-lift
  platforms/pneumatic-hydraulic, 44:54
staining: brightwork/varnish repairs, 19:36
stainless steel. See steel, stainless;
  fasteners, stainless steel
Stainless Steel Coatings: Steel It, 20:56
Staley, Jim: obituary, 9:5
StanCraft: 62:12
Standard Communications: Horizon Omni
  VHF radio, 35:58
Standard G computer program: measuring
  and recording accelerations, 145:106;
  post-processing chart correction, 147:6
Standard Products Co.: Quick-Edge trim,
  5:26
standing rigging. See rigging, stainless
  steel; rigging, standing
Stanfield Mfg.: JS1010 joiner/shaper, 11:52
  staples, plastic: applications/sources,
  9:57
  stapling: vs. vacuum-bagging, 1:58
StarBoard: polymer sheet material, 7:64
StarChip: conversion kit for LED lights,
  87:80
Star of India (square-rigger vessel): 69:13
Stars & Stripes: S1 (soft-sail) and H1
  (hard-sail) America's Cup cats, 72:84;
  133:70, 96; obit for lead designer Britton
  Chance, Jr., 141:6
Stark, Terry: on efficient designs (jon
  boats), 16:4
Starlite Industries, Inc.: tool catalog, 20:56
  starters, electric. See DC electrical
  systems/equipment
static dissipator/neutralizer: NRD, Inc.,
  13:18; for release surfaces, 13:18
static electricity: contact/separation
  (part/tooling), 22:12
static pipeline wave experiment, 145:12
StatPower Technologies Corp.: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40
Staudacher, Jon: anchoring hardware, 15:21; roller brake, 8:52
Staudacher Hydroplanes: anchoring hardware, 15:21
Stavas, Ben: used-boat orphanage, 57:15
Stayput Fasteners: canvas fasteners, 11:52
stays. See rigging, standing
St. Clair, Pack: on product safety/liability, 15:50
steam-cleaning: and blistering, 2:38, 4:5, 7:8
steam-cleaning equipment: compact high-pressure, 20:56
steam launches: replica market, 18:20; Rose 20 model, 68:11
steamship Titanic: reverse-engineering wreck of /model testing, 58:13; steam engines, 53:12
Steber, Bob: teak supplier/Quality Woods, 54:18
steel boats: Delaware pilot boat launches, 150:34; Gil Klingel/boatbuilding, 85:4; Waterline Yachts, 83:72; repairs and maintenance/A.F. Theriault & Son Boatyard, 101:92
steel, mild: ductility, 53:4; galvanic corrosion, 32:36, 32:39
steel construction: Boatbuilding With Steel/Gilbert Klingel, 83:3; CAD/CAM technology, 7:18, 38:38; CAL/NCC technology, 38:14, 38:38; vs. fiberglass/composites (strength), 4:22, 4:64, 57:7; floating frames/ABS classification, 52:4; fuel/water tanks, 52:18, 54:5; galvanic/stray-current corrosion, 33:28; lofting/liability, 38:14; Navy PC boats, 52:43; 105' schooner, 2:12; paints/coatings, 52:54, 52:55; specifications/standards/testing, 34:42; Subchapter T boats, 36:22; testing/Carderock, 42:39; tourist sub, 55:16; welding, 52:18, 54:70, 132:18. See also computer software,
lofting/parts generation; metal construction, CAL/NCC (computer-aided lofting/numerically controlled cutting) applications; numerically controlled (NC) cutting; The Metal Boat Society, 18:4
Steffen, Jim: criticism on NAVTECH USSA training members of SAMS and NAMS, 163:4
Steinert, Paul: on noise-reducing laminates, 32:4
stem: plumb vs. raked/design considerations, 25:55, 27:4
Stenberg, Mike: shrink-wrap recycling, 33:69
Stephens, Robert: on Neo 41 and sense of running a semi-planing powerboat, 152:4
Stephens, Rod: designer/amphibious vehicle/DUKW, 56:10, 57:13, 119:3; affiliation with Sailing School Vessel (SSV), 121:9; electronic publication Rod on Sailing Lessons From the Sea, 119:3. See also Sparkman & Stephens
INDEX • 314

Strand, Rick: on back-wetting, 15:13; on bottom paint removal, 7:8; on cored panel penetrations, 99:44; on DBE, 10:8; on strength testing of composites, 4:22; on wet balsa core, 98:4, 99:4

Stranol, Charles: inventor/composite boats, 167:6

Strasel, Erik: on sealing electrical connections with room temperature vulcanizing silicone rubber compounds/acetic acid/corrosion, 105:4

Stratasys Inc.: 3D CAD Modeler, 7:64

Streck, Cortland: 60’ power cat, 50:11 strength testing of composites/laminates. See composites testing stresses/loads: fiberglass strength-breakage, 13:33; glossary of terms, 13:34. See also composites testing entries; fatigue resistance, of laminates; laminates, marine stretching techniques: CAD program, 7:18; megayacht design, 47:34; tooling, 2:42, 46:16, 46:26, 67:13

Striker Yachts: advertising/marketing, 6:47

Stringer, Stephen: clay modeling, 21:12 stringers. See frames/framing systems strip planking: DuFLEX strip planks, 63:162; DuraKore end-grained balsa strips, 15:34; solid wood strips, 15:38; Speed Strip system, 46:65, 69:156. See also wood construction, strip-planked striping paint: Formula 40 Marine Color (acrylic), 18:54

Striping tapes: Mark IV cutting-and-assembly system, 13:70; removal (Scotch-Brite discs), 16:52

Strippers. See paint removal

Stripping Technologies, Inc.: AirWall ventilator/dust remover, 13:70LAB 1 System plastic blast media reclaimer, 12:60

Strom, Lars: on correction of metric conversions/rudder design/high-performance boat, 80:4
Strome, John: on gelcoat repairs, 65:5
Strong systems. See Tides Marine
Struben, Fred: on survey reports/seaworthiness, 36:74
structural adhesives. See adhesives, structural
Structural Composites, Inc.: closed-molding procedures, history of, 69:132; composite-panel test fixture, 36:4; composites testing, 34:42, 36:4, 143:10; mitigating shock loads/pressurized hull and cockpit, 143:10; PRISMA Composite stringers/preform hat stiffeners, 78:7; Resin Injection Recirculation Method (RIRM), 32:28, 48:48; RHIB prisma preforms/reduction in hull and deck weight, 143:10; stitched vs. woven fabrics/evaluation, 32:4. See also Wolfe, Art
structural design and materials selection, 119:50
*Structural Properties of Laminated Douglas Fir/Epoxy Composite Material*: reference publication by NASA and Meade Gougeon, 173:76. See also Gougeon, Meade, Gougeon Brothers, wind turbine blades, wood laminates
structural standards of high-speed craft: data logging of accelerations and bottom pressures, 157:80; design loads consideration/test methods, 157:80; equivalent static pressure, 157:80; wave and acceleration measurements, 157:80
structural standards and seaworthiness of recreational boats: 63:38; 75:3; 79:109; molding grillage tabbed to hull/Hanse, 91:136; Sea Craft boats, 91:116
structure. See frames/framing systems/structure
Stuart, E. & D.: 28’ daysailer, 4:30
Stuart Catamarans: 60’ power cat, 50:11 stuffing box. See propeller shaft stuffing box
Sturtevant, Tom: on fire/property insurance, 7:28
S2 Yachts (Holland, MI): parent company of Tiara Yachts, 71:52
styrene (solvent): attack of foam cores, 52:30; classification/carcinogenic, 29:54, 40:20, 53:73; solvent wipes/secondary bonding, 30:32, 52:67. See also gelcoat; polyester resins; solvent wipes/washes; styrene emissions, monitoring/reduction/compliance; styrene monomer
resin-infusion molding/SCRIMP; resin-transfer molding; thermoplastics; vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance
Styrene Information and Research Center (SIRC): styrene exposure/health effects, 40:20, 41:58
styrene monomer: hourglassing of PVC foam cores, 9:36; outgassing/carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32; in polyester and DCPD resins, 8:28
styrene monomer, substitutes for: PMS/vinyl toluene/DCPD, 10:8. See also DCPD resins
styrene (monomer-loss) suppressants: resin additives, 8:28; and secondary bonding, 8:28, 20:32, 25:8; types/formulations/performace, 8:28, 25:8
styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymer: vs. cross-linked PVC foam core, 70:44; Luran S, 34:59
styrofoam: CNC cutting for hull shape/Rhebergen, 96:36; flybridge cowling mold, 96:36; for high-temp tooling/caveats, 59:76; plug for plastic-faced-plaster (PFP) tool, 60:96, 60:103
Subchapter K boats: Ranger and Patriot aluminum catamaran ferries/Bruce Marek, 106:22
Subchapter S boats (150 or more passengers): USCG standards for, 63:38
subframe/compartments: surveying/fiberoptic borescope, 35:42. See also bulkheads/compartments
submarines, passenger/tourist: welded steel/Oregon Iron Works, 55:16
submarines, small: one-man composite “aquabatic”/deep-diving probes, 55:16; two-man/The Toy, 53:12
sugar pine: for fairing batten/plug construction, 28:10
suits, Tyvek: chilled-air/EEV Comfort Suit, 4:58, 33:46, 64:5; review/sources, 3:19; ventilating, 33:46
Sunward Yachts: one-off tooling, 10:42
Super capacitors, 118:40
Superfici S.c.r.l.: 3D printed Sacs Strider
700 RIB console, 181:62; marine 3D printing specialists, 181:62;
Superior Fiberglass and Resins: acetone replacement/Super Blue Resin Cleaner,
3:20; toolwashing units, 33:26
superstructure. See deckhouse;
pilothouse; tuna towers; wheelhouse
suppliers: online scams, 155:80
Suppliers of Advanced Composite
Materials (SACMA): health and safety pamphlet, 36:78
surface-effect ship (SES): minehunter,
65:84; M80 Stiletto hull design, 97:10
surface-piercing drives. See
propulsion/drive systems
surface-piercing struts, 126:64
surfactants. See resin surfactants
surfboards: molded replicas, 28:54
Surrette, John J.: on deep-cycle marine batteries, 18:44, 19:4
surveying techniques/tools/equipment:
1990s retrospective, 60:27; adhesive
photography techniques and equipment, 79:86; professional standards, 53:4; test coupons/repair patches, 36:34, 49:24, 49:27. See also blistering,
gelcoat/osmotic; composites testing;
core bonding
surveying techniques/tools/equipment,
non-destructive: blister detection, 23:42;
bolt inspection, 40:4; BondMaster for measuring bond strength, 163:93;
computed tomography (CT) scanning,
Professional BoatBuilder


importance of executive summary in reports, 157:128; personal observations, 157:128; surveys, in-water: vs. hauling for survey, 30:72; liability/ordinary care, 31:30

surveys, new-boat: for quality control/manufacturing, 35:4; pre-purchase (C&V), 55:71
survival at sea: multihulls, 23:24
Sutherland, Bud: on customer service in boatyards, 5:7
Sutphen Marine: mold-release system, 13:11; use of vinyl ester resins, 6:10
Suunto USA, Inc.: Design Line compasses, 8:54
swaged terminal fittings: corrosion, 15:21, 15:23, 54:70
Swain, Geoffrey: on carbon-aluminum/galvanic interaction, 59:5
SWATH (small waterplane area twin hull): 65:102; 126:64; 129:40; MCS SWATH 1, 166:48
Sweden: advanced composites/navy/Karlskrona Shipyard, 53:40, 55:5, 57:7; Dockstavarvet AB /Interceptor Craft, 167:28; epoxy exposure, 53:40, 55:5, 57:7; FRP construction/styrene exposure, 1:30, 53:40; FRP recycling programs, 60:82; Trampofoil, 54:18. See also Lonno, Anders; Mannerfelt, Ocke; Oldenburg, Bo; Ryds Batindustri AB
Sweden Yachts (Orust, Sweden): profile of, 82:58
Swedish Coast Guard: amphibious assault craft CB-90/Petter Hakanson, 167:28; patrol/rescue boat: 61:10; Controller Area Network (CAN)-based distributor power system, 99:82; “JockeySeat,” 70:66
Swedish Sea Rescue Society: rescue vessel deckhouse, 105:4; SSRS-1200 rescue vessel, 104:42; ASTRA-type vessel, 104:42
Svendsen, Svend: California boatbuilder/obit, 144:10
Swift boats: description/history of, 89:4
SwiftShips: flow coaters, 25:58
Swindahl, Carl: profile/Modutech Marine/commercial boats, 40:40
swinging keel: 62:51, 64:64
Swik, Bill: on “Technology and the Yacht Designer” and computer technological advancements in jet engine design, 169:6
switches: battery, 8:12; float/bilge pumps, 32:52, 44:29, 57:48, 57:60, 57:73; labeling/documentation, 132:80; Rotoswitch, 27:70; waterproof, 5:58
Switzerland: Boesch Motorboats/mahogany runabouts, 143:10; competition for America’s Cup, 70:21
Sword Marine Technology: outboard waterjet package, 96:6
SYBO Composites: and epoxy-compatible gelcoat, 139:30
Sydney-Hobart Race: design standards/scantlings/structural failures, 48:8
Syllogic (Open 40 racing vessel): rigged canting mast, 70:38; rotating keel, 70:38
Symphony Boat Co.: Elektra Six-2 electric launch/laminated panels of bamboo, 159:10; runabout launch/foam-cored plywood-and-aluminum hull, 146:10
Sylvan Forest Products: pressure-treated plywood panels, 27:42
Sylvia Bolton Design Inc.: interior design/mooryacht Alexis/Platypus Marine, 85:96
synchronizers: Electro-Sync, 7:64
Synstone: simulated marble/granite countertops, 34:28, 34:32
syntactic adhesives/putties. See putties, bonding/bedding; putties, syntactic syntactic foam. See epoxy syntactic tooling foam/slurries/putties; polyester syntactic foam; putties, syntactic systems: 1990s retrospective, 60:27; complexity of, 59:21, 59:44, 60:27, 137:34; computer-controlled, 45:47; EC (EU) certification, 41:38; design/manufacturing/installation efficiency audit, 59:21; electrical certification, 48:4, 54:32, 57:99, 57:100; evolution/integration of technologies, 57:100; maintenance/troubleshooting/repair (owners’ manuals), 27:46, 27:54; maintenance/troubleshooting/repair (systems manual), 43:83; marine systems technician training/certification, 48:4, 57:98, 57:99, 57:100, 120:34. See also AC/shore-power electrical systems; air conditioners; components/ancillary equipment/accessories; DC electrical systems/equipment; electrical systems; engines, marine; navigation instruments/systems; plumbing systems; propulsion/drive systems; pumps; refrigeration, marine; steering systems. See also components/ancillary equipment/accessories

Tacktick: wireless micronet instrument system, 91:20
Tacoma Boatbuilding: megayacht market, 12:50, 13:4
Tacoma Community Boat Builders: building and navigating woodenboat for at-risk teens, 166:18
taffrail generator, 120:52
Taiwan: boatbuilding in, 5:7
Tales from Thunderbolt Row, by Allan (“Brownie”) Brown, 176:8
Talv, Harry: on marine engines, 12:4
T & L Tools: T & L screw extractor, 24:58
Tampa Defence UK, 161:20. See also Tampa Yach Manufacturing
Tampa Defense USA, 161:20. See also Tampa Yacht Manufacturing
Tampa Yacht Manufacturing: buy-out of Tempest line boats, 153:8, 161:20; collaborative venture with Alicat Workboats, Ltd., 161:20; Fast Coastal Interceptor (44-FCI), 153:8, 161:20; and Middle East business plan, 161:20; and Robert Kaidy, naval architect, 161:20; TYM 50-FAC (Fast Attack Craft), 161:20; venture with Alicat Workboats Ltd. (UK), 161:20;
Tander, Rob: Design Challenge/Vrimbo 39 outboard cruiser/Sjoerd Bouma, 127:20
Tank-vent fittings; Securefill, 87:6
tanks, fuel. See fuel tanks
tanks, holding. See holding tanks
tanks, waste-collection: systems/safety, 6:8
tanks, water. See water tanks
tank sensors: Gobius tank level indicator, 116:10
tank sentries: Headhunter, 31:68
tank-testing. See model basins/tank-testing facilities and programs, Australia; model basins/tank-testing facilities, North America; model testing
Tanton, Yves-Marie: designer/builder of free-standing rigs, 55:46; mainsail vang/boom, 102:14
Tanton, Inc.: Tanton 45 and 70/free-standing rigs, 55:46
tape, carbon. See carbon tape
tape, masking: 3-M Fine-Line, 37:36. See also painting supplies
tape measures: DeWalt extended blade, 155:10
tape, Mylar. See Mylar tape
tape, polymeric foam: Gaska Tape, 48:86
tape, protective: 3M Heavy Duty Protective Tape, 29:58
tape, sandblasting: used in vacuum-bagging/drying, 9:50
tape, tacky. See tacky tape
tape, Teflon: for marine hose installation, 51:6
tape rule: adhesive-backed paper, 42:74
taping and tabbing. See fiberglass fabrics/reinforcements, taping and tabbing
Taplin, Bud: on Passage Marker, 154:4
Tarbell, Russ: on worker training, 14:4
Target Enterprises: Target 2020 waterborne acrylic finish, 23:54; Target TK 200 teak treatment, 10:52
tariffs: and consequences, 174:3
tarp, polyethylene: for boat shed, 35:15
Tarpon Yacht Center: LP paints/safety gear, 20:8
Tasmania: INCAT, 53:12
taxes, corporate income/capital gains: amortization of tooling, 9:13; changing/impact of, 22:36, 63:29
taxes, luxury/sales/use: builder’s contracts and, 37:60; and marine industry/market downturn, 12:2, 16:4, 46:16; marine trade associations and, 4:9, 18:64; and megayacht market, 12:50; repeal of/market recovery, 25:3, 37:66; and sailboat market, 20:64
Taylorbrite LLC: cold cathode fluorescents, 87:80
Taylor, David, Adm.: profile, 53:12
Taylor Made Systems: enclosed flybridge windshield/Ovation 52 powerboat, 118:8
Taylor, Michael (Mike): on marine insurance/maintaining to class, 48:8; on foamed-in fuel tanks, 37:48; on surveying severely damaged hulls, 25:18
Taylor, Michael (Mike), author: “Classing Yachts,” 39:80; “Lightning-Protection Systems,” 43:64
T-bar: framing systems/aluminum boats, 24:34, 26:4, 29:4
T-boats. See Subchapter T boats
TCM Composites: temperature-controlled infusion tables, 125:54
TE. See transfer efficiency
teak: export statistics, 75:72; gluing/finishing, and adhesive problems, 75:72; sources/salvage, 54:18, 165:22; toxicity/side effects of, 75:72; other woods
durability/substitutes, 75:72, cleaning methods, 75:72
teak cleaner: Target TK 200
restorer/protectant, 10:52
teak/holly cabin soles: shop-made/balsa core, 13:43
Team Adventure (catamaran): carbon crossbeam emergency repair, 72:38
Team Oracle: USA-71 hull/recycling, 163:44
Team Scarab: high-performance boats by Westerly Marine, 61:52
Tech Products Corp.: all-attitude engine mounts, 13:70
Techflex, Inc.: braided UV-resistant polyethylene terephthalate (PET) tube for wire bundling, 77:10; Flexo wire/cable jacketing, 11:52; Thermashield, 77:10
Technical Innovations, Inc.: Air Cyclone fan, 25:59; EEV Comfort Suit, 4:58, 33:46; Quick Fill polyester compound, 18:54

Techno Craft S.L.: yacht containment structures, 144:48
Technology Associates, Inc.: ceramic scissors, 16:52
Technology Development: roto-molded polyethylene utility skiffs, 11:28
Tedder, Bruce: promotion of South African companies in world market, 83:50
Ted Hood’s Through Hand and Eye, autobiography, 103:14, 145:12
Tef-Gel: Teflon-filled paste/corrosion prevention, 60:104
Teleflex Marine: No-Feedback rotary steering system, 48:86
telephone system: protection/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21
Telesmanick, Leo: Beetle Cat jigs, 23:32
television: as promotional tool, 25:52
temperature, of boatshop: and catalyst ratios/gel times, 1:6, 15:13, 33:46, 44:30, 50:46; core bonding/bedding, 9:36, 33:46; with epoxies, 42:52; gelcoat application, 1:42, 33:46; gel times/SCRIMP, 44:30; hot-weather boatbuilding, 33:46, 50:46; laminate
quality, 3:29, 33:46, 50:46; mold-release agents, 13:11; syntactic foams/putties, 3:46. See also heat/hot-weather boatbuilding; heaters/heating systems, boatshop; humidity; temperature, of laminate temperature, of laminate: epoxy resin/print-through/post-curing, 14:45, 17:11, 34:21, 42:52, 42:59; and hardness testing (Barcol hardness tester), 5:12; heat distortion temperatures (HDTs), 2:6, 5:12, 14:45, 64:11; monitoring systems/techniques, 14:45, 14:48; polyester resin, 14:45; ramping up/post-curing, 14:45, 17:11, 34:21, 42:52, 42:59; specific heat/exotherm cycles/warping, 45:68; vinyl ester resin, 6:10, 14:45, 42:52. See also heat distortion temperatures (HDTs); ovens/autoclaves; post-curing; print-through, control/prevention; resins, curing/exotherm cycle; temperature, of boatshop
Tempest Marine: buyout of line by Tampa Yacht Manufacturing, 153:8, 161L20; customs and border protection boats, 153:8
Tempest Yachts: interior design, 6:39
Templin, Douglas E.: Rule 1106.1 amendment, 60:11
Templin, Douglas E., author: “Defensive Painting,” 52:54
Ten Golden Rules for Successful New Build Projects ebook, 140:7, 141:4
tender: custom carbon tender/New England Boatworks, 81:93
Tennant, Malcolm, author: “Powercats and the LCG,” 64:46; “Powercats,” 78:46
Tennant, Malcolm: on Awesome 770 power catamaran, 54:5; CS hull/canoe sterned underbody, 114:10 on fast displacement hulls, 29:4; on hauling angle of high-speed displacement catamarans going through a high-speed turn, 93:4; icebear (powercat), 78:46; obit, 114:10; on New Zealand designers, 73:5; on power catamarans, 47:5; on “The Price of Speed,” 65:5
Tennessee Mat Company, Inc.: anti-fatigue mats, 23:54
tents: for dust containment/bottom prep, 31:10; heatable/for painting and repairs, 19:25, 21:12; heatable/for post-curing, 14:45, 21:12, 34:21; for resin/putty storage, 33:57. See also boat sheds/shelters
ter Heide, Roel: on synchronizing inverters, 114:4
terminals. See batteries; rigging, stainless steel, wire; swaged terminal fittings; wire/cable, marine, terminal connections
Tern Boatworks (Nova Scotia): and aluminum and bronze foundry, 171:60; International One Design build/Enigma daysailer, 171:60; McGowan Marine Design affiliation, 171:60; repair and maintenance work/storage facility, 171:60; submarine-themed playground, 171:60
testing, model/tank. See model testing testing of composites/laminates. See composites testing, lab/standardized; composites testing, non-destructive (NDT); composites testing, shop
Tether, David E.: on diesel-electric/inrush surges, and battery banks, 93:4; and marine hybrid development, 127:30
Texas: licensure/engineer, 56:53
textiles: Ferrari Group/composite textile and fabric coating specialists, 117:8

Textron Inc.: Homelite centrifugal pump, 30:60; Motor Lifeboat (MLB) prototype, 48:66

Textron Lycoming: TF40B turbine engine, 12:60

t (glass transition temperature). See resins, curing/exotherm cycle

Thames Rule, 61:76

theft: boatyard property insurance, 7:28; Mighty DataDot alphanumeric identification code, 71:6

theodolites: precision instruments for measuring angles in the horizontal and vertical planes, 159:60. See also CAD/CAM

Theodore Tugboat: based on cartoon character, 65:11

Theory of Plates and Shells, Timoshenko, S.P. & Woinowsky-Krieger, S./tabulated coefficients for simple laminate calculations, 166:31. See also Loscombe, Robin

Thermadyn Industries: Aden QT-100 hearing protection, 8:54

thermal imaging: goggles, for, 109:100; G-10 laminates, 164:40; FLIR T440bx thermal imager, 164:40; NavCom tower/Edson International, 113:10; RSB Imaging/metal, wood, fiberglass, 133:12; types/damage assessment/cored hulls, 25:18

thermal welding: 65:97

Thermashield: TechFlex tube and wrap, 77:10


thermoformed hulls: cracking/thermal expansion, 34:59; Luran S (styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer), 34:59; polycarbonate acrylic alloy/Carbonlite 2000, 60:11; polyethylene, 10:34, 11:20, 29:33, 29:37. See also ABS plastic; co-extrusion; roto-molding; thermoplastics (TPs)

thermoformed plastic components: custom made, 35:58, 163:44; stand-up paddleboards, 163:44

thermography/thermal imaging. See infrared thermography

thermoplastic foams. See foam cores, PVC

thermoplastic polymer panels: Nuvel, 34:28, 34:34

thermoplastic resins: Centrex, 14:57; pre-pregs, 24:18

thermoplastics (TPs): coextrusion, 10:34, 34:59; comiled glass-reinforced, 54:112;
development/technology/performance, 10:34, 90:84; double-reading compass/Plastimo, 149:68; long-fiber thermoplastic reinforcements, 90:84; non-molded, 10:40; in flame-spread test, 62:78; recycling programs, 15:4, 29:33, 43:17, 54:112; ultra-high molecular weight/married to composite laminate, 44:35; VOC emissions, 11:20, 54:112

thermopolyurethane through hull fittings, 114:120

thermoset foams. See foam cores, PVC
thermosetting resins: data book on, 25:59; development of, 38:30, 54:112; melted-boat syndrome, 29:8; origination of, 134:62; pre-pregs, 24:18, and Recylamine hardeners, 174:6. See also epoxy resin; fiberglass (FRP) construction; polyester resin; vinyl ester resin
Thermwood Corp.: Model 50 cutting machine, 24:62
THHC Lighting: xenon lights, 87:97
Thiel, Philip: designer/human-powered canal boat, 55:16; on the geometry of shapes and freehand drawing/calculations, 126:6
Thiele, James: American Blimp Corporation/Lightships/airships, 58:13
Thin-Lite Corporation: low-voltage fluorescent lighting, 87:97
thinners: Penetrol, 19:36; for varnish, 19:36
thixotropes. See Cab-O-Sil; fumed silica; microspheres/microballoons; resin thixotropes
Thomas & Betts: ball-lock cable ties, 170:10; Kopr-Shield, 8:12; stainless steel cable ties with self-locking heads, 170:10
Thompson Brothers Boat Manufacturing Co. (Wisconsin). See also Cruisers Yachts.

Thompson, Ewen: on lightning protection and technicalities of ground plate design, 88:4
Thompson, Joseph, & Co., Ltd.: Speed Strip strip-planking system, 46:65
Thornell-Crete, Kellie, author: “Lapsed Yards,” 125:72
Thornell, Gerry: on wastewater runoff/regulations, 31:10, 31:18
Thornycroft, Sir J.I.: Ariel, steam launch/sea trial, 113:32; fast motor torpedo boats, 128:18; Miranda, steam yacht, 113:32; stepped hull boat/Coastal Motor Boat, 85:76
thread-locking compounds: Loctite/for keel fasteners, 38:20, 39:4, 40:4
3-D modeling: boat molds, 181:44; 45' composite beam model, 181:44; ErectorBot, 181:44; fused deposition modeling printers/3D FDM/Superfici S.c.r.l./features, 181:62; printing a finished RIB console, 181:62; Sacs Marine RIB console, 181:62; Tri-Mech 3D design and prototyping, 179:16; and Raider military outboards, 179:16. See computer software, 3-D modeling/graphics; mock-ups, interior, as sales/design tools
Tige: ski boat with adjustable trim system for boatwake, 88:14
Tighe, W.R. (Bill): obituary, 47:15
TimberGuard, UV-resistant polymer encapsulation for dock pilings, 109:17
Timberwind, cutter: pilot boat/Portland, Maine, 150:34. See also Roseway. cutter
Time Saver Tool Corporation: Clinch-Fast metal clips, 10:52
Timmer, Jr., Blaine: Century Boats executive/obit for, 158:8
Tim Nolan Marine Design: hybrid solar electric pompous vessel/CLEAN BAY, 181:68. See also Northwestern School of Wooden Boatbuilding
“Tirant” rig (push and pull): 64:64
Titanic/Alvin submersible scanning vessel, 141:6; reverse-engineering wreck of/model testing, 58:13; steam engines, 53:12
Titan Tool Inc.: Epic airless piston spray pump, 23:54; LP3 HVLP spray-finishing system, 34:59
Titanium Industries, Inc., 132:62
Tobiason, David: on chopper guns, 3:54
Todd, Western A., author: “Biting the Regulatory Bullet (on shop safety standards),” 2:67
Tofinou: daysailer/Philippe Joubert, 131:12
toilets, marine: antisiphon valves, 162:38; Dometic/SailVac system, 132:6; head arrangements, 5:50, 72:73; Lavac Zenith, 8:54, 72:73; macerating discharge pumps vs. diaphragm pumps, 162:38; macerating toilets, 72:73; Raritan double-acting piston pump toilet, 72:73; Raritan Sea/Fresh Marine Elegance toilet, 120:4; SeaLand "magnum opus" model, 72:73; Vacu-Flush, 4:58. See also head, arrangements/layout; holding tanks
tolman, Renn: on structural adhesives, 28:27
toluene: MACT standards, 34:40
Tom’s Marine Hardware: Interlux Bilgekote #862, 15:70
tonnage/admeasurement laws: aluminum construction/framing, 26:4; shipping rules/subchapters, 36:22; simpler international system, 53:4; speed prediction, 59:56
tool bag, canvas: Gould Shawmut, 40:66; Toolpak, 11:52
tool catalogs: cutters/drills, 20:56; laminating tools, 18:54, 20:8, 25:59
tooling (molds): adaptable mold, 67:128; for advanced-composite laminates/cheap, 59:76, 60:96; for advanced-composite laminates/minesweepers, 53:40; for all-carbon prepreg construction/Hodgdon Yachts/Commanchee, maxi ocean
tooling, for custom/one-off boats: affordable/custom line, 2:4; designing for production, 2:60; for DuraKore strip-planked construction, 15:34, 16:4; fairing techniques, 10:42; producer, Consolidated Yacht, 47:34; producer/North End Marine, 44:35

tooling, for custom/one-off boats, sandwich construction: absence of female tooling/New Zealand, 55:58; birdcage (open) molds, 10:42; fairing techniques, 10:42; full-surface molds, 10:42; for megayachts, 2:42, 3:5, 32:18, 47:34


tooling foam: high-density/megayacht, 32:21. See also epoxy syntactic tooling foam


tooling resin system: Polylite Profile 33540-00, 16:52

tooling, water soluble, 103:44

tools: forensic composite testing: 87:62; insuring (employees'), 7:28, 8:64; invitation to collect and preserve/WoodenBoat Library, 167:3; metal sealer for, 24:62; Proto Blackhawk PT-1050-2 automatic wire stripper, 141:30; storage (boatyard in a box concept), 21:38, 87:46. See also specific tools; tool catalogs

tools, air. See compressed-air (pneumatic) tools/systems

tools, power, combination: panel saw, 21:60

tools, power, hand-held/portable/cordless: bionic wrench/Loggerhead Tools, 112:10; cordless 18V Track Saw/Festool, 160:8; cordless Rotary 18V Hammer Drill/Festool, 160:8; drill/driver, 48:86, 49:24, 49:25, 60:104; drills/saws for sample cutouts, 49:24, 49:25; dust collection/extraction systems, 28:38, 87:10, 144:10; ergonomics, 37:71; ergonomic screwdrivers/Wera Tools, 112:10; geared orbital sanders/Sioux Tools, 125:8; GRANET NET abrasive pads/extract dust, 177:10; holesaws, 49:24; holesaws, storage of, 87:46; HP-7 Shoulder Plane/Bridge City Tool Works, 112:10; hurricane preparations, 27:18; for repairing carbon, 144:10; rubber disc tipped with tungsten carbide studs/Tercko, 141:30; Toolylmpics, 50:11

tools, power, stationary: buying used, 48:56; dust collection/extraction systems, 28:38; machining/milling, 48:56
Torin. See Airex (linear PVC) foam; Core-Bond bonding putty
Torit: dust/particle separator, 28:38; Environmental Control Booth (ECB), 28:38, 28:46, 28:47
Torpedo: serial hybrid system providing whole-boat energy management, 164:58
Torqueedo: Deep Blue electric outboard, 176:16; Deutz (German engine manufacturer) and buyout of Torqueedo, 176:16; development of Lithium-ion battery pack propulsion unit, 176:16; founding of company, 176:6; 10-k-W cruise outboards/six lithium batteries for Bangkok passenger ferry, 178:8; venture capitalists and active investors, 176:16; R&D investments, 176:16
Torres, Claude: sportfisherman designer, 87:16
Torreson, Gordon: on keel attachment/fasteners, 40:4
Torrid Marine: Vibraseal water and corrosion resistant thread sealant, 140:7
Torr Technologies Inc.: tools for vacuum bagging, 31:68
Total Quality Management (TQM) systems: 25:52; lofting, 38:14, 38:38. See also product quality/quality control; production boatbuilding, manufacturing/production
Touchwood BV: supplier of Sitka spruce, 168:44
Townsend Bay Marine: 63:10; infrared scan of water intrusion, 85:22; job management system, 68:44
Toyota Marine: Epic 21/22 waterski boats, 56:10; recyclable aluminum boats, 54:43
TPI. See Tillotson-Pearson Inc. (TPI)
TR Industries: mold-release system/application, 12:27, 12:28
Trace Engineering: inverter supplier, 25:34, 25:40
Tracker Marine: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:26; BaltekMat applications, 7:50; CAD/CAM applications, 7:18; dealers/customer satisfaction/TQM, 25:52; dust collection/extraction system, 28:38; Hamberger, Sylvan “Ham”, obit for, 158:8; tornado/rebuilding, 39:90; use of specialty plywood, 16:12, 27:42
trade associations, marine. See marine trade associations
trade deficit: powerboat surpluses vs. foreign supplier clustering, 74:96
trademarks: conflict/Calypso Inflatables, 14:4; trade-dress protection, 42:68, 110:118. See also patents
trade shows: IBEX, 55:3, 60:27, 60:136; international/Fort Lauderdale, 55:16; international/Marine Equipment Trade Show (METS), 55:3. See also boat shows
trailerable sailboat: Rio Hondo 40S prototype/Scott McClintock, 112:22
trailering: point loading/chines, 58:79, 60:5; pivot point on brace trailer/Rigging Solutions, 130:10
Traina, John: and Newcastle Marine profile, 130:28
Tramex Inc.: moisture meter, 3:60
transducer, depthsounder: internally mounted/drag reduction, 45:29; 94:18; dual-element transducers, 150:60; limitations, 150:60; variations on UT (ultrasonic testing) transducers, 150:60
transfer efficiency. See painting techniques, spraying
Transmatic. See Dustcontrol/Transmatic
transom: expansion/computer vs. manual lofting, 24:26, 67:13; kill box/Calyber 35 sportfishermen, 115:18; reverse/design considerations, 25:55, 27:4. See also stretching techniques
transom, plywood-cored: vs. fiberglass, 40:54, 41:5; installation, 6:5, 69:70; problems/repairs, 29:8, 32:44, 32:45, 69:70
transom door: latch for, 3:60, 161L34; one-piece and two-piece doors, 69:92; outward-opening door, 171:34
Transpac: Merlin. Santa Cruz 70/builder and designer Bill Lee, 161:8; TP52 class, 154:36
traveler-car: with cam-matic cleats, 3:60
Travelift: cloth covers for flexible hydraulic hoses, 174:42; evolution of, 57:133; maintenance/safe operation, 50:38,
mammoth 600C model, 110:12; pier for/environmental regulations, 27:8;
storage rack for portable generator
storage rack, 174:42; strap use
recommendation, 142:18. See also boat
lifts/hoists; boat storage; hauling and
launching
trawler yachts: Arthur DeFever design,
144:10, 151:96; Grand
Banks/Spray/American Marine, 151:96;
Kettenburg Boat Works, 102:3; Northern
Marine, 57:123; North Sea trawler
type/Dardanella, 58:13; restored shrimp
trawler, 2:12
Trellex Morse: Deep Sea Seal (Trellcraft
Seal), 29:14, 29:21
Trend-Lines: Dyna-Pressure four-way
clamp, 12:60
Trend Marine (UK): carbon fiber sunroofs,
101:12
Trenhaile, Brian E.: on free-surface
correction/stability testing, 44:5
Trenton Marine. See Able Marine
Tres Martin’s Performance Boat Driving
School, 133:60
Trevisan, Amador Henrique: on metric
conversion standards, 96:4; on ethanol
usage in Brazil, 109:6
Trevira polyester fabric: with honeycomb
cores, 22:8, 22:20; for noise-reducing
laminates, 32:4; print blocker, 7:50, 7:62
tri-bowed boat: plenum mold for, 96:6
Tricel Corporation: kraft-paper honeycomb
core, 22:20, 24:4, 32:52;
Tripanel/Marine, 32:52
Trico Welding and Marine Repair: 60’
shrimp trawler, 2:12
Tricon: Ward Setzer-desined Nisi
powerboat/China, 128:38
Tricycle: use of to transport
tools/Sadgrove’s Quay, 91:20
Trident Rubber: exhaust hose/SAE-
compliant, 43:44
tri|hedral hullform: hydroplane, 59:10;
Stolkraft, 49:42
Tri Lark Boats Inc.: profile, 53:12
Trilling Medical Technologies: Water-Jel
burn care supplies, 8:54
trim, edge: Quick-Edge trim, 5:26
trim, hull: ballast correction for, 64:46; non-
metallic stabilizers, 35:58, construction
considerations, 87:46
Trim-Lok cover treatments, 115:18
trimarans, power: circumnavigations,
50:11, 63:86, 72:84; commuter/seaplane
hybrid/Xtreme Xplorer, 57:15;
electric/wave-piercing, 50:11; fuel-
efficient Yanmar Endeavor (Morelli &
Melvin design), 72:84; market for, 6:25;
outsourcing/framing kits, 37:16, 37:18;
trimaran ferry hull/North West Bay
Ships, 95:6
trimarans, sail: Adagio/WEST SYSTEM→
epox, 125:36; articulating hulls and
beams, 91:154; Cheers, Atlantic
proa/Dick Newick, 122:40; fast solo,
65:11; hydrofoil-equipped
trimaran/Multihull Technologies, 75:14;
hybrid wing sail, 170:48; Ian Farrier/F27
trimaran with folding amas, 172:12; Lark
with dagger-foils/Dick Newick, 122:40;
MACIF 100’ trimaran/solo non-stop
navigation, 181:14; market/designs for,
6:25; Morelli & Melvin designs, 72:84;
multiplast trimaran Geronimo, 90:3;
Ocean Surfer, solo racer/Durakore/Dick
Newick, 122:40; Open 60
Groupama/Van Peteghem Lauriot-
Prevost (VPLP) design, 91:154; ORMA
Class, 91:154; remote-controlled/


trim tabs: Bennett trim tabs for Nordic Tugboat, 180:70; cure for dynamic instability, 34:5, 58:26, 126:38; for minimum resistance, 58:26; in surface-piercing prop, 121:78; Rocket Flaps, 34:59; Lenco electro-mechanical, 7:64; better reachable layout for, 171:34; vs. stern flaps, 70:81; when and how to add, 75:140

Trinity Yachts: aluminum-fiberglass construction, 17:19; carbon credits program, 117:26; and Dometric in-duct air purifier, 141:6; noise/vibration control, 5:42; recession business strategies, 121:62


Tri-State Custom Fiberglass: C-Hawk Boats/foamed urethane board stock, 37:48

Tristram Boats: fizzboats, 54:43

Tritt, William (Bill): and fiberglass mast, 134:62; fiberglass automobile bodies, 133:8; profile/early fiberglass/Glasspar, 41:58, 60:116, 60:118, 60:120; 132:6

Triumph Yachts: interior design, 6:34

Troberg, Dick, author: "The Other Stray Current," 105:96, 107:4
troop carrier: Russian WIG (wing-in-ground-effect) craft/Daniel Savitsky, 126:64

Trophee Jules Verne round-the-world race: contenders PlayStation and Goss Challenger, 58:13, 60:11
troubleshooting: process control system, 112:88

TruDesign: glass-reinforced nylon raw-water plumbing components, 143:10; valve position monitors, 143:10

True Marine: Speedseal pump cover, 53:89

Truja, Vasil: on Green Star Class/hybrid power yachts, 119:4

Trumpy boats: restoration of/Moores Marine, 109:60: jackstand for/Moores Marine, 142:18

Tsai-Wu evaluation, 156:40. See also finite element analysis

Tsouvalis, Nicholas G.: hat-section stiffeners, 77:5

T-Torque Drive System, Inc.: surface-piercing drive system, 18:54 tube-bending machine, 120:38

Tubular Compartmentalized Integrated Hull Construction, 105:12
tuberculosis: exposure/OSHA rule, 36:74
Tucker, Wayne: on galvanic blistering, 57:32
Tucker, Wayne, and Richard Brown, authors: “Galvanic Blisters in Carbon fiber Laminates,” 57:30
tug-and-barge, integrated: CATUG catamaran chemical carrier, 43:36
Tug-Boat Products: laminating rollers, 6:52
tugboats: designs/yard boats, 42:34;
“gentleman’s tugboat,” Benjamin Bates/Tim Graul, 110:68; Godzilla
tugboat/Sam Devlin, 85:10; propeller matching, 46:61; repair of wooden
tuna towers: aftermarket niche/Rybovich, 14:26, 14:32; backing plates for primary leg, 139:84; Boca Jima aerodynamic tuna tower, 101:38; installation/safety, 42:88; tower shop/J & J Marine, 104:78; lightning protection, 43:64; outsourcing/control quality, 35:4;
PipeWelders Marine builders, 67:13; tower-mounted lights, 101:38
Tunco Manufacturing, Inc.: abrasive tools, 25:59
turbocharging. See Andrews, Alan.
turbulence: model testing vs. full-scale testing, 58:6; and propulsive efficiency, 46:5; stimulators, 58:6
Turkey: METYX Composites tooling center, 135:6; Yonca-Onuk JV/Fabricator’s Excellence Award, 84:18; Vicem Yachts, 102:34; on shipyard conditions in, 104:4
Turner Yachts: low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82; switching to pre-pregs, 63:151

INDEX • 334

INDEX

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

U-bolt: Wichard’s waterproof, 24:62
UFO (Unidentified Foiling Object), 166:3
Ullberg, Robert, designer: cold-molded sportfisherman hull, 81:10
Ullman Dynamics, 166:64. See also Ullman, Johan, Dr., and High Speed Boat Operations (HSBO); seats for Norsafe’s Marathon 900 RIB, 166:64. See also Ullman, Johan, Dr.
Ullman, Johan, Dr.: and world’s fastest e-boat, 177:10
Ullman, Johan, Dr., author: “Designing Consoles for Speed,” 141:62; “High-Speed Handlebars,” 159:56; “Offshore
Race Open to Workboats,” 147:10; “Slamming Standards,” 149:48
Ullman, Johan, Dr.: High Speed Boat Operations (HSBO) Forum, 150:10, 166:64; inventor, shock-absorbing seat and control system (the “Ullman Cockpit”), 70:66; “JockeySeat,” 70:66; suspension seats for Storm interceptor/Armstrong Marine, 152:36
ULMW-PE. See polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight (ULMW-PE); ultra high molecular weight polyethylene
Ultimate 20/Ultimate 24: Jim Antrim, 76:60
Ultra Jet, water jet: 67:70
Ultra Safety systems: Ultimate Pumpswitch, 32:52
Ultrasonic test equipment: for diagnostics/surveying, 35:42, 40:4, 150:60; Krautkramer Bransom flaw detector, 40:4; Quantum QFT-2 scanner, 17:58; Rayleigh-Lamb waves (surface waves), 150:60; techniques and applications of, 150:60
UltraSuede: used in interiors, 3:60, 6:34, 6:39; source, 3:60
Ultraviolet light. See photo-curing resins; UV (ultraviolet) degradation; UV (ultraviolet)-resistant coatings
Umlauf, Wayne E.: on design challenge losers’ designs, 124:6
Umoe Mandal, Norwegian shipyard: 65:84
underwater cameras: in sportfishermen, 64:11
underwater lighting, 115:74, 117:5;
DeepSea Power & Light/high impact lights, 117:5
underwater movie camera, 133:12. See also Whitman, Dudley.
Underwriters Laboratories (UL): accident-investigation seminar, 26:51; circuit-breaker testing, 85:114; lack of listing in marine gear, 61:128; crash testing remote-controlled boats, 67:13; industry standards, 64:128, 94:84
Unexpected, Carolina-style sportfisherman: lightweight furniture and joinerwork for, 76:80, 92:76
Unger, Wolfgang: on acrylics (osmotic resistance), 15:60; on blister prevention/resistance, 15:13, 15:60; poured-core transom repair, 32:45; Seawolf Industries/FRP recycling, 60:82
Unidentified Foiling Object: affordable production-built foiling beach catamaran, 166:22. See also Clark, Dave and Steve; UFO
Unified Safety Corp.: chemical-storage buildings, 4:58
Uniflite Boatbuilders: PRB (river patrol boat) Mark I, 54:18, 57:7; PRB Mark II, 57:7
Union Bay Shipbuilding: NC cutting/lofting, 7:18
United Process, Inc.: Sound Seal soundproofing systems, 9:56
United Resins Corporation: epoxy syntactic tooling foam, 6:52
Universal Motors: M3-20 diesel engine, 2:70
Universal Rule, 61:76
University of Michigan: Marine Hydrodynamics Laboratory/model testing, 56:26, 56:38; naval architect and marine engineering program, 101:106
University of Rhode Island: boatbuilding vocational training program, 46:10
UNIX-based software: in five-axis routers, 61:102; Guido Perla and Associates ship-design firm, 74:68
unmanned surface vehicles (USVs):
surveillance drone boat, 88:14;
Owl/Robert Murphy, 88:14; X-1 Concept vessel/ Harbor Wing Technologies, 133:96
unreliability of industry self-certifications, 158:3
urethane adhesives:
description/applications, 41:44; Sikaflex, 29:8; 3M, 29:8
urethane caulk/adhesive: 3M 5200, 1:46, 15:21, 20:32
urethane coatings/paints: HVLP spraying techniques, 34:35. See also urethane gelcoat
urethane coatings/paints, solventless:
testing of/ocean rescue vessel, 4:30

U.S. Department of Defense (DOD): acquisition/design, 52:43; assault support patrol boat, 146:24; composites testing/research (Naval Undersea Warfare Center), 34:42, 48:4, 48:35, 53:40, 57:30; composites testing/research/carbon fiber, 57:30; downsizing/carbon fiber costs, 26:4; downsizing/skills cross-over to boatbuilding, 25:64; downsizing/technology transfer to maritime industry, 42:39; stealth technology, 46:45, 48:4, 53:40. See also Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Center; military vessels; Navy boats/contracts, U.S.; U.S. Navy

U.S. Marine Corps: small unit riverine craft (SURC)/SAFE Boats International, 85:64


USA 76, America’s Cup boat: conversion from raceboat to work boat, 140:22

used-boat market: class maintenance, 39:80; competition with, 11:34, 12:4, 39:70; market strategy, 10:2; megayachts, 12:50; orphanage/networking service, 57:15; recycling programs/U.S. and Europe, 60:82; retrofit program, 18:4; sailboats/Catalina, 35:34; sportfishermen/Bertram, 10:2, 39:70

US Marine: acetone reduction/replacement, 33:20; DCPD laminate repairs, 52:67; fiber-to-resin ratios, 59:30; and ISO scantlings, 63:38; safety inspections, 15:50; standardized lab testing, 50:46; waste reduction, 37:66

USM Corporation: Socket-Drive Polytops polymer-headed screws, 44:54


U.S. Naval Academy: Hydromechanics Laboratory/model testing, 56:26, 56:38; Lines off 60-year old runabout for midshipmen/ William Dade Jackson design, 179:72; 150th anniversary, 38:51

U.S. Paint: Awl-Fair, 23:54; Awlgrip/product support, 60:27; Awlgrip 2/alternative LPU paint, 45:5
U.S. tonnage (admeasurement) system: aluminum yacht construction, 26:4; speed prediction, 59:56. See also tonnage/admeasurement laws
USWatercraft: acquisition of C&C Yachts brand, 147:38; J/24 keelboat, 147:38; profile/diversification/product development, 147:38
Utility Composites, Inc.: Raptor plastic/composite nails, 31:68, 32:52 utility skiffs: See also offshore service vessels, crew transfer vessels
UV (ultraviolet)-curable coatings and adhesives. See photo-curing resins
UV (ultraviolet) degradation: and black silica frit/Simson Fast Tack, 83:72; of ABS plastic, 10:34; of plastic sea valves, 8:42
UV (ultraviolet)-resistant coatings: gelcoat, 2:72; UV/96 sealant, 15:44
UV-PPG (UV-cured pre-pregs). See photo-curing resins
UV-VARTM (UV-cured, vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding). See photo-curing resins
Vaan Yachts bv: yacht construction using post-consumer recycled aluminum, 180:4
Vacanti, David: hydrodynamic foils program, 97:28; on variable-order b-splines, 18:4
Vacanti, David, author: “Keel and Rudder Design,” 95:76
Vacanti Yacht Design Software: keel-design program, 24:26, 24:32; Prolines Basic, 30:60, 33:69; Prolines design/fairing software, 8:35, 17:58, 33:69
vacuum-bagging
equipment/systems/setup
vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques:

vacuum-bagging equipment/systems/setup:
vacuum (pressure) clamping: equipment system, 26:54; RTM applications, 26:44, 69:132. See also vacuum-bagging, applications/techniques
vacuum cleaners/systems: air-powered/applications, 33:64; and blister prevention, 15:13; Diavac, 4:58; Dustcontrol, 84:10; Eurovac I portable system/Eurovac II and III, 84:10; Eurovac downdraft table, 84:10; Fein vacuum, 84:10 Hawg compressed-air vac, 16:52; Nilfisk VT-60A wet/dry, 25:59; Sand 'N Vac, 9:56; Vacuum Sanding Systems, 20:56. See also dust collectors; dust extractors/collectors
vacuum-drying, of blistered hulls: air leakage, 10:4; HotVac drying, 69:13; applications/equipment/techniques, 9:50, 9:53, 16:42
vacuum-flow molding: Marco method, 26:44, 32:28
vacuum probes/valves (frogs): machined-aluminum/sources/cost, 43:24, 45:5; shop-made, 30:18
vacuum pumps, types/applications:
Vaitses, Allan (boatbuilder): on professional engineer licensure, 100:120; profile, 71:88
Vaitses, Allan: on 48' Hunt deep-V Active and cold-molded 48 Prelude, 73:5
Vaitses, Steve: on Parting Shot (Professional BoatBuilder No. 100, page 120) photo of upright hull and wheels used to rotate it, 101:4
Valdes, Rob, Sr.: tooling with clear resin, 180:8; start up of Endeavor Yachts, 180:8
valves: ABS/LR classification, 39:80; metal fatigue/failure, 51:57, 52:4, 146:62; solenoid-operated, 3:60; three-way, 7:64
valves, sea. See sea valves
Vamarie, Abeking & Rasmussen ketch: mizzenmast mystery prop, 68:11
Vanadia, Peter: on adhesive/sealants, 29:4
Vance, John: on Tricel paper honeycombs, 32:52
Van Abbema, Mark: Design Challenge/Mark V 36 Commuter, 129:18
Van de Stadt Timber, and Bruynzeel Plywood, 119:6
Van der Pijll, Bram: Bootdump boat disposal and boat recycling, 160:40
Van der Velden Marine Systems: hubless thrusters, 120:38
Van der Velden, Rene: designer/73’ superyacht, 58:13
Van Dusen, Ted: on carbon fiber laminates/fittings/galvanic blistering, 57:30; profile/composite racing shells/kayaks, 41:28, 41:30, 106:112.
See also Composite Engineering, Inc.
Vanguard Racing Sailboats: profile/Plexus structural adhesive, 52:81; roto-molded multihulls/playboats, 54:18; Sunfish-Laser acquisition, 49:74
van Heerden, Christiaan, author: “Three from Southwest,” 57:110
van Hemmen, Rik F., P.E.: on the Scarano Fleet, 165:4
Van Lancker, Peter: American-Chinese joint venture/Dynasty World Yachts, 103:122; profile of, 81:26; Black Watch 30 sportfisherman, 81:26; turnaround at Chris-Craft, 80:48
van Meer, Olivier, designer: 63:10
Vanner, Inc.: inverter supplier, 25:40
Van Oossanen, Peter: fast displacement hullform (FDHF) concept, 134:6, 154:12, 172:12; hull vane, 154:12; tank testing, 121:50, 134:6, 154:12;
Australia II, 121:50
Van Peer, Chris, boatbuilder: waterfront gentrification threatens his boatyard for closure, 61:10
Van Ost, Jack: center-cockpit cruising sailboats, and Lazarra Yachts, 169:44
Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost (VPLP): design of hull and appendages for Commanche/Hodgdon Yachts, 153:20;
Figaro Beneteau 3 sloop with port and starboard foils, 172:12; l’Hydroptere trifoiler, 116:46; luxury catamaran/Aikane 56, profile of, 91:154; MACIF 100’ ocean racing trimaran, 181:14, ORMA Belgacom, 91:154; Alex de Beaufort/Nacira Design, 112:10. See also CDK Technologies
Van Sickie, Jan: on profitability, 21:4
Van Tassel, Gary: 34’ sportfisherman, 2:12, 15:34; on DuraKore strips, 15:34; interior joinerwork/CAD/CAM applications/software, 40:42
Vari-Pitch: hydraulic, computer-controlled propeller, 78:12
varnish, phenolic: applications/tips, 19:36
varnish, urethane/polyurethane: applications/techniques/performance, 19:36; AwlSpar, 19:36; Cetol Marine, 20:56; Epifanes, 19:36, 24:58; Pettit Ultra-V-Gold, 11:52; Stoppani two-part, 26:54
varnish, waterborne acrylic: shop testing, 24:58; Target 2020, 23:54, 24:58
spraying techniques, 19:36; tools/supplies, 19:36
VARTM (vacuum-assisted resin-transfer molding). See resin-infusion molding/processing
Vaughan, Robert (Bob): environmental waste management manual, 27:8; on HVLP spray systems, 34:35. See also Seal Cove Boatyard
 Vaughn, Kelly, author: “Manuals in the Cloud,” 177:64
Vavolotis, Andy: Cape Dory founder, 65:11; on Cape Dory/survival strategy, 13:80; fast solo trimarans, 65:11
VDO/Yazaki Corp.: Vanguard instruments/gauges, 21:60
VectorLam Cirrus 2.0: R20 process at Viking, 173:6; selects best laminate for a given application/Road to Optimization (R20) process, 173:6, 175:66
Vectorply: VectorFusion fabrics, 114:10, 173:6
Vector Systems Inc.: paint booth design/engineering, 42:24
VectorWorks International: 62:12, 71:3; tooling analysis, 71:106, 79:10
Vectran: backstays vs. PBO-fiber backstays, 64:64; sailcloth, 41:58
VEEM Limited: CNC machined Interceptor Technology/polymer re-pitching strips for propellers, 119:6
velocity prediction program (VPP): prepreg Kevlar/S-glass/foam/Growler/SP Systems, 154:36; at Van Oossanen and Associates (The Netherlands), 121:50
Velting, Ray: EC (EU) certification process, 41:38, 41:41
Velvet Drive transmissions: purchase of by Correct Craft. See also Correct Craft
Vendée Globe Race: and Open 50, 65:24; IMOCA 60s, 162:52
ventilation system, boat: active air transfer for Trumpy boat aft cabins, 109:60; and ABYC standards/engine air requirements, 117:18; back-drafting concerns/back-drafting vs. wind, 110:104, 137:12
ventilation systems, shop: air-filtration system/Royal Huisman, 45:47; air-make up system/paint booth/Little Harbor, 42:20, 42:24; Air Wall, 13:70; Cobalt Boats, 28:32; delta t/ambient air temp and engine room temperature, 165:10; Dettling-style, dry-plenum ventilation system, 115:3; dust collectors/extractors as, 28:38; heat recovery/ventilation system, 2:67; Moisture Rejection Closure equipment/Zazz Engineering, 165:10; in Scandinavia, 2:67; Sabre Yachts, 3:19; vent windows in windshield, 115:36. See also air-filtration/air-make up systems; dust-collection/extractor systems; wet-filtration (water wash) air exhaust system
vent pipe fittings: for fuel tank, 87:4
Ventnor Boat Works: William Garden-designed fin-tailed craft, 76:10
Venus-Gusmer: Catalyst Alarm System, 15:70; early spray guns/catalyst metering systems, 38:30; fabric impregnators/applications, 2:42, 5:34, 10:52, 14:59; flow coaters, 25:58; Hydrajector RTM injection pump, 26:54; on internal-mix spray equipment, 24:4;
MBF-01 syntactic-foam producer, 28:60; portable fabric impregnator, 21:60; Pro Gun resin/gelcoat spray applicator, 14:59; resin-quality control kit, 29:51; Tape Machine impregnator, 14:59; water-based solvent heater, 2:70

Verdier, Guillaume, designer: rudders with tubercles, 162:52; Safran racing sailboat with Dali foil/Transat Jacques Vabre, 162:52

VERID Industries: XPS-750 solvent-recovery still, 27:70

Veritas Tools Inc.: Tucker Vise, 13:70

Vermont: licensure/engineer, 56:53

Vernay Centek Products, Inc.: fiberglass exhaust hose, 46:5; mufflers, 46:16; Super II Vernatone fiberglass muffler, 6:52

Very Slender Vessel (VSV), wave-piercing monohull/Adrian Thompson, 74:54; MarySlim VSV motoryacht, 109:17

Vessel Hull Design Protection Act (VHDPA), 83:104, 138:64; and new 2008 Amendments, 138:64

VesselVanguard: web-based service for manuals, warranties, and service schedules, 139:18

Vetrotex: Twintex comingled resin/fiber, 54:112

Vetus: Aqualarm exhaust temperature alarm, 46:5; “Around the Engine” program, 163:56; corrosion-resistant wet exhaust system, 163:56; diesel gurus, 163:56; gear drive and gearless bow hrusters, 163:56; lift-type muffler, 49:16, 51:6; plastic muffler/exhaust loops, 46:5; profile/manufacturing without a factory, 163:56

VHF radio: antennas/lightning protection systems, 43:64; Standard Communications Horizon Omni, 35:58

Viareggio, Italy: yacht construction and service center, 108:62

Vibrans, Paul: on professionalism and culture, 96:4

Vibraseal: water and corrosion resistant threat sealant, 140:7

vibration control, engine/propeller. See engines, marine, noise/vibration control; noise/vibration control; soundproofing insulation

Vibration Institute, 74:85

Vic Franck Boat Company: profile, 64:96

Vic Frank’s: varnish work, 19:36

Vicem Yachts: profile of, 102:34

Victron Energy: electrical generator testing, 113:56, 114:4

video cameras, low-light: CCD (Charge Coupled Display), 35:42; subminiature, 35:42

video production: development/scripting, 16:22, 16:26; on-location strategies/costs, 22:42, 22:45, 22:49

video sequencing, 139:40


videos, training: as efficiency/productivity tool, 29:22; on gelcoating, 23:54; on laminating/composites, 4:58, 24:58

Vietnam: Luc Vernet/Eastern Design/3D modeling, 113:10; promotion of yacht industry in, 66:11

Viking Fender Company: extruded monomer closed-cell foam collar/Spanish pilot boat, 78:86

Viking Life Saving Equipment: immersion suits and Arctic life rafts, 169:6; Safety Evacuation System (SES), 169:6
Viking Yacht Company:
advertising/marketing, 6:42; acquisition
of Gulfstar Yachts, 169:44; builder
profile/product lines, 46:16, 46:26;
designing for production, 2:60, 96:3;
evaluating laminate and construction
process/Road to Optimization (R20)
process/VectorLam Cirrus 2.0, 173:6;
the hot hut fireproof disposal site,
131:54; interior design/mock-ups, 6:34,
37:26; 68’ Convertible, 46:16, 46:26
Viktoria/”World Peace”, stepped hull
hydrofoil, gift to Richard Nixon, 63:10
Villalon, Augusto “Kiko,” author: “’Clean Up
Ourt Act,” 181:124; “Kiko, Bob, and
Slim,” 117:54; “Maintenance in a Cigar
Box,” 154:80; “Notes on ‘Changes of
Address’”, 158:8; “Recruiting the
Freshman Class,” 176:76
Villalon, Augusto “Kiko”: cigar box
genie/boat maintenance check, 154:80;
the ghost line, 114:94; on incline-testing
and on testing Neptune deep-V
sterndrive boat, 163:4; “Jack Riggleman
Remembered,” 128:8; Porsche
speedboat, 114:94, 116:4; strategy for
increasing fuel costs and fuel-efficient
boats, 122:12; tooling shop/Marine
Concepts, 114:94
Villalon, Gordie Campbell: memories of
Julie/Bill Luders design wood sloop,
164:12
vintage raceboats, 79:3, 72
Vineyard Vixen 34: and restoration
renaissance, 136:4. See also Howell,
John.
vinyl boat cushions: cause of pink staining,
170:10; 177:10; PinkAway solution,
177:10; Tidal Wave Marine/patent
pending/OMNOVA solutions, 177:10.
See also Gestalt Scientific Corp
vinyl ester and polyester hybrid resin:
Hydrex/megayacht, 32:18, 32:21
vinyl ester primer/putty: Duratec/tie
coat/print-through prevention, 34:21,
42:59; shrinkage/painting, 52:54
vinyl ester resins: allergic reactions, 42:62;
antifouling coating/Max-Pro-Coat, 19:59;
applications/techniques/chemistry/costs,
6:10, 42:52, 60:27, 132:50, 169:44;
ATLAC 580, 28:18; barrier/skincoat
(blister prevention/repair), 6:10, 7:50,
66:78, 83:22; with carbon-fiber
reinforcements, 28:18, 53:40; catalyst
foaming, 15:13, 132:50; catalyst
ratios/temperature/cure cycle, 1:6, 6:10,
corrosion resistance, 20:32, 25:8,
164:16; cumene hydroperoxide (CHP)
catalyst vs. methyl ethyl ketone peroxide
(MEK)/boiling point, 132:50; Derakane
8084, 58:36; Dion FR9300 fire retardant,
67:13; Dion VER9100, 12:4; elongation
properties/fatigue resistance, 42:52,
55:5; epoxy-based/SCRIMP, 44:30; vs.
epoxy resins, 42:52, 53:20, 53:40, 55:5,
57:7; fabrication manual/Dow, 44:36;
hybrid/Seemann Composites Modified
Vinyl Ester (SCMVE), 58:36;
impregnator applications, 42:52; and
Interplastic Corporation’s hydrolic and
osmotic resistance test for, 83:22l with
Kevlar reinforcements, 28:18; used in
navy boats, 47:57, 48:35, 53:40, 55:5,
57:7, 58:36; walnut shells/Baltek’s AL600, 169:44; with polyester
gelcoat/compatibility, 42:52; vs.
polyester resins, 42:52, 53:20, 57:7,
66:78; pre-pregs, 24:18;
promoters/accelerators/inhibitors, 6:16,
33:46, 35:4, 42:62, 44:30; photo-
vinyls, marine: cleaner for, 38:55; Magic Touch, 6:39; Majilite, 6:39; Nautolex, 6:52
vinyl toluene: styrene substitute, 10:8
Virginia: licensure as PE/naval architect, 47:24;
Virpack Yachting: Dardanella trawler yacht, 58:13
virtual boatyard: 62:12; Nigel Irens, 63:86; Specialty Marine Contractors, 63:145
virtual engineered composites (VEC), 78:94, 101:62
Visby-class corvettes, 53:40; 124:26
Viscom International, Inc.: TBS polyurethane deck covering, 8:54; Wichard’s waterproof U-bolt, 24:62
vise: Tucker Vise, 13:70
Vise-Grips: 12LC Large Jaw, 35:58; for screw removal, 23:20
Visual Inspection Technologies: fiberoptic borescopes, 35:42
Vitters Shipyard: profile/Dutch builder of superyachts, 58:13
Vladimer Nazor: conversion to yacht Seagull I, 100:4
Vlahovich, Mike: on vocational training programs, 20:21
Vlahovich Boat Corporation: vocational training, 20:21
VOC emissions, reduction/compliance:
Professional BoatBuilder

INDEX • 346


Voegeli, Ron: Bayview Edison Industries/American Expedition Yachts, 106:92

Volkswagen: software rigging on engine management systems for diesel cars, 158:88

cables/connections/DC system, 20:50;
diode/voltage drop, 20:50; for house battery bank, 39:56;
selection/performance, 19:50, 19:55;
Vosper Thornycroft: 115’ power trimaran, 50:11, 55:16
Voyage Yachts: catamaran/Voyager 480/electric-propulsion system/Oceanvolt, 180:32
Voyager Marine Power: gas inboard engines, 17:44
VPLP (Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost).
See Van Peteghem Lauriot-Prevost.
Vripack Yachting (The Netherlands): bottoms and structural engineering for Fairline boats, 163:14; Craft V20, 173:34; electric propulsion luxury barge, 135:6; one-design solar powered propulsion, 173:34; profile of, 108:44; low displacement/LDL powerboat hullforms/Ned 70, 147:18; Slide Hull, first patented hullform, 164:12; SmartKits CNC cut metal kits for Gamma 20 steel motoyacht hull, 148:46; Wajer Osprey powerboat, 101:12; Yacht Design by Vripack, 174:6
"VSV" (Very Slender Vessel): wave piercer, 62:46; Mary Slim motoryacht/Adrian Thompson design, 119:6
Vulcan Catalytic Systems: catalytic heaters (blister repairs), 8:54, 16:42, 17:11
Vulcan 3D: portable laser measurement system, 66:110

Waddell, Willie: on Rocket Science/flat-panel construction, 45:62
Wadson, Trixie, author: “C-Class Repairs Define Little America’s Cup,” 128:8; “Juan K,” (Dan Spurr, co-author), 127:72 wages. See payroll/wages
Wagner, Karl, author: “a=F/m,” 180:62
Wahoo Boats: sportfisherman, 2:12
Wakefield, Darryl: on FRP megayacht/Admiral Marine, 32:18, 32:21
Walbro: Series 6000 marine fuel pump, 26:54
Walden Paddlers: outsourcing/kayaks, 37:16
walkaround sportfishing yachts, offshore: 87:16
Walford, Peter: on sailing market/multihulls, 23:4
Walker, John: libel litigation, 39:90
Walker, Rob: on New Zealand boatbuilders, 55:58
Wallace, Bill: on Oil Change Delayed/filter element systems and centrifugal spinner systems, 146:4
Wallas Marin: cabin heaters/carbon monoxide protection, 45:32
Wallstrom, Bob: on engine mounts/Luders, 36:4
Wallstrom, Bob: Yacht Design Institute correspondence courses, 101:106
Wally Yachts: profile/Magic Carpet, 51:100; winged Wally 118 powerboat, 78:12
Walsh, Barbara Jean: on Ernie Braatz/obituary, 44:18. See also PILOT directory
The Cutting Room,” 35:58; “Developing A Skilled Work Force. Seriously.”
116:112; “Du Pont’s 50P,” 15:70;
Exploring High-Volume, Low-Pressure Technology,” 29:8; “The Great Flotation
Interiors,” 32:15; “Midwestern
Boatbuilder Gives Xycon Skincoat Two Thumbs Up,” 28:60; “MirroCraft’s Ultra
Pro,” 17:31; “Out of the Cocoon,” 21:72;
The Outsourcing Option,” 37:16;
“Polylite Profile Tooling System,” 16:52;
“Preforms for Production,” 41:62;
“Regulations & Bottom Prep,” 31:10;
Walsh, Gerrit: on boat shows/marketing,
36:60, 36:64
Walsh, Shawn: SMARTweave, 46:45
Walsted Baadevaerft: yacht restoration/Kong Bele, 52:12
Walters, Craig: Clearwater Electric Boats,
43:17
Walters, Walt: designer profile, 3:27, 132:36; on designer-builder relationship,
3:27; 132:36; obit, 160:8
Wander Bird, fantail schooner: 65:11
Ward, Dave: on ultrasonic inspection/surveying, 35:42
warning/safety labels: for jet boats, 36:50;
liability recommendations/strategy,
15:50, 21:12, 27:46, 44:13, 45:14;
owners’ manuals and, 27:46; sources,
21:12
warranties, product. See product
warranties; repairs, warranty
Warren, Quentin, author: "A Builder's
Designer," 61:66
Warren, Rob: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Warsash Maritime Center: advanced composite materials course, 67:13,
69:125
Warsash School of Nautical Studies: 61:30
Warsash Operations Center of Safety and Survival: 61:26
Washburn & Doughty (Maine): Bulldog, Z-drive tug, 104:12; fire destruction,
127:104
Washburn, Richard, author: "A Voice from the Boatshop Floor," 39:54
Washburn’s Boat Yard: customer education, 35:52; management, 35:25
wash-down system: Baudoin Ocean Wash Systems with extendable poles, 131:54;
Manual Wastewater Treatment System for wash-down, 134:6; painting
preparation/aluminum boats, 37:36
Washington County Technical College: vocational training program, 20:26,
22:51, 41:3
Washington state/Puget Sound: boat-noise legislation/PWCs, 43:75, 44:49; bottom
paint/hazardous waste disposal, 31:10; IBE/West, 42:5; jetsprinting, 57:15;
licensure as PE/ naval architect, 47:24, 49:4; luxury yacht market, 26:51, 34:55;
40:24, 40:28; Superyacht Northwest boat show, 26:51, 34:55. See also
Munson Manufacturing/Munson, William E. (Bill)
water, solid. See boatyard waste
disposal/reduction/compliance; recycling
programs
waste-collection systems: runoff/paint
removal, 6:8, 7:8, 7:13, 31:10, 120:4;
134:6; Manual Wastewater Treatment
System/David Flagler, 134:6; paint
separator, 8:54; Vanish 300 Hybrid
Wastewater Treatment System, 120:4;
water-recycling system, 31:10, 31:68,
120:4
water ballast, sailboats: and box rule
sailboats, 153:52; articulating seawater
scoop/Sofo Scoop/Sofomarin, 153:52;
movable water ballast, 153:52;
consequences and complexity of
stability calculations, 153:52; water
ballast, and angle of heel in multihulls,
62:46; vs. swinging keel, 65:24
water-based topside coatings: Oleronlac's
one- and two-part waterbased
products/Marine exterior surfaces,
105:12
waterborne and waterfront structures:
62:12
waterfront design. See boatyard waste
disposal/reduction/compliance
waterjet-jacketed infusion table, 125:54
waterjet drives: cracking around waterjets
and transom/welding, 137:56; intake
fouling/Fin Cutter System, 122:12; for
J/Boat Down East–style cruiser, 96:6;
new vs. conventional propeller drive
systems, 122:12; North West Bay
Ships/Dolphin Ulsan, 95:6; 128’ fast
motor yacht/modified-V/Michael Peters
Yacht Design, 126:38; Sword Marine
Technology, 96:6
waterjet powered craft: Ellis 36 Express
Cruiser, 67:70; Hinckley Picnic Boat,
67:70; Puget Sound, 67:90, 98; 87:104
waterline: pattern for/AutoCAD, 45:86
Waterline Yachts (British Columbia): profile
of, 83:72
watermaker: maintenance, 66:26; Seafari
mini watermaker/ Horizon Reverse
Osmosis, 107:14; sizes and capacities,
66:26; sources, 66:26; space-saving,
3:60
water paste: bilge oil indicator, 31:59
water pollution: bilgewater
discharge/regulations, 31:59;
environmental awareness/education
programs, 20:8, 24:58, 31:16, 35:52,
38:51; illegal dumping, 27:61; impact of
boating/Polluting for Pleasure, 19:8;
non-point-source, 18:64, 27:8, 29:4,
31:10, 38:51; oil spills/fires, 39:44; pH
and osmotic blistering, 17:17; point-
source, 31:10; prevention/company
involvement, 29:54; prevention/control
manuals, 20:8, 27:17, 28:48, 28:52,
33:75; prevention/electric boats, 43:17.
See also boatyard waste
disposal/reduction/compliance; spills,
fuel/chemical, cleanup/containment kits
water-powered systems:
hydrogenerator/Watt&Sea, 130:10
Waters, Mike, N.A.: on W17 and ams-
shaped hulls and low leeway
advantages, 170:4
Waters, Mike, N.A., author: “W17: Can
Simple Hull Shapes Be Supported by
Science?” 169:104
water skiing boats: Ski Master powered
dinghy/Donald Healey/Healey Sports
Boat, 173:6. See also Healey, Donald
water-soluble molecules (WSMs):
dissolving glycols/blister repairs, 15:13,
15:60, 16:42
water tanks: aluminum/steel, 52:18, 54:5,
155:4; aluminum tanks and chlorine

Watson, J.R.: on Gougeon’s Stresform (tortured plywood) spar construction, 14:8; on WEST SYSTEM → resin system and Adhesive Technologies Ltd., New Zealand, 72:5

Watt&Sea: transom-mounted hydrogenerator, 130:10

Wave Adaptive Modular Vessel prototype Proteus, 107:14

wave data: in relation to motion sickness, 61:82; strip chart readings for height calculations, 67:31


Wave Piercers New Zealand Ltd., 54:43, 54:44

wave slam effects: accelerator recorder device/Dyena, 142:8, 144:80; analyzing accelerations, 141:36, 142:8, 144:80; ARE S motion control system/Navatek Ltd., 143:6; vibration and shock effects, 144:80


Wayland Marine: videos used in marketing, 16:33

W-class sailboats: Wild Horses and White Wings collision, 72:10

W.D. Schock Company: profile of, 140:7

WD-40: uses, 24:62

weather. See temperature, of boatshop

Weaver, Tom, designer: Eastport 32 utility-style luxury powerboat, 123:10. See also Price, Mick.

Webb Institute of Naval Architecture: profile of, 76:36, 101:106; Jim Antrim, designer, 76:60; vocational training program, 101:106, 123:72

WebCore: fiberglass-reinforced closed-cell foam core, 52:30

Wedge, Paul: canvaswork/training, 29:54
Wedge Innovations: SmartLevel electronic digital level, 14:45, 42:26, 42:32, 44:5
Weidner, Marilyn: post-curing concerns, 15:4
weight (rig), controlling reducing: ballast shifting/canting keel, 47:17; spars, 29:8, 47:34, 47:44, 47:52, 47:53. See also carbon fiber
Weisburger brothers: RIB builder/Zodiac-Hurricane, 48:50
Weiss, Steven, author: "Neo 41," 151:44
Weiss, Steven: profile of Steven Weiss Yacht Design, 130:10; The Clam, folding rigid inflatable boat (FRIB)/Steve Callahan, 71:6; 130:10
Weissman-Berman, Deborah: computer analysis of laminate strength, 2:42; plastic memory/laminate analysis, 53:4
Welch, Steve: on The Stick-on Solution and adhesive bonding vs. self-tapping screws/Click Bond Inc., 147:6
Welch, Tom: Preferred Data Corporation/custom accounting software, 57:74, 57:92
weld decay: galvanic/intergranular corrosion, 32:41
welding, aluminum: failures in aluminum welds, 139:5, 147:24, 151:82, 174:70; dye-penetrant testing and X-ray analysis, 174:70; Meta-Lax technique, 2:12; Lincoln Electric Co./VRTEX 360 virtual-reality welding training system, 133:12; metal/inert gas (MIG), 53:31; Fronius welders/Wellridge Boats, Inc., 116:52; International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) minimum standard, 174:70; metallurgy of re-welding and heat input, 174:70
Weldwood plastic resin: applications, 51:36
Weldy, Keith: on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32
Welin, Ed: on Jim Staley (obituary), 9:5
Wellcraft Marine: acetone reduction/conversion to DAA, 33:20; advertising/marketing, 6:42; former site now home to branch of Marine Concepts, 151:68; gun-applied methacrylate adhesive, 75:58; CAD/CAM applications, 7:18, 8:35; offshore speedboat handling classes, 63:10; shrink-wrapping (storage/transport), 18:28; stepped 25' Nova 3, 5:52; syntactic foam applications, 7:50
Wells Marine Technology, Inc.: Batt Link automatic paralleling device, 39:56; Batt Maxx automatic paralleling device, 39:56
Welshan, Danny: on acetone replacements, 33:20, 33:26

We-no-nah Canoe Inc.: builder profilecomposite canoes and kayaks, 49:36, 49:40; marketingmanufacturing, 4:34; TufWeave, 49:36

Wernicke, Steve: on flotation foam, 25:52

Werner, Theo (yacht designer): retro motoryachts, 65:11

Weskor: structural core material, 52:30, 54:5

Wesmar (Western Marine Electronics): stabilizer systems, 15:70, 36:78

West Coast “box” rule: and Goetz Cutom Sailboats, 73:54

West, Dan, author: “Modifying an Existing Boat for Use as a Plug,” 16:7

Westerbeke: diesel engine for midsized auxiliary sailboats and small displacement powerboats, 122:12; generators, 122:64; Westerbeke 4-107/Perkins block, 122:64

Westerbeke, John R.: obituary, 67:13

Westerly Marine: AmericaOne, 63:10; DynaFlyer 40, 47:17; cruising boat Stealth Chicken (Bob Perry design), 97:28; low-temp pre-preg construction, 64:82; Morelli & Melvin-designed 65’ catamaran, 127:94; profile, 61:52; Rule 1162 compliance, 25:8

Western Boatworks: Titanic scale models, 58:13

Westland Industries: Transpac II boat covers, 26:54

Westlawn Institute of Marine Technology: ABYC sale oftransaction, 179:4; actively enrolled students/December 31, 2014, 180:4; correspondence design courses, 7:25, 47:24, 64:11, 152:6; buyers found/David Smyth, 154:12; definition of yacht designer/licensure, 9:64, 47:24; design competition/Cruising World magazine, 104:12; Hargrave Memorial Scholarship Fund, 43:36, 43:41; state-of-the-art online learning system, 154:12; vocational training program, 7:25, 20:26

Westlawn School of Yacht Design: achievement ratios, 152:6; challenges and revampment of curriculum/funding, 176:8, 180:4; “Yacht Design Lite” correspondence course, 64:11; seeking buyer, 152:6

West Marine Products: Battery Combiner automatic paralleling device, 31:68, 39:56

West Marine Products and Service: hull-rotating units, 60:11; profile of, 91:66

Westport Shipyard: fabric impregnator applications, 5:34; fiberglass megayachts, 2:42; G-Flex high elongation epoxy, 125:36; G-flex epoxy/one-piece stem and keel/vintage Huckins motoryacht, 129:54; outsourcing, 37:16; 85’ patrol boat, 60:11; profile, 62:26; acquisition of Pacific Mariner, 121:62; recession transition, 121:62; sea trials, 51:11; transition/commercial fishing boats to yachts, 40:24


Westwind Composites: Weskor honeycomb core, 52:30, 54:5
wet exhaust system. See engine exhaust system, wet
wet-filtration (water wash) air exhaust system: for grinding/laminating/LP finishing, 28:48
wet-out box for tabbing, 119:58
wet-pregs (A-staged epoxy pre-pregs). See fabric impregnators (wet-pregs); pre-pregs
wet strength retention (WSR) values: on resin product data sheets, 6:5
Whale Pumps: engineering services/prototyping/3D printing/polyjet technology, 161:8; Gusher 30 manual bilge pump, 5:26
Whale Water Systems: Intelligent control bilge and gray water pumps with sensors, 137:12; marine plumbing components, 61:10
whale-watching boats: reduction of underwater noise in, 63:10
Wahl fishboat: Silver Mist/conversion to pleasure cruiser/Commodore Boats, 167:14
wheel: carbon fiber, 6:52; ergonomic steering wheel, 115:36
wheelchair-accessible yacht: John Anderson/Tim Nolan design, 57:15; C. Raymond Hunt Associates motoryacht, 73:82; Freedom Yachts Independence 21, 73:82; Able Yachts adaptive sailboats, 73:82
Wheeler Yacht Yard: history of Wheeler/building Hemingway’s fishing boat, Pilar, 179:6; Wes Wheeler and new Pilar design, 179:6
wheelhouse: design/layout, 48:66, 48:79. See also cockpit; deckhouse; pilothouse; windows
Wheel House Technologies: cloud-based vessel-maintenance management software, 137:34
Wheels: add-on for boats/Sealegs, 156:12
whetstones: Diamond sharpener, 1:68
WhisperGen, marine genset, 115:136
Whisperprop: auxiliary propulsion system for sailboats, 97:10, 99:10; Aziprop submersible unit, 92:12
Whitacre, Hank: on racing yacht scantlings/floating-frame construction, 50:5
Whitehead, Charles: on transformers and earth (“ground”) leakage detection systems, 110:4, 111:4
White, Chris: Buzzard’s Bay 32cwpd production powercat, 94:8; Atlantic 42, 46, 48 and 55 cruising cat, 94:8
White, Eric: on tooling for production, 3:34
White, Joel: Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36; on ballast keel attachment, 39:4, 40:4; obituary, 52:4; on wiring alternators/parallel battery banks, 21:4
White, Joel, author: “A Fold-up Table,” 18:42
White, Robert: on custom engineering of hydraulic boat trailers/Brownell trailers, 136:4
White, Steve: Brooklin Boat Yard, 84:36; on computer lofting, 24:26
White, Steve, author: “Teak Deck Reconstruction,” 1:46
Whitestone Corp.: Air-Vest, 29:58
White Tornado, vintage Bertram Nauteck boat/restoration, 162:76. See also Red Tornado
White Wings, W-class boat: collision with sister boat Wild Horses, 72:10
Whitman, Dudley: founder of Challenger Marine/obit, 133:12; underwater movie camera, 133:12
Whittaker Corporation: Bertram Yacht, 39:70
Whiticar, Curt: obit for founder of Whiticar Custom Boats, 168:14
Whiticar Custom Boats (Stuart, Florida): Robert Ullberg-designed sportfisherman boat, 81:10; profile of, 104:58; building a custom sportfisherman, Boomer, 104:58
Wichard Inc.: stainless-steel marine hardware, 54:70; Wichinox cleaner, 54:70
Wilbur Boats: Wilbur 34 redesign/lifting strakes, 34:86
Wilce, Steve: thermoplastic boats, 10:34, 10:40
Wilco Marine Restoration Shop, 108:6
Wilder, Mike: on dealerships/marketing (Boston Whaler), 2:34
Wilderness Systems: WindRider trimaran, 52:12, 135:46; and venture capitalists, 135:46
Wild Horses, W-class boat: collision with sister boat White Wings, 72:10
Wild Oats (raceboat): canting ballast twin foils (CBTF), 95:76
Wilkerson, Warren: on boatyard fires/procedures/equipment, 1:50; on fire/property insurance, 7:28
Wilkinson, Phil: on New Zealand boatbuilders, 55:5
Willard Boat Works. See also Willar Marine Inc.
Willard, Winn: pilot boats/C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 150:34; on Rolf Eliasson design, 124:5
Williams, Bob: on ozone-clean marine refrigeration/service, 26:17
Williams, Dan: on marine advertising, 6:42, 6:47
Williams, Daniel, Inc.: advertising/marketing, 6:42
Williams, Paul N.: on marketing and promotion, 3:5
Williams & Hussey Machine Co.: W-7 molder/planer, 12:60
Willis Marine: flats/bay boat, 121:62, 125:8; kitted plywood outboard-powered sportfishermen, 125:8; recession business strategies/new markets, 121:62;
Wills, John: on composites development, 38:30
Wilson, Bruce: on interior design/Viking, 6:34; Viking product line, 46:16, 46:26
Wilson, Charlie: on advanced composites in the Adirondacks, 99:4. See also Moore, Jim
Wilson, Rich: Vendee Race 2009, 118:3
Wilson, Rory: on Odyssey batteries and testing of a KROS (kite, rowing, ocean planing, solar energy) boat project, 115:6
Wilsonart: screenprinted laminates/inlay program, 34:28, 34:32
wind blade production, spin-off income for boatbuilding, 127:42
wind-speed sensor: Autonnic/non-rotating parts sensor, 100:4
wind turbines/generators/ blades: Air Marine/introducing new product, 56:18; as builder sideline, 33:36, 41:28; NASA project and Gougeon Brothers research study, 173:76; regulator, 56:18; stud bonds, 15:21; systems technician training/certification, 57:99
windlass: separate battery for, 39:56; vertical vs. horizontal, 93:76; electric handheld and foot switch types, 93:76
Windows software. See Microsoft wind prediction program: WinDesign, 159:60
WindRider International: RAVE hydrofoiler, 135:46, 139:108; rotomolded polyethylene trimarans, 135:46
Windrose, schooner: Alustar hull, 89:50
windshields: design/safety, 42:88, 48:79, 114:30; tempered glass, 81:42; enclosed flybridge windshield/Ovation 52 powerboat, 118:8
windshield wipers, 114:30, 115:36; waterproof 2.5 model/AFI Inc, 116:10; vertical wipers/Motor Lifeboat (MLB)47, 117:44
Windship Trident Shipworks: one-of tooling, 10:42; post-curing epoxy, 14:45; 65' sloop Amoco Procyon, 6:20, 10:42, 37:66
Windsor Craft: replica boats, 18:20, 19:4
Windsor, Crayke: and Incat Crowther, 176:50; on Tab A Into Slot B and aluminum kitbuilders/Alabama/Louisiana, 150:4
Windsurfers: carbon parts/Innovative Composite Engineering (ICE), 174:60
Windward Passage, ocean racer, 151:24; builder Carl (Chappie) Chapman, 154:4. See also Gurney, Alan
Windward Isles Sailing Ship Co. Ltd.: sailing barque, 52:12
Wing Inflatables: EXTREME aluminum RIBs, 55:16; using CAD/CAM, 65:97, 78:86
wing masts. See composite wing masts
wing sails (inflatable): inflatable wing sail with retractable mast and electric fans/Next Technogics. See also Next Technogics
wing sails (solid sails): aerodynamics, geometry, predictability and control of, 133:70, 96; alternative to solid sails, 140:6, 181:26; carbon and Nomex wing, 133:96; experimental wings for Moths/Object 2 Skiffworks, 133:70; Harbor Wing Technologies/autonomous unmanned surface vessels, 127:94; predictability and control, 133:70, 96; repair to C-Class catamaran Orion, 128:8; rotating 360-degree wing/X-1 Concept vessel, 133:96; three-element wing sail, 133:70
wing-sail rig: refinement of by Mladen Milidragovic, 63:10; vs. soft sail rig, 133:70, 140:60; theoretical performance of variable geometry wing sail (VGWS), 140:60; three-element wing sail rig, 133:70; wing mast rig, 181:26
wings: hull design software, 8:35; morphing/warping wings/FlexSys, 163:106. See also FlexSys
Winke, Dale R.: on survival/staying small, 47:5
Winkert, Peter: expansion of High Strain Dynamics/subsidiary of QMP (Quality Machine Products), 177:10
Winkley, Alan: on custom wheels, 111:4; on fuel tank venting, 87:4; on marine composites design, 108:6
Winner Boats: development of FRP boatbuilding, 38:30; grillage structure, 48:4
Winninghoff, Jack: on Thomas Colvin book, Boatbuilding With Aluminum, 85:4
Winter Yacht Basin: management, 35:25
Winterbon, Bruce: on drag reduction, 57:15
winterization: for water systems, 152:48, 154:4; at The Hinckley Co., 127:8; portable pump and flow-meter/antifreeze/delivery method, 131:54
Winters, Henry: on Navy river patrol boats (PBRs), 57:7 on Swift boats, 89:4; on steering system fundamentals and addition of technical details, 100:4
wiper motors: GM-1/GM-2, 33:75
wire/cable, marine, conductors: manufacturing/standards/sizing, 51:69
wire/cable, marine, terminal connections:  
   ABYC E-11 technical standard/recent revisions, 118:64; crimped, 8:12, 10:52, 13:4, 44:26, 118:64, 143:22; Crimp'N Seal, 10:52; crimped and Elekralink, 30:60, 66:38; soldered, 8:12, 11:5, 13:4, 14:4, 30:60, 44:26, 143:22; types/tools/techniques, 8:12, 143:22.  
   See also rigging, stainless steel, wire  
wire-harness manufacture: harness boards for, 35:58; at Cruisers Yachts shop, 114:68  
wireless instruments: Tacktick Micronet instrument system, 91:20  
wiring, marine: AC/DC testers, 34:59; adding circuits to a boat, 175:30;  
   grounding/electrocution concerns, 9:5, 66:38; Hioki 3283 Leakage Current Detector, 176:4; Ideal Sure Test Circuit Analyzer, 176:4; labeling/documentation, 132:80; layout accessibility, 124:32; liability, 8:24,  
   See also battery cables; electrical cables; wire/cable, marine; wire cable, marine, terminal connections  
Wise Handling Ltd.: mobile boat hoist, 60:11  
Wiser, Ed: on A Storm of Tariffs and Unintended Consequences, 176:4  
Wishbone-boom, 62:58  
Wisniewski, Tom: on carbon-monoxide alarms, 45:32  
Witt, Capt. Mitchell: on repowering with edrive, 138:3  
Wolfe, Art: on forensic composite testing, 87:62; on gelcoat application/troubleshooting, 11:42; on laminate repair, 66:78; on polyurethane adhesive/sealants, 28:27; on strength testing of composites, 4:27; on testing gelcoat hardness, 5:12  
Wolfe, Art, author: “What’s Wrong with This Picture?,” 58:104  
Wolfson Unit (University of Southampton, U.K.): Power Prediction Program, 61:10
Wollard, Troy: FRP pioneer, 103:186; 120:62
WOMBAT Junior tape-impregnating machine, 121:9
Wombat: Setzer Design Group’s Classic Series, 97:82
women in production boatbuilding: Bertram Yacht, 39:70
woodbending: Commodore Boats, 167:14; Fluted Beams, 126:8
wood: for cold-molding (rolling-shear strength), 51:36; evolution of new products, 54:112; moisture content/detection of, 60:48; specific heats/laminating table, 45:68, 48:4; tropical hardwoods, 51:36. See also plywood, marine; teak; veneers, hardwood
wood, engineered. See hardboard substrate
wood construction: price (vs. fiberglass), 23:41; paints/coatings, 52:54, 52:55; quality/workmanship, 17:64; replicas, 18:20; rot control/prevention, 51:36, 65:38; strength (vs. fiberglass), 51:36; strength/stiffness single-species laminations, 72:22; vocational training programs, 20:18, 20:21, 21:12, 22:4, 50:11. See also cold-molded construction; wooden boats; specific
wood construction entries below; wooden ship building/restoration
wood construction, carvel: hull strength, 51:36
Wood Construction Center (Seattle Central Community College), 81:10
wood construction, composite cored/sandwich: COVE system/ultralight wood-foam 77’ cruiser, 55:79. See also cold-molded construction; wood laminates
wood construction, lapstrake: hull strength, 51:36
wood construction, strip-planked: built-in fuel/water tanks, 52:18; cedar covered with plywood/glass sheathing, 57:110, 69:156. See also strip planking
wood decay: on freeze/thaw and wet balsa core study, 96:16, 97:4; prevention maintenance, 65:38
wood dust. See dust, wood
Wood, Jeffrey N. Casciani: on interpreting moisture meter readings, 62:5
wood laminates: vs. carbon, 130:52; vs. fiberglass/composites, 4:64; moisture content/detection of, 60:48; strength
testing, 4:22, 173:76. See also balsa core; cold-molded construction; plywood, marine entries, veneers, hardwood
“Young Canadians,” 171:60
wood veneers: specialty wood veneers/Oakwood Veneer Co., 153:8
wooden boats: attachment of ballast keels, 39:4; bonding systems, 33:28;
storage/covering, 18:28; vocational training, 47:34, 50:11. See also wood construction
wooden ship building/restoration: Bay Ship & Yacht, 20:8, 21:38, 56:10;
Commodore Boats, 167:14;
history/naval architecture, 60:66;
shipwrights/job market, 21:42;
See also ships
wood resins: allergic reaction to, 3:19
wood rot: contamination by resident decay, 65:38; deterioration of balsa cores, 54:5, 55:5, 57:7
Woodtape: Oberflex hardwood-veneer laminates, 35:58
Wooldridge Boats Inc: profile of, 116:52
Wooldridge, R. Kent: hull identification numbers and new label maker (Monarch Manufacturing), 63:5
Woolsey: Dolfinite bedding compound, 28:27
Workbenches on wheels: at Holland Jachtbouw, 143:40
work force (employees): advice on gaining experience, 172:76; asbestos exposure/compensible claims, 35:52;
building and keeping of, 171:3;

work force (employees), hiring:
defense/aerospace skills, 25:64; disabilities, 23:3, 23:13, 103:34; manual test, 23:37; screening/Alumaweld, 26:20; skilled workers, 138:3; 140:18, 172:76; stable work force/Volvo Penta, 167:54; unique experiences from other professional pursuits, 172:3

work space/environment: facilities at SanJuan Yachts, 107:52; heatable tent in storage shed, 19:25; plant layouts, 17:34, 67:110; reduced VOC emissions/air-make-up/filtration systems, 42:20, 42:24, 45:47; reduced VOC emissions/closed-molding processes, 26:34, 26:44, 31:42, 39:90, 41:28, 41:30, 44:30; for varnishwork, 19:36; at Volvo Penta Vara plant (Sweden), 167:54. See also paint shop/spray booth; production boatbuilding, plant/facilities; VOC emissions, reduction/compliance

workboats. See commercial vessels; ferries; fishing boats, commercial, construction; powerboats, utility skiffs; tugboats

workers. See work force (employees)

worker safety programs. See worker safety/occupational health

worker safety/occupational health:
See also See also accidents/injuries, workplace; allergies/allergic reactions; clothing, work/proective; OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration); personal protective gear workers’ comp. See insurance, workers’ compensation

workers’ rights: chemical hazards, 1:30; safety and health/OSHA-reform legislation, 17:2

World Robotic Sailing Championship: SailBots/U.S. Naval Academy, 126:8

Worth, Dick: on a plea for a nautical Model T, 137:4

Worton Creek Marina: fire protection/compliance, 44:18, 44:25; refit of Spencer Sportfisherman damage, 178:28


wrench: Squeeze-Wrench tool system, 14:57

Wright, Ed: on video production, 22:42

Wright, Jeffrey: on EcoPox’s claim as non-toxic, non-corrosive, 124:6

Wright, Wilson: on final stages of Chris-Craft and OMC flag, 82:4

Writers Inc.: safety information/training programs, 24:62

writing: for marketing and promotion, 2:17, 2:20. See also builder’s contracts/estimating/bidding; catalogs/product brochures, builders’ WSMs. See water-soluble molecules (WSMs)

Wurtele, Scot: on seeking more designers for Boat Plans International, 28:6

Wu, Stephen: on Just Print It and 3-D printed models/cost effective finishing, 177:4

Wyatt, Tison: Accucure chemical reaction monitor, 52:12

Wyliecat boats: 75:38; Wylie Rabbit, 165:70

Wylie, Tom: American Express racing boat, 75:38; Jade/(new Como Nova) aluminum sleep/defective aluminum plate, 152:6; profile/designer of wood-foam sailing yachts, 55:79; research vessel Derek M. Baylis/Wylie Charters. 165:10; Roxanne 60’ family cruiser/Jim Betts, 129:40

Wyman, David B: speed prediction formula/Wyman’s formula, 54:96, 55:5, 57:7

Wyman, David B., author: “Wyman’s Formula,” 54:96, 57:7

Wynne, Jim: Coronet 24/Botved Boats, 132:36, 161:8; on designing for production, 2:60; and Walt Walters, 132:36; Wyn-Mill racer, 132:36

Xanthakis, Jannis: C24 metal boat, 133:40; Design Challenge, 129:18, 133:40; Piero M, mini-trawler yacht, 129:18. See also Fanello, Giuseppe.

xenon lights: 87:90; 100:4

X-Serts (Click Bonds): acrylic-adhesive-based attachment system, 18:4

XSR48 stepped hull superboat, 110:12

X-weave fabric: applications/sources, 36:34, 37:71. See also patches/patching techniques
Xylem/Rule Brand LoPro pump, 157:14
xylene: MACT standards, 34:40
XSYacht: first series-produced fiberglass
motoryacht in Manchuria/Shenyang
Mechanical and Electrical, 163:14
XYZ Trading Company: Oil-Wet sealant, 8:54

Yachtsaver: Yachtsaver II
airbags/emergency flotation system,
13:70, 23:24
Yacht Systems, Inc.: Stoppani varnish,
26:54
yacht transport: Zevenster Yachttransport,
62:12
Yacht Vision Symposium (New Zealand),
116:46
Yamaha: stern-drive engine, 6:52;
TriFoiler/Water Spyder, 6:20
Yanmar engine: 4 cylinder engines/high-
pressure common rail (HPCR) fuel
injection system, 158:64; fuel
cleanliness/selector specifications, 158:64.
See also biodiesel.
Yammar Technical Bulletin: alternators and
temperature sensors, 170:32. See also batteries
yard boats: designs, 42:34
Yeargin, Bill: on boatyard
management/training, 35:25
Yellow Jacket Boat Co. (Texas):
runabout/hotmolded/Industrial
Shipping Co. hulls, 147:64. See also Industrial
Shipping Company.
YLA, Inc.: RS-1 resin system, 39:30
York, Charlie: Beetle Cat builder profile,
23:32
York, Michael: acquisition of Fitzgerald 36
design, 71:6
Young America (Bruce Farr design):
damage to, 63:10; Faro Arm and Faro
Tracker, 78:94; repairing, 65:66, 72:38, 78:94
Young America Syndicate, and Bruce Farr
boats, 61:68
Young, Rick: on mesopic vision under low-
light conditions/interior cabin lighting,
89:4

Yachtcare Maintenance Management:
marine batteries, 20:50
yacht carrier: semi-submersible Super
Servant 3, 74:9
yacht-builder apprenticeship, 79:77
yacht classification. See classification;
classification societies
yacht containment systems: Techno Craft
S.L, 144:48; economic advantages of,
144:48. See also shrink wrapping.
Yacht Design by Vripack, book, 174:6
Yacht Design Institute: courses by
mail/Bob Wallstrom, 101:106
yacht designer: and technological changes,
165:88, 167:3
yacht market: vs. commercial
boats/marketing/finish standards, 40:24,
40:28, 40:36, 40:40
Yachting Solutions: retrofit of vintage
Huckins motoryacht with Volvo Penta’s
Inboard Propulsion System (IPS),
129:54
yachts. See custom/semi-custom/one-off
construction; megayachts; powerboats,
motoryachts; powerboats, offshore
sportfishing yachts; sailboats; sailboats,
offshore cruising/racing; sailboats,
offshore racing/performance; small
yachts
Young, Syd: builder of classic runabouts, 62:12
Young’s modulus: 72:22

Z-Clad: SP Systems and SPRINT, 79:114
Z-drive tugs, 104:12, 127:104
Zazz Engineering: Moisture Rejection Closure (MRC) product line, 165:10
Zeller, Steven D.: on Just Print It: and under estimating amount of secondary finishing labor, 177:4; on resin systems/exposure, 57:7
Zemonek, Richard, and Gary Larimer, authors: “Another Look at Flotation Foams,” 57:41
ZF Beneteau: parallel hybrid system, 127:30
ZF Marine: Hybrid Sail Drive/Foundation Beneteau, 134:18; joystick maneuvering system (JMS), 134:78; pod drives, 138:18; 300 ATS two-speed transmission, 71:123; and Fabio Buzzi’s Trimax surface drives, 71:123; and Seven Marine/joystick docking system, 138:6. See also ZF Trimax
ZF Trimax: Fabio Buzzi’s Trimax surface drives, 71:123, 134:36; two-speed gearbox, development of, 71:123
Zimmer, Nelson, designer: Gentlemen’s Runabout, 180:48
Zimmerman, Peter, author: “Exporting to Europe,” 41:38; “Rethinking the Owner’s Manual,” 27:46
Zimmerman Marine: Charger 40 prototype, electric-powered displacement craft, 77:82; cored decks, 27:61; post-curing/print-through prevention, 34:18; repair of Palawan, 82:40

zinc anodes: aluminum anodes vs. zinc anodes/Navalloy 138:18, 157:94; bonding systems, 33:28, 54:70, 65:38, 138:18; determining area/testing circuits, 33:28, 33:34, 34:5; Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) system with titanium anodes, 181:68; problems with, 157:94; vs. magnesium anodes, 157:94; US Navy’s MILSPEC rating for anodes, 157:94. See also aluminum anodes, magnesium anodes; EPA; Canada Metal Pacific (CMP); Clean Boating Foundation
Zodiac International: extension of planing surface for soft bottom inflatables, 67:13; 11m RIB hull design/Michael Peters, 127:69
Zodiac of North America: DuraRib foam collar, 78:86; Over the Horizon Rigid Inflatable Boat (OTH RIB), 66:11; shock absorbing hull and cockpit/Structural Composites Inc, 143:10
Zoll, Vern: on CAD/CAM for interior joinerwork/Chris-Craft, 40:42
Zolotone: splatter paint/aluminum boats, 21:26, 37:36, 37:42
Zoltek Companies Inc.: profile/carbon fiber supplier, 58:36, 58:52
zoning regulations: marine insurance/hurricanes, 27:18, 27:21
Z-plane hulls: Stingray Boats, 127:30
Zsleczky, John: technical paper/measuring peak accelerations/Third Chesapeake Power Boat Symposium, 145:106
Zuccarnini, John: on fiberglass fabric (binders/blistering), 15:60
Zurn, Doug, designer: and Bruckman daysailer, 139:74; Gloucester 20 sportfisherman, 100:42; Marblehead 22/Samoset Boatworks, 127:8; MJM 34z
design, 84:18; motoryacht MJM34z
design, 99:52, 100:42; profile of, 100:42;
Salish Sea IS48 Pacific Northwest
cruiser, 134:6; Shelter Island 38 and
50/Billy Joel boat, 84:18, 100:42,
116:10; partnership with J Boats, 84:18;
Zurn 50 gentleman’s day cruiser, 144:10
Zvanik, Marco: on cored bottoms/foam
cores, 53:4, 56:5, 72:5; on FRP
sandwich construction, 3:5; on semi-
rigid PVC cores/performance, 35:4
Zydler, Tom, author: “Anchor Stowage,”
22:28
Zyron panels, 121:100
Zytel glass reinforced nylon (GRN)
through-hull fittings, 114:120